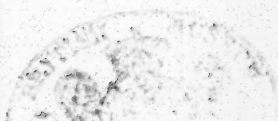
THE English Dictionary: OR, AN INTERPRETER OF *Hard Engliſh Words.*

Enabling as well Ladies and Gentlewomen, young Scholars, Clerks, Merchants; as alſo ſtrangers of any Nation, to the underſtanding of the more difficult Authors already Printed in our Language, and the more ſpeedy attaining of an elegant perfection of the *Engliſh* tongue, both in reading, ſpeaking and writing.

The ninth Edition, Reviſed and Enlarged.

By *H. C.* Gent.

LONDON,
Printed by *A. Miller*, and are to be ſold by *Andrew Crooke*, at the Green-Dragon in St *Pauls* Church-yard, 1650.



To the Right Honourable

Sir *RICHARD BOYLE*,

Knight, Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Youghall*, Viſcount *Dungarvan*, Earl of *Corke*, and one of his Majeſties moſt Honourable Privy Counſel of the Kingdome of *Ireland*, &c.

PART of every deſertfull birth, (Right Honourable) in any man his Countrey may challenge, his Soveraign a part, his Parents a part, and his friends another; As I cannot be uſefull in every reſpect to each of thoſe, ſo I will ſtrive to expreſſe at leaſt a will, if not a perfection in ability to all. Where a generall voice warrants an approbation, there every ſervice is a duty. The truth of it both concerns and invites me, out of the fame and applauſe of your Nobleneſſe, to make a particular dedication of ſome ſerious hours to your ſurvey, whom the world ſpeaks both Noble and Learned, wherein, as I have done my beſt to accommodate diſ-

course with the choiseſt Language, ſo I deſire that my ambition of being known unto your Lordſhip, may not be imputed either unto an errour of impudence, or an impudence in erring. Pleaſe you to know thus much of me, that I am partly imboldned hereunto, by the aſſurance of your love and favours to that Noble Gentleman Sr William Hull; *to whom, as I am tyed in double bonds of bloud and friendſhip; ſo, I am ſo much obliged unto him, that I cannot deviſe a better rent than to doe you ſervice: But chiefly the report of your own honourable merit and juſt commendations encourage me to this duty, though otherwiſe unknown, not queſtioning but you will be pleaſed to take notice of one who loves and honours Vertue in all Perſonages, for Vertues ſake. Vouchſafe (Right Honourable) this poor teſtimony of my obſervancie, intended only to ſerve you, not to inſtruct you; and you ſhall not only largely requite my endeavours, but may alſo expect a more ſteady and particular duty from*

Your Honours moſt ready ſervant,

HENRY COCKERAM.

A PREMONITION FROM THE Authour to the Reader.

I Am not ignorant of the Praiſe-worthy Labours which ſome Schollers of deſerved memory, have heretofore beſtowed on the like ſubject that I have here adventured on: howſoever it might therefore ſeem a needleſſe task of mine, to intrude upon a plot of ſtudy, the foundation of whoſe building hath been formerly level'd and laid, yet the Juſtice of defence herein is ſo clear, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a neceſſity of doing, then an arrogancy in doing. For without appropriating to my own comfort any intereſt of glory, the *underſtand-*

course with the choiseſt Language, ſo I deſire that my ambition of being known unto your Lordſhip, may not be imputed either unto an errour of impudence, or an impudence in erring. Pleaſe you to know thus much of me, that I am partly imboldned hereunto, by the aſſurance of your love and favours to that Noble Gentleman Sr William Hull; *to whom, as I am tyed in double bonds of bloud and friendſhip; ſo, I am ſo much obliged unto him, that I cannot deviſe a better rent than to doe you ſervice: But chiefly the report of your own honourable merit and juſt commendations encourage me to this duty, though otherwiſe unknown, not queſtioning but you will be pleaſed to take notice of one who loves and honours Vertue in all Perſonages, for Vertues ſake. Vouchſafe (Right Honourable) this poor teſtimony of my obſervancie, intended only to ſerve you, not to inſtruct you; and you ſhall not only largely requite my endeavours, but may alſo expect a more ſteady and particular duty from*

Your Honours moſt ready ſervant,

HENRY COCKERAM.

A PREMONITION FROM THE Authour to the Reader.

I Am not ignorant of the Praiſe-worthy Labours which ſome Schollers of deſerved memory, have heretofore beſtowed on the like ſubject that I have here adventured on: howſoever it might therefore ſeem a needleſſe task of mine, to intrude upon a plot of ſtudy, the foundation of whoſe building hath been formerly level'd and laid, yet the Juſtice of defence herein is ſo clear, that my endeavours may be truly termed rather a neceſſity of doing, then an arrogancy in doing. For without appropriating to my own comfort any intereſt of glory, the *underſtand-*

ing Readers will not, the *ignorant* cannot, and the *malicious* dare not but acknowledge, that what any before me in this kinde have begun, I have not only fully finiſhed, but throughly perfected. To write an Apology of juſtification, would argue rather a diſtruſt of my work, than a confidence of merit. Be pleaſed therefore (honeſt and (therein) Learned Reader) to ſurvey a ſhort Premonition, for the order of the enſuing Vocabulary. Firſt, the method is plain and eaſie, being Alphabeticall, by which the capacity of the meaneſt may ſoon be enlightned: the firſt Book hath the choiſeſt words themſelves now in uſe, wherewith our Language is inriched, and become ſo copious, to which words the common ſenſe is annexed. The ſecond Book contains the Vulgar words, which whenſoever any deſirous of a more curious explanation by a more refined and elegant ſpeech ſhall look into, he ſhall there receive the exact and ample word to expreſſe the ſame: Wherein by the way, let me pray

thee

thee to obſerve, that I have alſo inſerted (as occaſion ſerved) even the *mock-words* which are ridiculouſly uſed in our Language, that thoſe who deſire a generality of knowledge, may not be ignorant of the ſenſe even of the *fuſtian-tearms*, uſed by too many, who ſtudy rather to be heard ſpeak, then to underſtand themſelves. The laſt Book is a recitall of ſeverall Perſons, Gods and Goddeſſes, Giants and Devils, Monſters and Serpents, Birds and Beaſts, Rivers, Fiſhes, Herbs, Stones, Trees and the like, to the intent that the diligent Learner may not pretend the defect of any help which may inform his diſcourſe of practice. I might inſiſt upon the generall uſe of this Work, eſpecially for Ladies and Gentlewomen, Clerks, Merchants, young Schollers, Strangers, Travellers, and all ſuch as deſire to know the plenty of the *Engliſh*: but I am confident, that experience will be the trueſt Herauld to publiſh to the world on my behalf, how as my debt to my Countrey is to be chal-

lenged, ſo my Countrey ſhall not altogether boaſt of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies: only by the way, I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldſt have care to ſearch every word according to the true Orthography thereof; as for Phyſiognomie, in the letter *P*, not in *F*, for Cynicall, in *Cy*, not in *Ci*; and where thou meeteſt with a word marked thus * know you that it is now out of uſe, and only uſed of ſome ancient Writers. Thus what I have done, is (Reader) for thy benefit: accept it, and make uſe of it, ſo ſhall I finde reward in my Labours, and reſt thy Friend,

H. C.

THE FIRST PART OF *The English Dictionary.*

Abated, Carried away by violence.

Abaction, A violent driving.

Abash, To blush, to fray.

Abba, Father.

* *Abandon*, To forsake or cast off.

Abarstick, Insatiable.

* *Abate*, To make lesse, diminish, or to take from.

Abatement, That which is abated or abridged.

Abbet, To help, assist or further one in evil, or maintain.

Abbettor, Which counselleth or comforteth one to do evil.

Abbot, A spiritual Lord over a religious house of Monks.

Abbreviate, To make short, to abridge.

Abbreviation, A making short, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forsake, to refuse.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abecedarian, One that teacheth the Crosse-row.

Abecedarium, The Crosse-row.

Abequitate, To ride away.

Aberration, Wandring.

Abgregate, To lead out of the flock.

Abhor, To shun or disdain.

Abject, A cast-away, vile,

lenged, ſo my Countrey ſhall not altogether boaſt of any immunity from being indebted to my Studies: only by the way, I would intreat thee, gentle Reader, that thou wouldſt have care to ſearch every word according to the true Orthography thereof; as for Phyſiognomie, in the letter *P*, not in *F*, for Cynicall, in *Cy*, not in *Ci*; and where thou meeteſt with a word marked thus * know you that it is now out of uſe, and only uſed of ſome ancient Writers. Thus what I have done, is (Reader) for thy benefit: accept it, and make uſe of it, ſo ſhall I finde reward in my Labours, and reſt thy Friend,

H. C.

THE FIRST PART OF *The Engliſh Dictionary.*

Abaſted, Carried away by violence.

Abaction, A violent driving.

Abaſh, To bluſh, to fray.

Abba, Father.

* *Abandon*, To forſake or aſt off.

Abarſtick, Inſatiable.

* *Abate*, To make ſſe, diminiſh, or to take om.

Abatement, That which is bated or abridged.

Abbet, To help, aſſiſt or rther one in evil, or main-in.

Abbettor, Which counſel-h or comforteth one to do il.

Abbot, A ſpiritual Lord over a religious houſe of Monks.

Abbreviate, To make ſhort, to abridge.

Abbreviation, A making ſhort, an abridgement.

Abdicate, To renounce, to forſake, to refuſe.

Abducted, Led away.

Abduction, A leading away.

Abecedarian, One that teacheth the Croſſe-row.

Abecedarium, The Croſſe-row.

Abequitate, To ride away.

Aberration, Wandring.

Abgregate, To lead out of the flock.

Abhor, To ſhun or diſdain.

Abject, A caſt-away, vile,

base, of no estimation.

Abysse, A bottomlesse pit or gulf, any deepnesse so great that it cannot be sounded.

Abjudicated, Given by judgement from one to another.

Abjuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abjure, To forswear or deny.

Ablacted, Weaned.

Ablectick, Any thing garnished for sale.

Ablepsie, Blindeness, want of sight, unadvisedneſſe.

Abligury, Spending in belly cheer.

Ablocate, To set or let out to hire.

Ablution, A washing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Abolete, Old, out of use.

Abolish, To disanull, repeal, to destroy.

Abolished, Taken away.

Abolition, A taking away, or abrogation.

Abortion, The birth of a childe before due time.

Abortive, Which is untimely born.

Abrase, To shave.

Abridge, To shorten, cut off, to gather onely the principal points.

Abripted, Ravished.

Abrodietical, A delicate person.

Abrogate, To take away, to abolish, to disannul, to repeal.

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, By piece-meal, out of order, without observing of due circumstance.

Absolve, To pardon, acquit or discharge.

Absolution, Pardon, forgiveneſſe, discharge.

Absolute, Perfect, accomplished.

Absonant, Untuneable.

Absorbeate, To swallow up.

Abstain, To refrain.

Abstinence, A forbearing from evil, from Gluttony.

Abstinent, Temperate, sober, content with his own.

Abstorqued, Wrested away by force.

Abstract, A small book or gathering, taken out of another.

Abstr

Abſtraction, A taking away, or a ſhort draught taken out of a great thing.

Abſtruſe, Hidden, ſecret, not eaſie to underſtand.

Abſurd, Fooliſh, without wit or grace.

Abſurdity, Folly.

Avert, To turn away.

Abvolate, To flie away.

Abuſive, Which offereth abuſe or evil.

Academy, An Univerſity, or great publique School.

Academical, Belonging to an Univerſity.

Academick, A Philoſopher of the ſect of *Plato*.

Accelerate, To haſten.

Acceleration, A haſtening.

Accent, Tune.

Acceptilation, A verbal acquaintance.

Accerſed, Sent for.

Acceſs, Liberty to come to a place.

Acceſſible, Which may be come to.

Acceſſary, Which wittingly hideth an offender, or counſelleth him in evil.

Accident, Which hapneth by chance.

Accidental, Hapning by chance.

Acclamation, A crying out to one.

Accommodate, To make fit, to apply.

Accoſte, To draw near to one.

Accoutrement, Attire or dreſſing.

Accrew, To grow, ariſe, or increaſe.

Accub, The print of any creatures.

Accumulate, To heap up.

Accumulation, A heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sowrneſſe.

Acerote-bread, Brown bread.

Accerſecomick, One whoſe hair was never cut.

Accrvate, To mow up.

Acetar, A ſalad of ſmall herbs.

Atchieve, To perform or bring to paſſe.

Acheruſe, An entrance

baſe, of no eſtimation.

Abyſſe, A bottomleſſe pit or gulf, any deepneſſe ſo great that it cannot be ſounded.

Abjudicated, Given by judgement from one to another.

Abjuration, A denying or renouncing by oath.

Abjure, To forſwear or deny.

Ablactted, Weaned.

Ablectick, Any thing garniſhed for ſale.

Ablepſie, Blindeneſs, want of ſight, unadviſedneſſe.

Abligury, Spending in belly cheer.

Ablocate, To ſet or let out to hire.

Ablution, A waſhing.

Abnegation, A denying.

Abolete, Old, out of uſe.

Aboliſh, To diſanull, repeal, to deſtroy.

Aboliſhed, Taken away.

Abolition, A taking away, or abrogation.

Abortion, The birth of a childe before due time.

Abortive, Which is untimely born.

Abraſe, To ſhave.

Abridge, To ſhorten, cut off, to gather onely the principal points.

Abripted, Raviſhed.

Abrodietical, A delicate perſon.

Abrogate, To take away, to aboliſh, to diſannul, to repeal.

Abrupt, Broken off.

Abruptly, By piece-meal, out of order, without obſerving of due circumſtance.

Abſolve, To pardon, acquit or diſcharge.

Abſolution, Pardon, forgiveneſſe, diſcharge.

Abſolute, Perfect, accompliſhed.

Abſonant, Untuneable.

Abſorbeate, To ſwallow up.

Abſtain, To refrain.

Abſtinence, A forbearing from evil, from Gluttony.

Abſtinent, Temperate, ſober, content with his own.

Abſtorqued, Wreſted away by force.

Abſtract, A ſmall booke or gathering, taken out of another.

Abſtraction, A taking away, or a ſhort draught taken out of a great thing.

Abſtruſe, Hidden, ſecret, not eaſie to underſtand.

Abſurd, Fooliſh, without wit or grace.

Abſurdity, Folly.

Avert, To turn away.

Abvolate, To flie away.

Abuſive, Which offereth abuſe or evil.

Academy, An Univerſity, or great publique School.

Academical, Belonging to an Univerſity.

Academick, A Philoſopher of the ſect of *Plato*.

Accelerate, To haſten.

Acceleration, A haſtening.

Accent, Tune.

Acceptilation, A verbal acquaintance.

Accerſed, Sent for.

Acceſs, Liberty to come to a place.

Acceſſible, Which may be come to.

Acceſſary, Which wittingly hideth an offender, or counſelleth him in evil.

Accident, Which hapneth by chance.

Accidental, Hapning by chance.

Acclamation, A crying out to one.

Accommodate, To make fit, to apply.

Accoſte, To draw near to one.

Accoutrement, Attire or dreſſing.

Accrew, To grow, ariſe, or increaſe.

Accub, The print of any creatures.

Accumulate, To heap up.

Accumulation, A heaping together.

Accurately, Cunningly done.

Acerbity, Sowrneſſe.

Acerote-bread, Brown bread.

Accrſecomick, One whoſe hair was never cut.

Accrvate, To mow up.

Acetar, A ſalad of ſmall herbs.

Atchieve, To perform or bring to paſſe.

Acheruſe, An entrance

into hell, from whence *Hercules* drew forth *Cerberus* the three-headed Dog of hell with an Adamantine chain. Poets likewiſe feign, that in this place, *Charon* received the ſouls into his Boat, which he carried over *Styx*, *Acheron* and *Phlegeton*.

Acolaſtick, A prodigal perſon.

Acolite, Froward.

Aconick, Poiſonous.

Aconitum, A poiſonous herb, whereon *Cerberus* ſpued out his poiſon when he was drag'd out of hell by *Hercules*.

Acquire, To get or procure.

Acquiſition, A getting or purchaſing.

Acquit, To diſcharge or free one,

Acquital, A freeing of one from being guilty of an offence wherewith he was charged.

Acrimonie, Sharpeneſſe.

Acrocomick, One having long hair.

Actæoned, Horned.

Action, A deed done, or a doing of any thing.

Active, Lovely, ſtrong, nimble.

Activitie, Nimbleneſſe.

Actor, A ſtage-player, or one doing a thing.

Actreſſe, A woman doer.

Actual, That which is done or committed.

Acuminate, To whet or ſharpen.

Acupinge, To embroider.

Acute, Witty.

Acutely, Wittily.

Acyrological. An improper ſpeech.

Adacted, Driven in by force.

Adage, A Proverb.

Adamant, Diamond.

Adamantine, Hard, not to be broken.

Adamate, To love dearly.

Adoration, Souldiers pay.

Adcorporated, Married.

Addecimate, To take tithes.

Addict, To apply or give

give ones ſelf much to any thing.

Addicted, Given to.

Additament, Any thing added or put to a thing.

Addition, The ſame that *additament* is.

Adecaſtick, One that will doe juſt howſoever.

Ademption, A taking away.

Adequate, To make levell.

Adequitate, To ride.

Adeſed, All eaten up.

Adfiliated, Adopted for a ſon.

Adhabitate, To dwell nigh.

Adhalate, To breathe or blow on.

Adhamate, To hook, to binde.

Adhere, to ſtick or cleave to.

Adherence, A cleaving to.

Adherent, Which cleaveth to, or joyneth cloſe to a thing.

Adjacent, Bordering near by.

Adiaphoracie, Indifferency.

Adjourn, To deferre, to put off till another time.

Adjournment, When a Court is diſſolved.

Adipate, To feed fat.

Adjument, To help.

Adjunct, A quality joyned to a thing, as heat to fire, or the like.

Adjure, To binde by oath.

Adjuration, A ſwearing or binding by oath.

Adjutor, A helper.

Adjuvate, To help.

Admetiate, To meaſure.

Adminiſter, To diſpoſe of a dead mans goods.

Adminiſtration, The diſpoſing of a dead mans goods, which made no will.

Adminiſtrator, He to whom the Ordinary committeth in charge the goods of a dead man ſo dying without will.

Adminiſtratrix, A woman in that place.

Admire, To wonder, to honour, or eſteem highly.

Admiration, A wondering.

Admiſſion, A receiving in, or giving one leave to enter.

Admit, To let in, to allow of.

Admixtion, A mingling of things together.

Admoniſh, To warn.

Admoniſhment, A warning given one.

Adoleſcenturate, To play the boy or fool.

Adonai, Lord.

Adopt, To chuſe one to be his ſon.

Adoption, the chuſing and making of one to be as his ſon to him.

Adoptized, Choſen.

Adore, To worſhip, to give.

Adoration, Worſhiping.

Adornation, A decking or trimming.

Adorn, To deck or trim, or beautifie.

Adpugne, To fight againſt.

Adriatick-Sea, The Gulf of *Venice*.

Adruminge, Churliſh.

Adſtupiate, Greatly to eſteem riches.

Advent, The coming of certain weeks before Chriſtmas: ſo called, for then in the Church is made ſolemn preparation for Chriſts coming.

Adventail, A coat of defence.

Adverſe, Contrary.

Advert, To mark.

Advertiſe, To give knowledge of a thing.

Advesperate, To waxe night.

Advigilate, To watch diligently.

Adulable, To be flattered.

Adulation, Flattery.

Adulatory, Which flattereth.

Adulterate, To corrupt or counterfeit.

Advocate, Which pleadeth for another in a Conſiſtory.

Advocitate, To call often upon.

Adumbrate, To ſhadow.

Aduncity, Hookedneſſe, crookedneſſe.

Advowſion, Right which a man hath to preſent a Clergie man to a ſpiritual Benefice.

Aduſt,

Aduſt, Burnt.

Aduſtion, A burning.

Aetherial, Heavenly.

Aerie, A neſt of Hawks ſo called.

Aeneator, A Trumpeter.

Aërial, Of, or belonging to the air.

Aeſtivate, To ſummer in a place.

Aeſtivall, Of, or belonging to Summer.

Affability, Courteſie in ſpeech, gentleneſs or kindeneſſe.

Affable, Courteous or kinde in ſpeech.

Affect, To love.

Affection, An inordinate deſire which we have.

Affected, Given to.

Affiance, Truſt, confidence.

Affianced, Betrothed.

Affinity, Kindred by marriage.

Affirmation, Which affirmeth.

Affix, To nail too.

Affluence, Plenty, abundance.

Africa, The South part of the world.

Africk-bird, A coward, one in gay clothes.

Agaſt, Amazed with fear, diſmaid.

Agelaſtick, One that never laughs.

Agent, A doer or medler in a thing.

Aggerate, To heap up.

Agglutinate, To joyn or glue together.

Aggravate, To make a thing worſe by words.

Aggregate, To aſſemble together.

Aggreſſion, An aſſault, a ſetting upon.

Agility, Nimbleneſſe.

Aginate, To retail ſmall wares.

Aginator, He which retaileth.

Agitable, Moveable.

Agitation, A jogging or ſhaking.

Agitate, To toſſe, jog, or ſhake.

Agnate, A kinſman by the fathers ſide.

Agnation, Kindred by fathers ſide.

Agnition, Knowledge, knowledgement.

Agnize, To acknowledge.

Agonalies, Feaſts, at

which there were great exerciſe of activity.

Agony, Torment of body and minde, great fear and trembling.

Agonuſt, A Champion.

Agonothete, A Judge in maſteries of activity.

Agreſtical, Rude.

Agriculture, *agricolation*, Tillage of ground or land, husbandry.

Agroſe, One which hath much lands.

Ajax-ſhield, A ſure defence.

Aiglent-wine, Muſtic wine.

Alablaſter, A very cold Marble, white and clear.

Alacrity, Cheerfulneſſe, courage, quickneſſe.

Albedeny, Whiteneſſe.

Alchymy, The art of melting or diſſolving metals, by ſeparating the pure from the impure.

Alchymiſt, One skild in Alchymie.

Alcaron, The Turks law.

Alcyon-dayes, Merry dayes.

Algale, If ſo be, notwithſtanding, ſeeing that.

Algide, Chill with cold.

Algory, Chilneſſe.

Alien, A ſtranger born, an outlandiſh man.

Alienate, To eſtrange one ſelf.

Alienation, An eſtranging or changing.

Aliment, Nouriſhment.

Allay, To aſſwage, qualifie, or abate the ſtrength or violence of any thing.

Allegation, Proof of a matter.

Allegates, To prove.

Allegiance, Obedience of a Subject to his Prince.

Allegory, A ſentence that muſt be underſtood otherwiſe then the literal interpretation ſhews.

Allegoricall, Belonging to an allegory.

Allelujah, Praiſe the Lord.

Alliance, Affinity, kindred, league of friendſhip.

Allie, Of kin to one by marriage.

Alligate, To binde or tie up.

Allot, To appoint, or give by lot.

Alloquie, Communication or ſpeech.

Allude,

Allude, To ſpeak any thing which hath reſemblance to another thing.

Alluſion, A reſembling of one thing to another.

Allos, A precious wood uſed in Phyſick.

Alloeſucotrena, The juice of an herb, being an excellent medicine to purge cholerick humours out of the ſtomack.

Alopick, One that hath no hair on his head.

Alpha, The firſt letter of the Greeks, taken alſo for the firſt or chief of a thing.

Alphabet, The Croſſe-row of letters, the A, B, C.

Alphabetical, Belonging to the Croſſe-row.

Altercation, An angry reaſoning or wrangling in words.

Alternately, Things done by courſe.

Altitude, Height.

Alveatie, A Bee-hive.

Alveated, trenched, chanelled.

Alutation, A tanning or dreſſing of lether.

Amalthean-horn, Plenty of all things.

Amande, To ſend one away.

Amaritude, Bitterneſſe.

Amate, To diſmay or diſcourage.

Amation, Wanton love.

Amatrix, A ſhe paramour.

Ambage, A long circumſtance of words.

Amber, A hard yellow gum, wherewith they make beads.

Ambergreiſe, As ſome write is the ſpawn of a Whale, the fume thereof is good to comfort the brain.

Ambidexter, One that can uſe both hands alike, or a ſubtle knave that can play on both parts.

Ambiguity, Doubtfullneſſe.

Ambiguous, Doubtfull.

Ambition, Pride, immoderate deſire of Soveraignty.

Ambligone, A flat triangle.

Ambroſiack, Smelling ſweet.

Ambroſia, After the Poets

Poets, the meat of the gods.

Ambulate, To move hither and thither.

Ambulation, A walking.

Ambulatory, A place to walk in.

Ambuſcado, Souldiers hid in a ſecret place to entrap the enemy

Ambuſhment, A ſecret lying to entrap one.

Ambuſtion, Scorching, ſcalding.

Amenity, Delectableneſſe.

Ament, Madneſſe.

Ament, A thong or ſtring.

Amerce, To puniſh one by by making him pay ſome ſmall ſum of money.

Amercement, A puniſhment by the purſe.

Amnick, A River.

Amiable, Lovely.

Ameniſcorne, A gem of a gold colour, like a Rams horn, which cauſeth one to dream true things.

Amit, To ſend away.

Amity, Friendſhip, love.

Amort, Dead.

Amorous, Lovely, or loving.

Amphiboly, A ſpeech which may be taken many wayes.

Amphibologicall, Doubtfull.

Amphitrite, The Sea.

Amphitheater, A place made having ſeats.

Amphithalmi, A chamber having a chamber on both ſides.

Ample, Great and large.

Amplect, To embrace.

Amplifie, To enlarge.

Amplification, An enlargement.

Amplitude, Largeneſſe or greatneſſe.

Ampute, To cut off.

Amulet, Any thing hanged about the neck to preſerve one from inchantment.

Anabathur, A Pulpit.

Anakim, A Giant.

Anagnoſtick, a Curate ſerving only to read.

Anagogick, One skil'd in expounding the Scriptures.

Anagram, An invention by altering the places of the letters of ones name, to make

ake another word, as of *ude* to make *Vide*.

Analects, Crums which fall from the table.

Analogie, Proportion, likeneſſe of one thing to another.

Analyſis, A reſolution in doubtfull matters.

Anarchy, When a kingdom is without a King.

Anathema, Any thing hanged up in a Church, as an offering to God: ſometime it ſignifieth curſings, execrations, excommunications, or a man excommunicate, and delivered to the paw of the devil.

Anathematize, To give ones ſelf to the devil.

Anatomy, The trunk of a dead man, from whence all the fleſh is cut off with the ſinews, and nothing remaining ſave the bare bones.

Anatomize, To cut and ſearch every part, to make an Anatomy.

Anchoreſs, A religious woman living ſolitary.

Anchorite, A religious man living ſolitarily.

Androgyne, He that is both man and woman.

Angle, A corner.

Anguiſh, Grief of minde, vexation.

Anguſt, Streight, narrow.

Anhelation, The Tiſſique.

Anility, Dotage.

Animadverſion, A marking, a hearkning.

Animate, To encourage, or hearten one.

Animoſity, Livelineſs, courage.

Annals, Chronicles from year to year.

Annates, The firſt-fruits paid of a ſpiritual living.

Annex, to knit or joyn to.

Annihilate, To make void or bring to nothing.

Anniverſary, A ſolemnity from year to year at a ſet time.

Annotation, A note, mark, or expoſition made upon any writing.

Annuall, Yearly.

Annuate, To nod with the heed.

Annuity, Yearly paiment of money to one, not in way of rent, but otherwiſe.

Annulet,

Annulet, Any thing hanging about the neck.

Annull, To make void.

Annunciate, To tell or declare.

Anomaly, Unequality, unlikeneſſe to any thing.

Anorexia, A queeſineſs of ſtomack.

Antagoniſt, An enemy.

Antartick-Pole, the South-Pole of the world.

Anteambulate, To uſher.

Antecedent, That which goeth before.

Antefact, A deed done before.

Anthemne, A Song which Church-men ſing by courſe one after another.

Anthropophagize, One man to kill and eat anothers fleſh.

Antelucidate, To work by candle-light, before day.

Antichriſt, An enemy or adverſary to Chriſt, and true Religion; alſo the Pope.

Antiloquy, A term which Stage-players uſe, by them called their cue.

Anticipate, To prevent, or to take before another.

Anticipation, A preventing or taking away.

Antidate, A dating of ſome letter or other writing of ſome day paſt.

Antidote, A preſervative againſt poiſon.

Antilogomenes, Contradiction.

Antick-work, A work in painting or carving of divers ſhapes of Beaſts, birds, flowers, &c. unperfectly mixt and made one of another.

Antipathy, A diſagreement of qualities.

Antiperiſtaſis, A term uſed in Philoſophy, when heat being kept in by cold waxeth the ſtronger in itſelf, or cold kept in by heat, groweth more vehement.

Antiquary, One skil'd in antiquities, well acquainted in old Hiſtories.

Antiquate, To make old.

Antique, Old, out of uſe.

Antitheſis, Contrarities of things placed one againſt

gainſt another, as ſpoken in wheel.

Annullity, Nothing.

Anxiety, Carefulneſs, ſadneſſe.

Anxious, Carefull, ſad.

Aonian-band, The Muſes.

Apparitions, Strange ſights.

Aphoriſm, A ſhort ſentence briefly expreſſing the properties of a thing.

Apocrypha, Hidden, doubtfull, not known.

Apolactize, To ſpurn with the heel.

Apoge, The point farreſt from the center of the earth.

Apologie, A defence or excuſe: a ſpeech or written anſwer made in juſtification of any perſon.

Apologetical, He which maketh an excuſe, or that which is ſpoken in defence.

Apologize, To excuſe a thing.

Apophoret, A new-years gift.

Apoplexy, The dead Palſie.

Apoſtaſie, A revolting or falling from true Religion.

Apoſtata, He that revolteth or falleth away from true Religion. *Julianus* one of the old Emperours was moſt infamous for this crime.

Apoſtle, One ſent in a meſſage, a meſſenger.

Apophthegm, A quick, ſhort and witty ſentence, worthy the noting.

Apotheke, A Store-houſe.

Apall, To make one afraid.

Apparent, Manifeſt, clear, certain.

Apparator, A Sumner, ſummoning one to appear at a Court.

Apparition, An appearing or viſion.

Appeach, To accuſe, diſcloſe or bewray one.

Appeal, When a Malefactor accuſeth his conſort.

Appellation, A calling or naming.

Appellant, Which appealeth.

Appendix, Any thing which dependeth on another. Alſo it ſignifieth a waiter.

Appurtenances, That which appertaineth or belongeth to another thing.

Applaud, To ſhew love or liking to a thing by clapping of hands, or other ſign of rejoycing.

Applauſe, A clapping of hands for joy.

Application, An applying of one thing to another.

Appoſition, A putting of one thing to another.

Approbate, To allow, to like,

Approbation, An allowance or liking.

Approperate, To make haſte.

Appropinquation, A drawing neer.

Appropriate, To challenge to ones ſelf, to keep to himſelf alone.

Appropriation, When a private man hath right to a Parſonage in himſelf, and may receive the profit thereof, by maintaining a Vicar to ſerve the place.

Aprication, A beaking in the Sun.

Apricity, The warmneſſe of the Sun in Winter.

Aquation, Abundance rain.

Arabian-bird, The Phe nix.

Arable, To be plowed.

Aratrat, To plow till.

Arbiter, A Judge in ſom controverſies choſen differently for both pa ties.

Arbitrement, An agre ment made betwixt two pa ties.

Arbitrator, The ſame th *arbiter*.

Arbitrary, Belonging arbitrement.

Arbitrate, To make agreement, to judge.

* *Arblaſter*, A Croſ bow.

Arbuſt, To plant wi trees.

Arch-Collonel, A Gen ral.

Archiatrer, A chief or pri cipal Phyſitian.

Architect, A chief wor man.

Arcenal, An armory, ſtore-houſe.

Architecture, The Scien of building.

Architrave, The crow

r chapiter of a pillar; alſo he principal beam in any uilding.

Architype, The chief or irſt patern.

Ardent, Burning, hot, ve-hement.

Ardour, Heat, earneſt-neſſe.

Arduity, High, hardneſſe to come to.

Aretalogon, A vaunter of his own vertues.

Argent, Silver, or of ilver colour, ſometime white.

Argentageny, The ſilver-ickneſſe.

Argologie, Idle or vain ſpeaking.

Aridity, Drineſſe.

Ariſtocracy, a kinde of go-vernment, where the Nobili-y bear all the ſway.

Ariſtocratical, Of, or be-longing to Ariſtocracy.

Arithmetick, The art of numbring.

Armadoes, Spaniſh Ar-mies, or great Ships of war.

Armillated, Wearing brace-lets.

Armipotent, Mighty, ſtrong.

Aromatical, Sweet of ſa-vour, ſmelling like Spice.

Aromatick-wine, Sweet wine brewed with Spices: Hypocras.

Arrerages, Money or rent behinde, not yet paid.

Arride, To pleaſe well, to content with delight.

Arrogancy, Pride, loftі-neſſe.

Arrogant, Proud, inſult-ing.

Arrogate, Proudly to chal-lenge to himſelf more honor than is due.

Artimeſian-moneth, The Moneth of May.

Arteries, Hollow ſinews or veins, wherein the ſpirits of life do walk.

Articulate, To ſet down articles or conditions of a-greement.

Artick-pole, The North-pole of the world.

Artificial, Cunning, wel-contrived, skilfull.

Artillery, Great ordnance for war.

Artiſan, A handy-crafts man.

Artiſt, One skil'd in any Art.

Aruſpicie, Divination by open-

opening the bowels of beasts.

Asa-fœtida, A tried gum having a very strong and loathsome smell.

Ascanse, Side-wayes, or looking on one side.

Ascribe, To impute, or account, or apply.

Aspect, Sight, the countenance or beholding of any thing.

Asperate, Rough.

Asperity, Sharpness.

Aspersion, A sprinkling.

Aspiration, A breathing or pronouncing the letter before a vowel.

Aspire, To hope to come to a thing, to seek advancement.

Asportation, A carrying away.

Assassinate, To rob or murder in the high-way.

Assassinous, Murderous.

Assector, A companion, a follower.

Assecute, To censure one.

Assentation, Flattery.

Assertion, An affirming or avouching of any thing.

Assertionate, To avouch.

Assestrix, A woman assistant.

Assets, When a man has goods come to his hand to discharge a dead man's Debts or Legacies given by him.

Asseveration, An earnest affirming.

Assedile, A Bishops pu

Assiduity, Continuance, or continual attendance.

Assiduous, Daily

Assignation, An appointment.

Assign, To appoint.

Assignment, A passing of one thing over to another.

Assistant, A helper.

Associate, To accompany.

Association, A joyning together in fellowship.

Assoyl, To acquit or discharge, to pardon.

Assonate, To sound or ring like a bell.

Assume, To take to himself.

Assumsit, When one for some consideration given doth undertake to do any thing.

Assumpted, Taken up.

Assumption, A taking or lifting up.

Asti-

Aſtipulate, To affirm or gree.

Aſtipulation, An agreement, an affirming.

Aſtragalize, To play at ice.

Aſtriction, A binding.

Aſtrictive, Which hath ower to binde.

Aſtringent, Idem.

Aſtrologie, A foretelling of things to come.

Aſtrologer, One skill'd in Aſtrology.

Aſtronomie, An art teaching the knowledge of the ourſes both of Planets and Stars.

Aſtronomicall, Belonging to Aſtronomy.

Aſylum, A refuge or defence.

Aſsymbolike, One eſcaping ſcot-free.

Atchievement, The performance of any great matter.

Atheiſme, The damnable opinion of the Atheiſts.

Atheiſt, That thinks there is no God, or rule of religion, infidels.

Athleticall ſcience, The wraſtling ſcience,

Atlanticke Sea, Is the Mediterranean, or a part thereof.

Atome, A mote flying in the Sun-beams: any thing ſo ſmall that it cannot be made leſſe.

Attonement, Quietneſſe.

Atrate, One clad in black, a mourner.

Attribute, To beſtow, to give.

Atrick, An Uſher of an Hall.

Atrocity, Cruelty, outragiouſneſſe.

Attach, To lay hand on.

Attainted, Convicted, or proved guilty of ſome great crime.

Attainder, A conviction, proving one guilty of ſome capitall crime or offence.

Attentive, Diligently hearkning.

Attenuate, To diminiſh or make leſſe.

Atteſtation, a witneſſing.

Attract, To draw or pull to.

Attractive, Having power to draw.

Attraction, a drawing, or pulling.

Attrection, A handling or feeling.

Attribute, To give to, or impute.

Attrition, Repentance, ſorrow.

Attorney, He that by naturall conſent taketh charge of another mans buſineſſe.

Attornment, The paying of a ſmall peece of money by a Tenant, in token that he acknowledgeth the party to whom he payeth it, his Landlord.

Avarice, Covetouſneſſe.

Aucupation, Hunting after a thing.

Audacious, Bold, hardy.

Audacity, Boldneſſe.

Audible, Eaſie to be heard.

Audience, A hearing: ſometime it ſignifyeth an aſſembly of people.

Auditor, An Officer of accompts.

Averre, To juſtifie, avouch, or maintain a thing.

Averuncate, To take away that which hurts, to weed.

Averment, Proving a thing to be true and honeſt.

Averſion, A turning away, a diſliking.

Avert, To turn away.

Augment, To encreaſe.

Augmentation, an encreſing.

Augur, A Southſayer.

Auguration, Divination by flying of birds in the ayr.

Augurize, To propheſie.

Avidity, Greedineſſe.

Avoke, To call from, or back again.

Avowable, That which one may juſtifie and maintain.

Avow, To juſtifie or maintain.

Auricular, Spoken in the ear.

Aurigation, A driving of a Coach.

Aurora, The morning.

Auſpicious, Lucky, fortunate.

Auſtere, Sharp, cruel, ſevere.

Auſterity, Hard uſage, cruelty.

Auſtrale, Southern.

Authentick, Vndeniable, approved of all.

Autumn, Harveſt time.

Autumnal

Autumnall, Belonging to Autumn.

Autonomy, Liberty to live after ones own Law.

Axiome, A maxime or sentence allowed to be true.

Axinomancy, Divination done by hatchets.

* *Aye*, For ever.

Azure, A fine blew colour.

B

Bacchanals, The feast of *Bacchus*.

Bacchalian frows, Women Bacchus Priests.

Badger, One that buyes corn or other victuall in one place, to transport it to another for gain.

Balatron, A rascally base knave.

Balasse, Gravell, or any thing of weight laid in the bottome of ships to make them go upright.

* *Bale*, Sorrow, great misery.

Balefull, Sorrowfull.

Balk, A little peece of ground in arable Land, which by mischance the Plow slips over, so that it is not plowed at all.

Ballon, The round globe or top of a pillar.

Balm, or *Balsamum*, An excellent medicine for a green wound, and divers other purposes.

Balneo, Bath.

Bandle, an Irish measure of two foot in length.

Baptize, To wash.

Baptisme, A washing or dipping in water.

Baptist, A washer, Saint *John*, the sonne of *Zacharias*, was so called, for that he first began to baptize, or wash men in the Rivet of *Jordan*, to the remission of sinnes.

Barbarism, Rudenesse in speech or behaviour, outragious cruelty.

* *Bardes*, Ancient Poets.

Barrester, One allowed to pleade at a Bar.

Barretter, A common quarreller, one that is ever suing and molesting others without cause.

Barricado, A warlike defence made with empty barrels, and ſuch like veſſels, laid at the breach of a wall, to keep out the enemy.

Barriers, A warlike exerciſe of men fighting with ſhort Swords, and within ſome appointed compaſſe.

Barter, To bargain or exchange commodities for commodities.

Baſton, A ſtaffe or cudgell: ſometime it ſignifyeth an Officer of the Fleet, attending in the Kings Court, with a red ſtaff to convey ſuch to ward as are there committed.

Baſhaw, A Nobleman in Turkie.

Baſiate, To kiſſe.

Baſtinado, A ſtaff or cudgell.

Baſtion, A defence built within a City.

Bath, Ten pottles in liquor.

Battery, A beating or ſtriking.

Baubee, A farthing.

Bavin, A fagot.

* *Bayne*, A Bath.

Beatitude, Bleſſedneſſe.

Bee glue, That which Bees do make at the entry of their hive, to keep out cold.

Beeſtings, The firſt milk that cometh from the teat after the birth of anything.

Beliall, An Hebrew word, ſignifying a wicked naughty perſon; An Apoſtate, one without yoke, and is many times taken for the devil.

Belive, By and by, anon.

Belave, To waſh.

Beleagur'd, Beſieged.

Belligerate, To make war.

Bellitude, Fairneſſe.

Belt, A girdle.

Benediction, A bleſſing.

Benedicted, Bleſſed.

Benefactor, A friend, or that doth one good.

Beneficience, A doing good.

Beneficent, Liberall, loving.

Benevolence, Good will.

Benevolent, Loving, friendly well-wiſhing.

Benign, Gentle, favourable, friendly.

Benignity, Liberality, courteſie.

* *Ben*

* *Beniſon*, A bleſſing.

Bereft, Took away.

Beſtiall, Beaſtly, diſhoneſt.

Betide, Befall.

Bevie, A troop of Ladies, Quails, or of Deer.

Bezell, The broad place of a Ring, where the ſtone is ſet.

Bice, A delicate blew painting colour.

Bigamie, The marriage of two wives.

Bigamus, One twice married.

Bimaticall, Two years ſpace.

Bimenſical, Two moneths ſpace.

Bipartite, Divided into two parts.

Bipedicall, Two foot long.

Birganacs, A kinde of wilde Gooſe.

Bitumen, A kinde of clay naturally clãmy like pitch.

Biſſextile, Leap-year.

Blandiloqui, Flattering ſpeech.

Blank manger, A cuſtard.

Blemiſhes, Marks made by hunters, to ſhew where a Deer hath gone in.

Blend, To mix together.

Blepporon, One having great brows and eye-lids.

* *Blithe*, Merry, frolike, joyfull.

Blomary, The firſt forge through which the iron paſſeth after it is melted of the Mine.

Blunder, Te beſtir ones ſelf.

Bocconic, Poyſon, or Italian figs.

Bombards, Great guns.

Bonayre, Gentle, milde, courteous,

Bonnet, A hat or cap.

Boon, A requeſt, ſometime good, as a boon companion.

Boot, Help.

Boras, A white ſubſtance like Salt-Peter, wherewith Gold-ſmiths ſolder gold and ſilver.

Boreas, The North-wind

Boulime, An hungry diſeaſe in a cold ſtomack.

Brachygraphy, A ſhort kinde of writing, as a letter for a word.

Braket, Drink made of honey, ſpice and water.

Brachylogies, Short ſpeeches.

Brain-ſick, Mad, fooliſh.

Brandiſh, To ſhake, properly a ſword, or the like.

* *Bretfull*, Topfull.

Brevity, Shortneſſe.

Brigandine, A coat of defence.

Brigantine, A kinde of a ſmall ſhip.

Brocage, Means uſed by a ſpokeſ-man.

Brochity, Crookedneſſe.

Brocket, A red Deer of two years old.

Brothell, A Bawdy-houſe.

Brothelry, Bawdery.

Bruit, Report.

Brumall, Of or belonging to winter.

Brute, or *Brutiſh*, Beaſtly.

Brutiſhneſſe, Beaſtlineſſe.

Brutus heirs, Engliſhmen.

Bubulcitate, To cry like a Cow-boy.

Buccinate, To blow a Trumpet.

Budge, A furre of a kinde of Kid in other Countreys.

Bugle, A little black horn.

Bulbitate, To befilth one's breeches.

Bullion, Silver or gold unrefined.

Burdon, A deep baſe.

Burganet, A helmet or head-peece.

Burglary, A breaking into a houſe by night, with an intent to ſteal and murder.

Burlie, Groſſe, fat, great.

Burnet, An attire for the head, a hood.

Burniſh, By rubbing to make a thing glitter.

Burſholder, An Officer in a Borough.

Buttreſſes, Stays to prop up a wall.

Buxome, Pliant, Obedient.

Buxomneſſe, Lowlineſſe, humbleneſſe.

C

CAball, *Cabaliſtick*, The traditions of the Jews doctrine of Religion.

Cabaliſt, One skillful therein.

Caball,

Caball, A little Horſe, a jade.

Cachinnation, A great laughter.

Cacologi, Ill report.

Cacuminate, To make ſharp or copped.

Cadencie, The falling of the voice.

Caleb, A Batchelor.

Calamity, Miſery.

Calamiſt, One having his hair turning upwards.

Calcate, To ſtamp.

Calcinate, To burn.

Calcination, A Burning, or turning into aſhes.

Calcitrate, To kick or wince.

Calculate, To reckon, to caſt account

Calculation, An account or reckoning.

Calefie, To warm.

Calefaction, A making warm.

Caligation, Dimneſſe of ſight.

Caligraphy, Fair writing.

Calette, A lewd Woman.

Calidity, Craftineſs.

Callocity, Hardneſſe.

Calthrate, To ſtop with barres of Latice.

Calthrope, A little thing made with four pricks of iron, of ſuch a faſhion, that which way ſoever it be thrown, one point will alway ſtick up like a nail to ſpoil the foot of the enemies Horſe.

Calvary, A place for dead mens bones.

Calvity, Baldneſſe.

Calumniate, Falſly to accuſe or ſlander.

Calumniation, A falſe accuſation, ſlanderous lying.

Calumny, Idem.

Camelionize, To change into many colours.

Camerate, To ſiele, or vault.

Camphire, A gum very cold and dry.

Canaces, Inceſtuous women.

Cancell, To deface, to blot out.

Candicate, To wax white.

Canicular dayes, Dogge daies, very hot daies in *July* and *Auguſt*: ſo called of the Starre *Canis* the dogge, which then riſeth with the

Sunne, and doth much encreaſe his heat.

Canine, Doggiſh.

Caniball, A carbarous ſavage perſon, one that eateth mans fleſh.

Cannitick houſes, Thatched houſes.

Canon, A Law.

Canonicall, Approved by exact rule.

Canonization, The ſolemnity of canonizing or pronouncing one to be a Saint.

Canonier, One which ſhooteth in great Ordinance.

Canonize, To pronounce one to be a Saint.

Cantation, Singing.

Canvas, To ſift a matter.

Capacitie, Aptneſſe to conceive, receive or hold.

Cape, A corner of a land ſhooting out into the ſea.

Caperate, To frown.

Capiſtrate, To halter.

Capitall, Chief, principall, ſometime abominable, deadly.

Capite, When one holds land immediately from the Crown,

Capitall, An ancient palace in Rome ſo called.

Capitulate, To draw or bring into Chapters.

Capnomancy, Divination by flying of ſmoak.

Capricorne, A ſign containing twenty ſtarrs.

Capriole, The leaping of a Horſe above ground, called by horſe-men, the Goat leap.

Capricus, A goatiſh deſire luſtfull.

Capitand, An inſtrument to winde up things of great weight, ſome call it a Crane.

Captious, Quick, ſhort, quarrellous in demands.

Captivate, To take priſoner.

Captivity, Bondage, imprisonment.

Carbonado, A raſher upon the coals.

Carbunculate, To burn like a coal.

Cardinall, Chief, principall.

Carcanet, a ſmall chain.

Carionized, Stinking.

Caritie, Dearth.

Carle, A husbandman.

Carminate, To ſpin.

Carnall, Fleſhly.

Carnali

Carnality, Fleſhlineſſe.

Caroll, A Song.

Carnificate, To hang.

Carpe, To rebuke, check, or taunt.

Carcere, A ſhort ſwift race with a Horſe.

Carricke, A great ſhip of burden.

Carraques, Great Spaniſh veſſels.

Caſtaldy, Stewardſhip.

Caſtalides, The ſurname of the Muſes.

Caſtigate, To chaſtiſe, to correct.

Caſtigation, A correction, chaſtiſement.

Caſtrated, Gelded.

Caſtleward, A payment made by ſome dwelling within a certain compaſſe of a Caſtle, for the maintenance of thoſe that doe watch and ward the Caſtle; alſo the circuit of land which oweth this ſervice.

Caſuall, Which happeneth by chance, uncertain.

Caſually, Chance, fortune, hap hazard.

Catadrome, A tilt yard.

Catalogue, A roll, bill, regiſter of names, or other things.

Cataplaſm, A plaiſter, compounded of certain oyntments to cure ſores.

Cataract, A diſtillation of humours out of the eyes.

Catarrhe, A diſtillation of watery humours out of the head.

Cataſtrophe, The end of a Comedy, a ſudden alteration.

Cataſtrophize, To end a Comedy, or the like.

Cataſtrum, The deck or hatch of a ſhip.

Catamite, A boy which is uſed for buggery.

Catechize, To inſtruct by mouth.

Catechumen, A novice, or one newly inſtructed in matters of faith, by word of mouth.

Catigory, An accuſation.

Cathedrall, Of, or belonging to Biſhops, a chair.

Catholick, Univerſal or general.

Catillate, To lick diſhes.

Catenate, To chain.

Catoptrumancie, Divination

nation by vision shewn in a glasse.

Caverne, A hole or cave in the earth.

Caveat, A warning.

Causidick, A Lawyer, Atturney, Advocate, or Psoctor.

Cautele, A taking heed.

Cautelous, wary, circumspect.

Cauterize, To burn or sear.

Caution, Idem, as *caveat* is.

Cavill, To reason overthwartly.

Cavillous, Deceitfull.

Celebrate, To do a thing in honour of some one.

Celebration, The solemnization of a feast.

Celebrity, Great renown.

Celeripedean, A swift footman.

Celerity, Swiftnesse, speed.

Celestiall, Heavenly.

Celsitude, Highnesse.

Cement, Morter, lime.

Cenation, A supper.

Censer, A vessel to burn Frankincense in.

Censor, A grave Officer having power to correct matters.

Censure, Opinion, judgement.

Center, The point in the midst of a round circle, and therefore the earth is called the center of the world, because it is in the midst thereof.

Centurion, A Captain of an hundred men.

Cericcon, a subtle knave.

Cermocinatrix, She that instructeth to speak.

Certation, Strife.

Certes, Surely, certainly.

Certificate, A writing averring the truth of a thing.

Cerusse, White lead.

Cespitate, To stumble.

Chalon, A blanket or covering.

Chamfering, A small gutter or furrow, made by art upon some pillars of stone or timber.

Champery, See *Champertaures*.

Chaplet, An attire for the head, made of gold, Pearl, or other costly or curious stuffe, used to be fastned behinde, in manner of a folded Role or Garland.

Cham-

Champertaures, Such as stir others to law, bearing charges to share part of what they sue for.

Chancellour, A chief Officer in a spiritual Court.

Chancery, The Court of Equity, and good conscience

Chantor, A singer.

Chaos, A confused and disordered heap, whereof Poets fain the world, and all that therein is, to be made.

Charactery, A writing by Characters, or by strange marks.

Character, The form of a letter, a mark, sign, or stamp in any thing.

Charibdis, A gulf in the sea, wherein is most dangerous sayling, by reason of contrary windes.

Charily, warily.

Charleswain, Certain Stars winding about the North-pole of the world, in fashion like four wheels, and horses drawing it.

Charnall house, a place to lay sculls and dead bones in.

Chart, A written deed.

Charter, a writing of priviledges and liberties.

Cheat, To deceive and cozen.

Cheating, Couzenage.

Cheek varnish, Painting used by some women.

Charnez, A grain dying Scarlet.

Chevisance, Merchandize, bargaining.

Chirographicall, Writing, a writing of ones own hand.

Chirography, the description of a countrey.

Chrisme, A white linnen cloth wrapped about an Infant, after it is newly christned.

Christianisme, The belief of Christians.

Chrysostomaticall, golden-mouthed.

Chronologer, One skillfull in Chronicles.

Chronologie, The knowledge of old stories.

Chymæras, Strange phantasies, Castles in the ayr.

Chymist, See *Paracelsus*.

Chiromancy, Divination by the palm of the hand.

Chivalry, Knighthood.

Cibaries,

Cibaries, Belonging to meats.

Cibarian bread, Brown-bread.

Cicurate, To tame.

Cymball, An old muſicall inſtrument made with plates of braſſe.

Cimbick, A miſard or niggard.

Cimbrick, A Dane.

Circinate, To turn round.

Circuition, A compaſſing about.

Circumference, The outward part of any round circle, the ring, or round compaſſe of a wheel.

Circular, That which is round in compaſſe.

Circulate, To compaſſe about.

Circumcise, To cut off the fore-skin of ones privities.

Circumciſion, A cutting off the fore-skin.

Circumcellion, A tavern-hunter.

Circumlinge, To binde about.

Circumlocution, A ſpeaking of many words, when few may ſuffice: a long circumſtance.

Circumplicate, To roll or wrap about.

Circumſcribe, To draw a line about, to compaſſe round.

Circumſcriptible, Which may be limited within bands.

Circumſpect, Wiſe, wary, adviſed, heedfull.

Circumvall, To trench about.

Corcumvent, To deceive one.

Circumvert, To turn about.

Circundate, To compaſſe about.

Circundolate, To hew round about.

Circumduction, Guil, or deceit.

Circunſtate, To compaſſe about.

Circumſtrued, Built round about.

Circumvolate, To fly round about,

Cirques, Round liſts to behold publike races.

Ciſpeld, Kept from entrance.

Cite, To warn one to appear.

Citation,

Citation, A warning.

Citharize, To play on the Harp.

Citrine, Yellow.

Citadell, A Caſtle with a ſmall gariſon, to keep a Town in awe.

Civilize, To make civill.

Civitated, Become like a Citizen.

Clamour, A great cry or noiſe.

Clamorous, Crying out, or exclaiming.

Clandeſtine, Cloſe, ſecret.

Clarifie, To make cleer.

Clarity, Nobleneſs, clearneſſe.

Claudicate, To go lame.

Clauſe, a ſhort ſentence.

Cleepe, To name or call.

Clemency, Gentleneſſe, mercy.

Clement, Gentle, courteous.

Client, One asking counſell of a Lawyer.

Clymactericall, Is every ſeventh year, which is held very dangerous, and by this account the fourteenth, one and twentieth, eight and twentieth, and five and thirtieth, &c. are held clymactericall years: ſome hold the ninth year to be the clymactericall year, and as dangerous as the other; and by this account, eighteen, twenty ſeven, thirty ſix, &c. are ſo called: But the moſt dangerous and notedſt clymactericall year is at the age of ſixty and three, for that both accounts doe meet in this number, namely, nine times ſeven, and ſeven times nine, either of which numbers make ſixty three: this (I ſay) is held the moſt dangerous year of all.

Climate, Signifyeth a portion of the world between North and South, containing ſome notable difference in the Sunne-riſing.

Clynopaly, Overmuch letchery.

Cloak, To cover or hide.

Cloddred, Muſtie.

Clocke, To call like a Hen.

Coacervate, To heap up together.

Coaction, Conſtraint.

Coactive,

Coactive, Constraining.

Coagmentation, Plunging together.

Coadjutor, A fellow-helper.

Coagulate, To turn to a curd.

Cochenell, Grain wherewith purple is died.

Coccinated, Clad in skarlet.

Coequitate, To ride together.

Coequall, Equall in degree with another.

Cocssentiall, Of the same essence or substance.

Coetaues, Of one time and age.

Coeternall, Equall in eternity.

Cohere, To agree, stick, or hang together.

Cogitation, Thinking.

Cognition, Knowledge.

Coherence, An agreement, or hanging together.

Cognominate, To name.

Cognomination, A naming.

Collacrymate, To weep with.

Collacrymation, A weeping with.

Collaterall, Side-waies every degree of kindred either lineall or collaterall the lineall that which cometh from the grandfather to the father, and from the father to the sonne, and still right downwards: collaterall is that which cometh side-waies, as first between brothers and sisters then between their children, &c. Also Uncles Aunts, and all Cozens are contained under this term of collaterall kindred.

Collation, A small Banquet.

Collaud, To praise.

Colleague, A companion, or one joyned in office with another.

Collect, To gather together.

Collection, A gathering.

Colligate, To binde together.

Collimate, To levell or wink with one eye.

Collocation, A placing.

Collocuplicate, To enrich.

Colloquie, A talking together.

Colluctation, A wrestling.

Collusion,

Colluſion, Deceit.

Colluteulate, To defile.

Colon, A mark of a ſentence not fully ended, it is made with two pricks, thus (:)

Colloquintida, A kinde of wilde gourd, it is often uſed in Phyſick.

Coloſſe, A huge Image or Statue made of wood: we reade of one in the Iſle of Rhodes, whoſe thumb few men could fathom.

Columbine, Dove-like.

Columbate, To bill or kiſſe like a Dove.

Column, A pillar.

Combate, A fight between two, allowed by the Law, for the triall of ſome controverſie.

Combatant, He which is to fight a combate.

Combine, To joyn together.

Combination, A joyning together.

Combuſt, Burnt, ſcorched.

Combuſtible, That which will ſoon be ſet on fire.

Combuſtion, A firing or burning.

Comedy, a Play or Enterlude, whoſe beginning is full of trouble, the end thereof is mirth and joy.

Comedian, A Player or writer of Comedies.

Comet, A blazing Star.

Comicall, Pleaſant, merrie.

Comma, A mark made thus (,) often uſed in writing and printing.

Commaſculare, to ſet one in ſtomack.

Commeation, A Paſport.

Commemorate, To rehearſe or make mention.

Commemoration, A rehearſing, a remembrance.

Commence, To enter an action againſt one, to begin.

Commendatory, Which commendeth one.

Comment, A lye, or tale, ſometimes a note of inſtruction ſet in the margent of a Book, to expound that which is hard to be underſtood.

Commentary, See *Comment*.

Commerce, Converſation, entercourſe of merchandize.

Commination, A threatning.

Commi-

Comitiall ill, The falling ſickneſſe.

Commiſerate, To pitie, or take compaſſion upon any.

Commiſſary, One that hath ſpirituall juriſdiction in ſome out-place of a Dioceſſe, ſo farre diſtant from the chief City, that it were a trouble to ſummon people to it.

Commiſeration, Pity, compaſſion.

Commiſſion, A writing, ſhewing that one or many have ſome authority in matters of truſt committed to their charge.

Commiſſioner, That hath authority by commiſſion.

Committee, He to whom a matter is committed to be orderered or decided.

Commix, To mix together.

Commixtion, a mingling together.

Commodious, Fit, profitable.

Commonſtrate, To teach.

Commoration, A ſtaying, or tarrying.

Commotion, A hurly-burly, or great ſtir.

Commotrix, A maid that makes ready and unreadies her Miſtreſſe.

Communicable, That which may be imparted to another.

Communion, A partaking together.

Community, Fellowſhip or partaking together.

Commulceate, To aſſwage.

Commutation, A changing.

Commutative, Which may be changed.

Compact, Hard, or cloſe knit together: ſome, a bargain or agreement.

Compactible, To be joyned.

Compaſſionate, Pitifull.

Compaginate, To ſet together that which is broken.

Comparation, Proviſion.

Compeeres, Companions.

Compendious, Brief or ſhort.

Compendium, A ſaving courſe, a ſhort way.

Compenſation, A recompence.

Comperendinate, To defeare.

Compete

Competency, Sufficiency.
Competent, Convenient, ceſſary.
Competitor, One ſuing or the ſame thing another both.
Compile, To make or ſet gether.
Compilation, Theft, murder.
Complement, Perfection, ne behaviour.
Compleat, Perfect, full.
Complexion, The temperare of the humours in ones dy, which cauſeth the cour.
Complices, Confederats in wd matters.
Complore, To weep togeer.
Compoſe, To frame or ſet gether.
Componderate, To weigh.
Compoſition, A joyning or ting together.
Compoſitor, Which ſetteth ings together.
Comprehend, To conceive the minde.
Comprehenſible, That which y be conceived.
Comprehenſion, Underſtand, conceiving.
Compromiſe, An agreement made by indifferent men choſen on both ſides.
Compulſion, Conſtraint.
Compunction, Grief or remorſe.
Compriſe, To contain.
Computate, To account, to reckon.
Computation, An account.
Comrade, A companion, a good-fellow.
Concave, Hollow.
Concavity, Hollowneſſe.
Concertation, Strife, envie.
Conceßation, Loitering.
Concinnate, To make fit.
Concinnity, Apt, fitneſſe, a feat contriving, or handſome ſetting a thing together.
Concionator, A Preacher.
Conciſe, Brief, ſhort.
Concitation, Provoking, moving.
Conclave, An inner Parlour, a private room, a cloſet.
Concoct, To digeſt, to boyl.
Concoction, A digeſtion of meat in the body.
Concordancy, Agreement.

Concourſe, A great aſſembly.

Concupiſcence, Luſt, fleſhly deſire.

Concur, To meet together.

Concuſſed, Shaken.

Condenſate, To thicken.

Condeſcend, To joyn together, to agree.

Condign, Worthy, due, deſerved.

Condole, To weep with another, to bemoan.

Condone, To give.

Condorm, To ſleep with one.

Conduce, To bring with, to help.

Conduct, To guide one in the way.

Cones, Geometricall figures, broad beneath and ſharp above, with a circular bottom.

Conduplicate, To double.

Confabulate, To talk, to tell tales.

Confection, A mingling, or what is mingled.

Confederate, One linked with another in ſomething.

Confer, To talk together, to compare together.

Conference, A talking, or reaſoning together.

Confidence, Truſt, credit.

Confident, Bold, nothing doubtfull, aſſured.

Confine, To appoint bounds, or to limit.

Confines, The bounds or borders of a City or Countrie.

Confiſcate, Seized on to the Kings uſe, forfeited.

Confiſcation, Forfeiture of our goods, or ſeizing them to the Kings uſe.

Conflagitate, Earneſtly to deſire.

Conflict, A fight or bickering.

Confluence, A flowing together, great ſtore, or great multitude.

Conform, To frame one ſelf to what is required of one.

Conformity, Likeneſſe.

Confront, To face one boldly.

Confuſed, Mingled, out of order.

Confuſion, A diſorderly mingling.

Confute, To diſprove or overthrow by argument.

Congeal, To freeze, to

grow ſtiff with cold.

Congeſtion, A heaping up.

Conglobed, Gathered up round.

Conglomerate, To wind up on bottoms.

Conglutinate, To join, to glue together.

Conglutination, A gluing together.

Congratulate, To rejoice in anothers behalf.

Congratulation, A rejoycing in ones behalf.

Congregate, To gather together.

Congruent, Agreeable.

Congruity, Agreement.

Conjectural, Which may or may not be, uncertain.

Conjoyn, To joyn together.

Conjugal, Belonging to wedlock.

Conjunction, A joyning or coupling together.

Conjure, To ſwear or conſpire together, to binde by oath.

Conlatrate, To bark or carp.

Connex, To knit together.

Connexion, A knitting together.

Connive, To wink at a thing.

Connivence, A winking at a matter.

Connudate, To ſtrip naked.

Conſanate, To heal.

Conſanguinity, Kindred by bloud.

Conſecrate, To give, to hallow, or make holy.

Conſecration, A making holy.

Conſectator, An imitator.

Conſequence, That which followeth after.

Conſequent, Neceſſarily coming after another thing.

Conſerve, To preſerve or keep.

Conſerver, A preſerver.

Conſerves, The juice or ſubſtance kept of things which are boiled with ſugar, *&c.*

Conſiderate, Wiſe, diſcreet.

Conſigne, To ſeal or print.

Conſiſtory, A Judgement place, or aſſembly of Judges.

Conſobrina, A Siſters ſon.

Copious, Abundant, plentifull.

Copulation, A joyning together.

Cor, A measure of a pottle.

Corbets, Places in wals where Images ſtand.

Corbitate, To lade a ſhip.

Cordial, That which comforteth the heart, heartily.

Cord-wainer, A Shomaker.

Corm, A measure of eighteen Gallons.

Coronel, A Captain over many bands.

Coronize, To crown.

Coronation, A crowning of King or Queen.

Corporal, Of, or belonging to the body.

Corporation, A body politick, having by the Kings grant a common Seal, a chief officer, and inferiour perſons belonging to it.

Corpulency, Groſneſſe, fatneſſe.

Corpulent, Fat, groſſe.

Corrade, To rake, ſhave or ſcrape.

Correlatives, Words which cannot be ſpoken, but there muſt be ſuppoſed ſome other word which is neceſſarily a dependant upon it, as a Father and a Son, a Captain and a Souldier, a Husband and a Wife, *&c.*

Correſpondencie, Agreeableneſſe, or proportion anſwering to ſome other thing.

Correſpondent, Agreeable, or anſwering to another thing.

Corrigible, Which may be corrected.

Corrival, He which is a ſuter with another for mariage to a woman.

Corroborate, To ſtrengthen.

Corrode, to gnaw aſunder.

Corroge, To gather of every ſide.

Corroſive, A fretting plaiſter.

Corrugated, Wrinkled.

Corruge, To frown, to wrinkle.

Corruſcant, Bright, ſhining.

Conſignificative, Of the ſame ſignification with another thing.

Coſmography, An art touching the deſcription of the world.

Coſ-

Coſcinomancy, Divination by a ſieve.

Cotabulate, To planch.

Cothurnated, One wearing buskins.

Couch, A little bed.

Couchant, Lying on the ground.

Covent, The whole company of religious men dwelling in one houſe together.

Coverture, The time that man and wife live together in holy Wedlock, a covering.

Covert-barron, A married woman.

Covert, Secret, hidden.

Covine, Fraud, deceit.

Cumbred, Let, hindred.

Countermand, a commandment given contrary to a former command.

Countermine, To dig in the earth againſt another.

Countermure, A wall made in defence againſt another.

Counterpane, A fellow-copie of a deed indented.

Counterpoyſe, Which is laid in weight againſt another thing.

Countervail, To be of equall value to another thing.

Courſer, A great horſe.

Cranes, Little chinks of holes in the earth.

Craven, Coward.

Cratch, A manger.

Craſſitude, Thickneſſe.

Crazie, Sick, weak.

Credence, Belief, truſt.

Credible, That which may be believed.

Creditor, Which lendeth or truſteth money or wares.

Creditor-crazed, Banquerour.

Credulity, Eaſineſſe of belief.

Credulous, Which eaſily believeth a thing.

Crepitate, To winde or fert.

Creſcant, The Moon (or any thing elſe) grown.

Cremation, Burning.

Crime, A fault or offence committed.

Criminal, Faulty.

Criſis, Judgement.

Criſp, Curled.

Criſtalline, Shining like Cryſtal.

Critick, An hard cenſurer.

Criticall-dayes, Dayes

wherein Physitians give judgement of the continuance of ones sickneſſe, death or recovery.

Crimſon-gulf, The red Sea.

Crociate, To cry like a Raven.

Crownet, A little Crown.

Crowd, A great throng of people.

Chroyſado, A battel.

Crude, Raw, not well digeſted.

Crudity, Rawneſſe, ill digeſtion.

Cubit, The meaſure of a mans elbow, to the top of his middle finger.

Cubes, Geometricall figures fourſquare like a Die.

Cucubate, To cry like an Owl.

Cucuriate, To crow like a Cock.

Cullion, The ſtone of any living thing.

Culpable, Faulty.

Culture, Tillage, dreſſing of Land.

Culvertail, A ſtrong kinde of building, by faſtning boards or timber with artificial joints, ſo firmly together that they cannot fall aſunder.

Cumatical-colour, Blue colour.

Cumulation, A heaping up or increaſing.

Cunctation, Slackneſſe, delay.

Cupidity, Deſire, covetouſneſſe.

Curfew, A bell that rings about bed time.

Curſorily, Swiftly.

Curioſity, More diligence than needs.

Currant, Going into.

Curtezan, A harlot.

Curtilage, Any piece of ground joining to a houſe, as a yard.

Cuſpedate, To ſharpen.

Cuſtody, Safe-keeping.

Cylinders, Geometricall figures round and long, conſiſting from top to toe, of two equal parallel circles.

Cynical, Doggiſh.

Cynoſure, The North-ſtar.

Cypher, A circle in Arithmetick, like the letter (o)

Cyren, Mermaids.

Cyrne, A Goblet to drink wine in.

Daſſe,

D

Daffe, A coward.

Dagges, Latchets cut of Lether.

Dain, To vouchſafe.

Daniſm, Uſury.

Daniſt, An uſurer.

Dapinate, To provide dainty meats.

Dapatical-meats, Dainty meats.

Darnel, A naughty grain, almoſt like wheat, but much leſſe, and groweth among wheat.

Dardanar, A fore-ſtaller.

Dardancan-art, Witch-craft.

Darraign, To challenge, to attempt.

Dealbate, To white-lime a thing.

Deambulate, To walk abroad.

Deambulation, A walking abroad.

Deartuate, To quarter.

Deaurate, To gild, to gliſter Gold-like.

Debaccate, To revile one after the manner of drunkards.

Debellate, To vanquiſh, to ſubdue.

Debilitate, To weaken.

Debility, Weakneſſe.

Deblaterate, To babble much.

Deboiſt-fellow, A leud ſcum of the earth.

Debitor, A debtor.

Debonaire, Mild, courteous, gentle.

Debuccinate, To report abroad.

Decachinnate, To ſcorn.

Decade, The number of ten.

Decalogue, The ten Commandments.

Decaputate, To pour out from one thing to another.

Decent, Comely, handſome.

Decency, Comelineſſe.

Decide, To determine or end a matter in controverſie or doubt.

Decipher, To write after a ſtrange manner that none ſhall reade it: alſo to finde out the meaning of a thing ſo written.

Deci-

Deciſion, A determination or end of a matter in controverſie.

Declaim, To ſpeak ill of.

Declamation, A ſpeech purpoſely made in diſpraiſe of ſome thing.

Declaimer, He that maketh a declamation.

Decline, To bend downward.

Declination, A bending downwards.

Declivity, A ſteep bending downwards, as on the ſide of a hill.

Decoct, To boil, to ſeeth.

Decoction, A boiling, or ſeething.

Decolorate, To ſtain.

Decoloration, A ſtaining.

Decollate, To behead.

Decollation, A beheading.

Decorate, To deck, to grace or trim.

Decorticate, To peel off the bark of a tree, or the like.

Decortication, Such a peeling.

Decorum, Comely, ſeemly.

Decrepit, Old, feeble with age.

Deculcate, To tread ſomething under foot.

Deculc, To hide privily.

Decreſſant, Any thing wayning, periſhing.

Decretals, Ordinances, Decrees.

Decuriate, To divide into bands, to ſeparate.

Decuriation, A making of Knights or Captains.

Decurſion, A running of ſouldiers on their enemies.

Decurt, Short.

Decurtate, To ſhorten.

Decute, To cut off.

Dedecorate, To diſhonour or ſhame one.

Dedicate, To give, offer, or appoint for ſome ſpecial purpoſe, abſolutely.

Dedication, A giving, an offering up.

Dedign, To diſdain.

Dedignation, A diſdaining.

Dedition, A yielding, or ſurrendring.

Dedoceat, To unteach, or cauſe to forget.

Dedoleate, To end ones ſorrow or grief.

Deduce, } To take away
Deduct, } or abate.

Deduction, A taking away.

Defecate, To take away lees

es or dregs.

Defalcate, To diminish or take away.

Defamation, A defaming, a speaking ill of one.

Defamatory, Slanderous.

Defame, To disgrace.

Defamed, Disgraced.

Defatigate, To make weary.

Defatigation, Weariness.

Defeasans, An overthrowing, or undoing of what was formerly done, a writing testifying that some other writing shall be of no force.

Defeat, To deceive, to beguile, to take craftily from one.

Defect, A failing or wanting of any thing.

Defection, A falling away, a revolting.

Defective, Faulty, want of some thing.

Defendant, Which answereth to a challenge or accusation.

Defensive, Done or spoken in defence.

Defer, To put off, to prolong or delay.

Define, To declare or describe a thing plainly.

Definition, A declaration what a thing is expresly.

Definitive, Which declareth, or concludeth a matter.

Deflectings, Turnings from good to bad.

Defloccate, To wear out a thing.

Defloration, A corrupting, a deflowring.

Deflowr, To corrupt, to spoil or mar.

Defomicate, To chip bread, or so.

Deform, To spoil or disfigure the form of a thing.

Deformed, Disfigured.

Deformation, A spoiling or disfiguring.

Deformity, Ill-favouredness.

Defraud, To deceive, to beguile.

Deft, Neat, handsome, pretty and feat.

Defunct, Dead.

Defust, To cudgel or beat one.

Defuse, To pour out.

Degenerate, To turn out of kinde.

Deglabrate, To pull off skin,

skin, hair, or the like.

Deglubate, To flay a thing.

Deglutinate, To unglue.

Degrade, To take away the priviledge of holy orders from one.

Degradation, A taking away of Eccleſiaſtical Orders.

Degrandinate, To hail down right.

Degreſs, To unlight from a horſe.

Degulate, To conſume in belly cheer.

Deguſt, To taſte.

Dehort, To diſſwade, to adviſe one to the contrarie.

Dehortation, A perſwaſion or admonition to refrain from doing ſomething.

Deject, To abaſe or throw down.

Dejection, An abaſement.

Dejerate, To ſwear deeply.

Dejerator, A great ſwearer.

Deity, God-head, or a God.

Delacrymate, To weep.

Delacrymation, A weeping.

Delation, An accuſation, or ſecret complaint.

Delectation, Delight.

Delegate, To aſſign, to ſend in commiſſion.

Delegation, A commiſſion or charge.

Deletion, A blotting out.

Deliberation, Adviſement.

Delian-twins, The Sun and Moon.

Delibate, To ſip or kiſſe the cup.

Delibrate, To pull off the rinde of a tree.

Delimate, To file or ſhave from off a thing.

Delineate, To draw the firſt proportion of a thing.

Delinquent, An offender.

Delirate, To dote.

Deliration, Dotage.

Delitigate, To ſkold or chide vehemently.

Deludé, To mock, to deceive, to ſcorn.

Deluge, An univerſal overflowing of waters, *Noahs* floud.

Delum-

Delumbate, To bear, weak-or to break.

Deluſion, A mocking.

Delute, To cover with y.

Demaines, The Lords Ma-r-houſe, and the Lands hich he and his Anceſtors ve alwayes uſed.

Demean, To behave or car- ones ſelf.

Demeanour, Behaviour.

Demency, Madneſs.

Demerit, To deſerve.

Demerged, Drowned, unged.

Demigrate, To change ouſes.

Demigration, A changing places or houſes.

Demiſe, To give or rant.

Democracy, Rule which eople have over themſelves ithout a Superiour, unleſſe uch as they themſelves will ppoint.

Demoliſh, To pull down.

Demolition, A pulling down.

Demoniack, One poſſeſt with a devil.

Demonſtrable, Which may be ſhewed, or mani-feſted.

Demonſtrate, To ſhew.

Demonſtration, A ſhewing plain of any thing.

Demur, A ſtay or pauſe, a ſtanding ſtill.

Demy, Half, alſo little.

Denеer, A peny.

Denegate, To deny.

Denigrate, To make black.

Denizen, A ſtranger born, made free by the Kings Letters Patents, and enjoying all priviledges thereby, as if he were an Engliſh man.

Denominate, To name.

Denomination, A naming.

Denotate, To note, mark, or ſignifie.

Denotation, A marking, a noting.

Denounce, To threaten, to give warning, to declare.

Dentiate, To breed teeth.

* *Denweer*, Double.

Deoccate, To harrow or clod the Land.

Deodand, When by a horſe, cart, bull, or the like, a man is caſually kil'd, &c. that which moved, and was cauſe of his death, being

ing forfeited to the King, belongeth to the Kings almoner to beſtow it in deeds of charity, and therefore cold a *Deodand*, as given away for Gods ſake.

Deonerate, To unload.

Deoſculate, To kiſs ſweetly.

Depalmate, To give one a box on the ear.

Depauperate, To impoveriſh.

Depeculation, Robbing of the Common-wealth.

Depend, To hang upon another thing.

Dependant, Which hangeth on another thing.

Depex, To kemb.

Depilate, To pull off hairs, or the like.

Deplorable, To be lamented.

Deploration, A lamenting.

Deplore, To lament or bewail.

Deplorement, Weeping, lamenting.

Deplume, To pull off fethers of a thing.

Depopulate, To ſpoil or waſte a Country.

Depopulation, A ſpoiling or waſting of a Country.

Deport, To carry, to bear.

Deposse, to ſwear, to thruſt one out of his Kingdom, or ſo.

Depoſition, An oath, or a deposing from authority.

Depoſitum, A pledge.

Deprave, To corrupt, to mar, alſo to ſpeak evil of one.

Depreliation, A battel.

Deprecation, A ſupplication.

Deprehenſion, A taking one unawares.

Depreſs, To keep down.

Deprivation, A loſſe of any thing.

Deprive, To take away.

Deproperate, To make too much ſpeed.

Depudicate, To deflowr a maid.

Depute, To appoint.

Depulſe, To drive away, to thruſt one often away.

Depulſion, A driving away.

Derelinqne, To leave.

Deride, To mock, to flout.

Deriſion, A mocking.

Derive, To take or draw from another thing.

Derivative, That which is rived from another thing word.

Derivation, A deriving.

Derogate, To impair, to minish or take away.

Derogation, A taking away ones honour or eſtimation.

Derogatory, That which mpaireth or hindreth any ne of his credit.

Deſcribe, Plainly to exeſſe a thing.

Deſcription, A plain exeſſing.

Deſcend, To go down.

Deſecate, To mow or cut ff.

Deſection, A mowing or tting off.

Deſign, To appoint.

Deſignment, A purpoſe hich one intends to do.

Deſipiate, To wax foolh.

Deſiſt, To leave off.

Deſpicable, Deſpiſed, nohing ſet by.

Deſpicuous, Contemptible, ile.

Deſpiciency, Deſpite, hared.

Deſponſated, Betrothed.

Deſpume, To take up the ſcum of a thing.

Deſquame, To ſcale a fiſh.

Deſuetude, Lack of uſe.

Deſubulate, To pierce with a nail.

Deſtering, Snorting.

Deſtigate, To cry like a Rat.

Deſtinate, To appoint.

Deſtination, An appointment.

Deſtitute, Forſaken.

Detain, To keep back from one.

Detect, To diſcover or diſcloſe.

Detection, A diſcovery or diſcloſing.

Deterge, To rub out.

Deterred, Diſcouraged, made afraid.

Deteſt, To abhor a thing.

Deteſtable, Vile, abominable.

Detext, Unwoven.

Detonded, Poled.

Detract, To ſpeak ill of.

Detraction, A ſpeaking ill of one, or ſlandering.

Detriment, Loſſe, hinderance, harm.

Detrectation, A refuſing to do a thing.

Detrude, To thrust out.

Detruncate, To cut or lop boughs.

Detruncation, A lopping or cutting.

Deturpate, To defile.

Devaſt, To ſpoil a countrey.

Devaſtation, A waſting of a countrey.

Devenerate, To worſhip.

Deveſt, To unclothe one.

Deviant, Far out of the way.

Devoir, Endeavour.

Devolve, To roul down.

Devolution, A rouling down.

Devirginate, To raviſh a maid.

Devitation, An eſchewing.

Devoke, To call down.

Devoted, Vowed.

Dewlap, The hollow part of the throat hanging down in ſome beaſts.

Dexter, Belonging to the right-hand.

Dexterity, Nimblenes, skilfulnes, quicknes.

Diabete, *diabeticall diſeaſe*, When one cannot piſſe.

Diabolical, Deviliſh.

Diadem, A Kings crown.

Diagraffical-art, The art of painting or carving.

Diagramme, The title of a book.

Dialect, A difference of certain words in a language as here in *England* the North dialect differs from the Southern, and the Weſtern dialect differs from them both.

Dialectical, Of or belonging to the Art of Logick.

Dialogue, A conference between two or more men in a book or writing.

Diameter, A ſtraight line paſſing between the midſt of a figure, dividing it into two equal parts.

Diapaſon, A concord in muſick of all.

Diaper, A fine kinde of Linen, not woven after the common faſhion, but in certain work.

Diapred, Diverſified, or divers colours or garniſhings.

Diary, Daily.

Diarrhea, The flix or laſk.

Di-

Dicacity, Much babling, or ſcolding, ſcoffing or prating.

Dicker, Ten hides of leather.

Dictate, To endite what another writes.

Dictatrix, A woman commanding things to be done.

Dictator, A chief Officer in Rome, never choſen but in great danger of the Eſtate of their Commonwealth.

Didymy, Twins.

Diffarreation, A ſacrifice done betwixt a man and his wife at a divorcement.

Difficult, Hard, uneaſie.

Difficulty, Hardneſs.

Diffidence, Diſtruſt.

Diffident, Miſtruſtfull.

Diffuſe, To ſpread abroad.

Digamus, One having two wives.

Digama, She that hath two husbands.

Digeſt, To ſet in order.

Dight, Made ready, dreſſed.

Digladiation, Fight, ſtrife, debate.

Dignorate, To mark a beaſt.

Digreſs, To go from a matter in hand, and to ſpeak of another thing.

Digreſſion, A going from one matter to another.

Dijudicate, To determine by cenſure.

Dijudication, A determining by cenſure.

Dilacerate, To tear in pieces, to ſpoil.

Dilaniation, A tearing in pieces.

Dilate, To ſpread abroad, to enlarge, to draw in length.

Dilatation, A drawing in length, ſpeaking a thing at large.

Dilemma, An argument which both waies convinceth ones adverſary; as thus: If he be a good man, why ſpeak you ill of him? If he be naught, why do you keep him company?

Diloricate, To rip.

Dilucidate, To declare.

Dimidiate, To part into two parts.

Dimenſion, The true meaſuring of a thing.

Dimication, A battel.

Dinumeration, A numbering or reckoning.

Diminutive, little, ſmall.

Dinumeration, A numbring or reckoning.

Dirce, Fierce, cruell, terrible.

Directory, That which directeth.

Diremption, A ſeparation.

Direption, A violent taking away.

Dirity, Cruelty, fierceneſſe.

Diruncinate, To weed.

Diſanimate, To diſhearten.

Diſanull, To diſallow.

Diſappear, To vaniſh out of ſight.

Diſaſtrous, Unfortunate, unluckie.

Diſavow, To deny or refuſe by vow.

Diſcalceate, To put off ones ſhoes.

Diſcalendred, Razed, or blotted out.

Diſceptator, A Judge in a matter.

Diſciple, One that learneth, a Scholar.

Diſcipline, Inſtruction.

Diſciplinate, To inſtruct.

Diſcituated, Diſplaced, overturned.

Diſclaim, To deny.

Diſconſolate, Comfortleſſe.

Diſcontinuance, Lack of uſe,

Diſcordant, Much differing, diſagreeing.

Diſcrepant, Idem.

Diſcrepitate, Often to diſagree.

Diſcrepancy, Diſagreeing, difference,

Diſcuſſe, To examine, debate, to try a matter.

Diſcuſſion, An examining, or triall of a thing.

Diſfranchize, To make one loſe his freedom.

Diſfranchizement, A taking away of ones freedom.

Diſgorge, To rid the ſtomack, to ſpue.

Diſguſt, To diſlike.

Diſhevelled, Bare-headed, the hair hanging down about the ears.

Diſjunction, A ſeparating.

Diſlocate, To unplace,

Diſlocation, A diſplacing

Diſloyall, Falſe, untrue.

Diſmall, Unluckie, grievous.

Diſmantle, To uncloath,

to unfurnish, to leave unprovided.

Dismisse, To discharge.

Disparadized, Faln from happinesse to misery.

Disparage, To disgrace, to joyn with unequal match.

Disparagement, Shame, dishonour, disgrace.

Disparates, Words which are differing one from another, but not contrary, as heat and cold are contraries, but heat and moisture disparates, *viz.* two contrary qualities.

Disparity, Unlikenesse.

Dispersse, To scatter abroad.

Disperdition, An undoing.

Dispertion, A scattering.

Dispicience, Advisement, diligence.

Displayed, Spread wide abroad.

Disputable, Doubtfull.

Disrobe, To unclothe.

Dissenteria, The bloudy flux.

Dissention, Strife.

Dissert, To dispute on matters.

Dissertation, A disputing on things.

Dissimulate, Unlikenesse.

Dissipate, Abroad to scatter.

Dissipation, A scattering abroad.

Dissolve, To melt, to pluck down, undoe, or destroy.

Dissolute, Wanton, loose, given much to vain pleasures.

Dissolution, A pulling asunder, a breaking of any thing.

Dissonant, Disagreeing.

Dissociable, Not to be brought to good fellowship.

Dissociate, To separate.

Distermine, To divide, to separate.

Distillation, a dropping.

Distinction, A note or mark of difference.

Distinguish, To put a difference between things.

Distorqued, Wrested.

Distortion, A writhing, crookednesse.

Distracted, Mad, out of his wits.

Distraction, Madnesse.

Distresse, Misery, goods taken for not paying rent.

Diſtribute, To divide among many.

Diſtribution, A diviſion among many.

Diſturb, To trouble, to vex.

Diſunion, A ſevering.

Diſunite, To part, to ſever.

Divage, To wander from place to place.

Divaricate, To ſtep, to ſtride wide.

Divert, To turn aſide.

Divident, That which diyideth.

Divination, A fore-telling of what will happen.

Divine, Heavenly, belonging to God; ſometime to fore-tel or fore-ſhew a thing to come.

Divorce, A ſeparation of man and wife.

Diuretical, Cauſing urine.

Diurnall, Of, or belonging to the day.

Diuturnity, Long continuance.

Divulgation, A publiſhing, telling or reporting abroad.

Divulge, Publiſh or to tell abroad.

Dodechædron, Figures of twelve Angels.

Docible, Apt to be taught, one that will ſoon learn.

Docility, Aptneſſe of underſtanding.

Document, A leſſon.

Dog-dayes, See *Canicular-dayes*.

Dogmaticall, Which is held in ſome mens opinion.

Dogmatiſt, Which breedeth a ſect or opinion.

Dole, Grief, ſorrow; ſometimes alms given to many poor folks.

Dolefull, Full of ſorrow.

Dolorificall, Cauſing ſorrow.

Dolorous, Sorrowfull, painfull.

Domable, Eaſie to be tamed.

Domeſtick, *Domeſticall*, One of the houſe, or any thing belonging thereto.

Domineer, To bear rule or great ſway.

Dominical, Belonging to the Lords-day.

Dominion, Lordſhip, rule.

Demnonian, A Devonshire man.

Doniary, A gift.

Donation, A giving.

Donative, Given to a thing.

Donor, A giver.

Donee, He to whom a gift is given or granted.

Doom, A sentence pronounced, a judgement.

Doomsman, A Judge.

Dorick musick, Soft and effeminate musick.

Dormant, Sleeping.

Dormative, Sleep causing.

Dormitory, A place to sleep in.

Dorodocean, Bribery in Judges.

Dorter, A cell or chamber used for religious men to sleep in.

Doted, Endowed.

Doughty, Strong.

Dowager, A widow Princesse.

Drail, To speak dreamingly.

Dread, Fear.

Dreary, Sorrowfull.

Drearment, Sorrow, heavinesse.

Driblets, Small debts.

Drile, To trickle down the face or the like.

Dual, Of or belonging to two.

Dubious, *Dubitable* } Doubtfull.

Ductible, Easie to be perswaded or drawn.

Duell, A single fight or combate.

Dulced, Sweet.

Dulcitude, *Dulcidity* } Sweetnesse.

Dulciloquy, Sweet speaking

Dulia, Service of a bondman, worship to Saints.

Dumosous, Full of bushes.

Duplicate, To double.

Duplicity, Doublenesse.

Durable, Which will last long.

Duricordant, Hard-hearted.

Durability, Long continuance.

Durity, Harshness, cruelty, hardnesse.

Dynastick, One of great rule and power.

Dysnomy, Ill ordering of Laws.

E

Eaglet, Young, childish, a young Eagle.

Ebony, Black timber, good for many purposes.

Ebriety, Drunkenness.

Ebriolate, To make drunk.

Ebullition, A boiling or bubling.

Ecastor, By my fay.

Echo, A rebounding or sounding back of any noise or voice in a wood, valley, or hollow place.

Ecclesiastick, A Preacher.

Ecclesiastical, Of, or belonging to the Church.

Ecclesiasticus, Of, or belonging to a Preacher.

Eclipse, Want of any light, chiefly of the Sun and Moon.

Ecliptick line, A line in which the Sun alwaies keeps his course, which line runs thorow the midst of the twelve Signs.

Eclogs, Shepherds Poems, commonly containing the talk.

Edecimate, To chuse out the tenth man.

Eden, Paradise, a place of pleasure.

Edentation, A pulling out of teeth.

Edible, Which may be eaten.

Edict, A Proclamation, or decree.

Edification, A building or instruction.

Edifice, A frame or building.

Edifie, To build or to instruct.

Edition, A publishing, a setting forth.

Edoctrinate, To instruct.

Edoctrination, A teaching.

Edormiate, To sleep out ones fill.

Educate, To bring up, to nourish.

Education, Bringing up.

Edurate, To harden.

Effable, Which may be uttered.

Effascinate, To bewitch.

Effascination, Witchcraft.

Effectual, Done, ended.

Effector,

Effector, Which hath done a thing.

Effectrix, She which hath done ſomething.

Effectuate, To perform or do a thing.

Effeminate, Womaniſh, nice.

Efficacie, Power, force.

Efficiency, A bringing to paſſe.

Efficient, Which bringeth to paſſe.

Effigies, Ones picture or ones true reſemblance.

Efflagitate. To demand a thing earneſtly.

Effrenation, Unrulineſſe.

Effuſion, A pouring out.

Efſoons, Again, often.

Egelidate, To thaw.

Egerminate, To ſpring or bud out.

Egregious, Excellent: ſometime vile, baſe.

Egreſſion, A going out.

Egrimony, Great ſorrow.

Egritude, Grief of minde.

Eject, To caſt out.

Ejection, A caſting out.

Ejulation, A howling or crying out.

Ejurate, To forſwear or reſign ones place.

Elaborate, To do a thing with great pains.

Elapidate, To rid out ſtones.

Elate, To lift up, or proud, lofty.

Elation, A lifting up, pride, loftineſſe.

Elatrate, To ſpeak out loud.

* *Eld*, Old-age.

Elect, To chuſe.

Election, , A chuſing, choice.

Electium, Amber.

Electuary, A medicine made with Syrups and powders.

Elench, A ſubtill Argument.

Eleemoſynary, Which giveth alms.

Elegancy, Neatneſs.

Elegant, Fine, neat.

Elegiack, Mournful.

Elegy, A mournfull Song uſed at funerals.

Elegiographer, Which writes mournfull Songs.

Element, The firſt matter of viſible ſubſtance, from whence all things take their beginning, whereof there be four, Fire, Air, Water and Earth.

Elementary, Of or belonging to the Elements.

Elephancy, Leproſie.

Elevate, To lift up.

Elevation, A lifting up.

Eluthetian, A deliverer.

Eliquament, Fatneſs of fiſh or fleſh.

Elixir; See *Quinteſſence*.

Elixate, To boil.

Elocution. Utterance, eloquence.

Eloquence, The Art of Rhetorick.

Elucubrate, To do a thing by candle-light.

Elude, To deceive or mock.

Eluſion, Deceit or mocking.

Eluſcate, To make blinde of one eye.

Eluſcation, Purblindeneſſe.

Elyſian, Of or belonging to *Elyſium*.

Elyſium, A ſuppoſed pleaſant place beneath where Poets feigned the ſouls of good men did reſt.

Emaculate, To make clean, to take out ſpots.

Emarginate, To take away the ſcurf from the mouth of a wound.

Emaſculate, To geld.

Embalm, To anoint with balm.

Embaſſie, A meſſage from a Prince.

Embayling, Compaſſing.

Embelliſh, To make beautifull.

Embayled, Soked.

Embezil, To ſteal or convey away.

Embleme, A picture commonly painted or ſhadowed, comprehending ſome matter to be learned by it.

Emboſſing, A toſſing or heaving up like the Sea.

Embryon, A childe in the mothers womb ere it have perfect ſhape.

Embrued, Stained with bloud, or ſo.

Emdeluged, Drowned.

Emedul, To declare, to take out the marrow.

Emendation, An amending.

Emendicate, To beg or crave alms.

Eminence, Highneſſe, dignity.

Eminent, High, honourable.

Emit, To ſend.

Emanuel, God with us.

Emo-

Emolliment, An aſſwaging.

Emolument, Profit, gain.

Empannell, To make up a Jury of twelve men.

Emperick, A Phyſitian only by practice.

Empery, Command.

Emphaſis, A moſt plain ſignification of ones minde.

Emphatical, That which is uttered with moſt expreſſe ſignification.

Emplead, To ſue one.

Empyrial Heaven, The higheſt Heaven above the firmament.

Emulate, To envie.

Emulation, Envy, a ſtriving to do what another doth.

Emulct, Milked.

Enarration, A declaration, a telling.

Enavigate, To ſail over.

Enchiridion, A little book which one may ſtill carry in ones hand.

Encaſtick, One that can enamel.

Enchained, Bound to one greatly for benefits received.

Encyclopædie, That learning that comprehendeth all liberal Sciences.

Encomion, Praiſe.

Encomiontize, To praiſe.

Encindred, Burnt to aſhes.

Endorſe, To write on the back-ſide of any thing.

Endromich, An Iriſh mantle, or ſome winter garment.

Energetical, Very forceable and ſtrong.

Energy, Strength, force.

Enervated, Weakned.

* *Enewed*, Made new.

Enfranchiſe, To make free.

Enfranchiſement, Freedom, a making free.

Engert, Compaſſed about.

Englut, To ſurfet.

Engaſtromyth, One poſſeſſed which ſeems to ſpeak in his belly.

Enhance. To raiſe the price.

Enigma, A riddle or dark ſpeech.

Enigmatical, Obſcure, dark.

Enmean number, The number of nine.

Enode, To declare.

Enodati-

Enodation, A declaration.

Enormity, A going out of rule.

Enormious, Wicked.

Enqueſt, a Jury of twelve or more men.

Enrobe, To clothe one.

Enſign, A Flag, or any thing ſerving for a mark of dignity.

Enſnarl, To gnaſh the teeth.

Enterlude, A Stage-play.

Enterrement, A burial.

Enterre, To bury one.

Enthymeme, An unprofitable Syllogiſm.

Enthuſiaſmos, Poetical fury.

Enucleate, To declare, to take out the kernel.

Enveloped, Wrapped in.

Envenomed, Poiſoned.

Environed, Compaſſed about.

Enumerate, To number.

Enunciate, To declare.

Enunciative, Any thing pronounced or ſpoken.

Enwiden, To make larger.

Epact, A certain number to finde the age of the Moon by.

Epha, A meaſure containing ten pottles.

Ephebian, One marriageable at fifteen years.

Ephemerides, A day-book; alſo taken for a Book of Aſtronomy, by which is ſhewn how all the Planets are placed every day and hour of the year.

Ephi, A meaſure containing five Pecks.

Ephod, A holy garment, worn by the high-Prieſt.

Epicarpean, A fruit-keeper.

Epicure, One given to exceſſe of gluttony.

Epicuriſm, Gluttony.

Epidemical ill, The Plague.

Epigamy, An affinity by marriage.

Epigrammes, Witty and ſhort Poems, which under a fained Name do covertly praiſe or tax ſome particular perſon or thing.

Epilepſie, The falling ſickneſſe, whereunto moſt commonly children and young folk are ſubject.

Epilogue, A ſpeech made to the end of an enterlude, the concluſion or end of any thing.

Epilogize, To make a

conclusion or end.

Epiphany, An appearing: the feast of Twelf-day.

Epicædian Song, A Song sung ere the corps be buried.

Episcopal, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Epitaphs, Inscriptions or writings on Tombs.

Epithalmy, Marriage triumph.

Epithete, An addition to a Noun Substantive, expressing some quality, as in saying, excessive pride, barbarous cruelty, *&c.* where excessive and barbarous are epithetes, expressing the quality of pride and cruelty.

Epitome, A short gathering of a matter in writing.

Epitomize, Briefly to touch, to make a short gathering.

Equanimity, Patience of minde, uprightness of heart.

Equester, A place where men may sit to see playes.

Equiculus, A little horse: the horse of *Bacchus*.

Equilibrity, Equality of weight.

Equiment, Wages for horse-hire.

Equinoctial line, A line passing in the middle between the two Poles of Heaven, to which line the Sun coming twice a year, namely, about the eleventh of *March*, and the eleventh of *September*, maketh the dayes and nights of equal length.

Equipage, Furniture for a horse.

Equiperation, A comparison made with another.

Equivalent, Of equal value.

Equivalence, Equality of weight.

Equivocate, To deceive one, by reserving a certain secret in ones minde of what is spoken.

Equivocation. A speech or answer made with a secret meaning reserved in ones minde.

Equivoke, When one word signifies two things.

Eradicate, To pull up by the roots.

Erament, Copper.

Erated, Covered with brasse.

Erect, To tift up.

Erection, A lifting up.

Ere-

Eremigate, To sail over.

Ereption, A taking away.

Ergaſter, A Workehouſe.

Ergaſtule, A Goal.

Erogate, To give where need is, being asked.

Eromancy, Divination by things in the air.

Erratick, A rogue.

Erration, A wandring to and fro.

Errant, Wandring, having no certain abode.

Erroneous, Full of errour.

Erruge, Ruſt.

Erſt, Heretofore.

Eruction, Belching.

Erudition, Learning.

Eruption, A violent breaking out.

Eſcheat, Forfeited to the Kings uſe, or chief Lord.

Eſcheater, Which certifieth unto the Exchequer ſuch things as do eſcheat unto the King.

Eſcript, A writing.

Eſcuage, A tenure of Lands, whereby the Tenant is bound at his own charge to follow his Lord into the wars: ſometime onely he payeth a yearly rent.

Eſperence, Hope.

Eſſaies, Trials.

Eſſence, The natural ſubſtance of any thing being.

Eſſential, Belonging to the eſſence of a thing.

Eſſoyn'd, When a man by leave may abſent himſelf from a Court.

Eſſuriate, To hunger.

Eſtimate, To cenſure or judge of.

Eſtreate, A copy taken of any writings.

Eſtovers, Plots of wood where its lawfull for any Tenant to take fuell and timber to repair their tenements.

Eſtuate, To boil and bubble like the Sea.

Eternal, Without beginning or end.

Eternity, Everlaſtingneſſe.

Eterniz'd, Made eternall.

Etherial, Heavenly, belonging to the Spheres.

Ethiope, A Blackmoor.

Ethnicks

Ethicks, Books of moral philosophy.

Ethnick, A Heathen.

Etymology, The true expoſition of a word.

Evacuate, To empty.

Evacuation, An emptying.

Evade, To eſcape, to get away.

Evangelical, Belonging to the Goſpel.

Evangeliſt, A bringer of good tidings.

Evaporate, To conſume away in ſmoke.

Evaporation, Smoke, a vapour.

Evaſion, An eſcape, a ſtarting hole to get out.

Euchariſt, A giving of thanks, alſo taken for the Sacrament.

Event, The end of a thing, ſucceſſe.

Eventilate, To winnow or blow winde.

Everre, To ſweep the houſe.

Everſion, An overthrowing.

Everted, Overthrown.

Eugeny, Nobleneſs.

Evibrate, To ſhake.

Evicted, Overthrown by Law.

Eviction, An overthrow in Law, when the buyer is compelled to rid his hands of the thing that was by him gotten and purchaſed, becauſe that the ſeller had no intereſt in the thing.

Evident, Plain, clear.

Evince, To overcome.

Evirate, To geld.

Eviration, A gelding of a man.

Eviſcerate, To embowel one.

Evitable, Able to be avoided.

Evitation, An avoiding.

Eulogy, Bleſſing.

Eunuch, A gelded man.

Evoke, To call forth.

Evocation, A calling forth.

Evolve, To unfold.

Evolution, An unfolding.

Euphony, Accent in words.

Europe, This part of the world, containing *England*, *France*, *Spain*, &c.

Eurus, The Eaſt-winde.

Euribatiziſe, To ſteal things in a houſe.

Euthymy, Hearts-eaſe, quietneſſe.

Evul-

Evulsion, A pulling up.

Exact, Earneſtly to demand or perfect.

Exaction, A taking up of money by conſtraint,

Exacuate, To whet, to ſharpen.

Exacuation, A whetting.

Exaggerate, To encreaſe or amplifie a matter.

Exaggeration, An augmenting, encreaſing by words.

Exagitate, To vex.

Exagogue, Revenue.

Exaltation, A lifting up.

Examate, To ſqueeze.

Exanimate, To amaze, to diſhearten.

Exanimation, A diſheartening.

Exarcuate, To waſh off gravell or ſand.

Exaſperate, To provoke to anger.

Exaſperation, A provcking to anger.

Exaturate, To fill a hungry ſtomack.

Exaugurate, To make prophane, to unhallow.

Exauthorate, To put men of warre out of wages.

Exaſpicate, To doe a thing,

Excæcate, To put o ones eyes.

Excalceate, To put o ones ſhoes.

Excalpe, To ingrave.

Excandency, Anger, whic both ſuddenly cometh an goeth.

Excarnificate, To han one.

Excave, To hollow.

Excavation, A makin hollow.

Excelſitie, Loftineſs, high neſſe.

Excerebrate, To beat ou ones brains.

Excerpe, To pick out.

Exceſſe, Too much of a ny thing.

Excite, To ſtir up.

Exclamation, A crying out.

Exclude, To ſhut out.

Excluſion, A ſhutting out.

Excogitate, To deviſe.

Excolate, Decked.

Excommunicate, To thruſt one out of the holy aſſembly.

Excore, To flea, or skin.

Excreate, To retch, or ſpit out.

Excre-

Excrement, Any thing hich naturally grows in e body, which may be ta- n away without any harm ereunto.

Excreation, A retching or itting out.

Excreable, Which eaſily ay be ſpit out.

Excreſcion, A ſwelling or owing in the fleſh.

Excruciate, To torment.

Excubation. Watching.

Excurſion, A running ut.

Exdecimate, To tithe ut.

Exdorſicate, To break the ack-bone.

Execrable, Wicked, hor- ible.

Execration, Curſing.

Exemplary, Of, or belon- ing to an example.

Exemplifie, To declare a ing at large, To alledge xample.

Exemption, A freedom om any ſervice.

Exempt, Free from any rvice or payment.

Exemptable, Which may e eaſily taken away.

Exenterate, To take out he bowels of beaſts.

Exequies, Funerals in honour of the dead.

Exercitation, Uſe, practice.

Exhale, To caſt out a breath or fume.

Exgurgitate, To vomit.

Exhalation, A fumie ſmoak, hot and dry, drawn out of the earth by the heat of the Sun.

Exhauſt, To draw out, conſume, or ſpend.

Exherbe, To take herbs from any place.

Exheridate, To diſherite.

Exhibit, To give, to preſent.

Exhibition, A repreſentation.

Exhilerate, To make merrie.

Exhileration, A comforting.

Exhibilate, To hiſſe, or whiſtle after.

Exhortatory, Which perſwadeth.

Exiccate, To dry up.

Exigent, A ſtreight, a hard pinch.

Exiguity. Smallneſſe.

Exinanite, To make emptie, to ſpoil, weaken, or make of no force.

Exile,

Exile, Banishment.
Exility, Slenderness.
Exist, To appear or be.
Existence, An appearing or being.
Exitial, Hurtfull, deadly.
Exoculate, To put out ones eye.
Exodium, An end or the ending of a thing.
Exodus, A going out.
Exonerate, To unburden.
Exorable, Which may be intreated.
Exorbitant, A going out of the right way.
Exorcist, A conjurer.
Exorcize, To conjure.
Exorcism, A conjuring.
Exordium, The first entrance of a Sermon or so,
Exornation, A decking.
Exorate, To obtain by request.
Exosculate, To kisse or busse.
Exosculation, Kissing or bussing.
Exotick, Outlandish.
Expalpate, To get by flattery.
Expapillate, To lay the brests open to the paps.
Expatiate, To enwiden, to enlarge.
Expectation, A looking for.
Expedite, To dispatch or make ready.
Expedient, Requisite.
Expedite, Quick, ready.
Expedition, Speed, quick dispatch.
Expell, To drive away.
Expergefie, To awake or out of his sleep.
Experiment, To finde by trial.
Expert, Skilfull, cunning.
Expiable, Which may be satisfied for.
Expiate, To satisfie, to pacifie or appease.
Expiation, A satisfaction, a pacifying.
Expilation, Pillage.
Expiration, A dying, breathing out, an end.
Expire, To die or end.
Explain, To manifest.
Explanation, A manifestation.
Explement, Any thing that filleth up.
Explicate, To open, to unfold, to declare at large.

Ex-

Explication, An unfolding.

Explode, To drive out with clapping of hands.

Explotion, A driving out.

Expose, To set to view, to set abroad.

Exposition, An interpretation.

Expositour, An interpreter.

Expostulate, To reason angerly with one.

Expression, A squeezing or preſſing out.

Exprobate, To caſt in ones teeth.

Exprobation, A caſting in ones teeth.

Expugne, To win by aſſault.

Expugnation, A conqueſt.

Expulse, To thruſt out.

Expulsion, A thruſting out.

Exquiſite, Excellent.

Extant, Which is ſet forth to view.

Extempore, Out of hand.

Extend, To ſtretch.

Extenſion, A ſtretching out.

Extenuate, To diminiſh.

Extenuation, A diminiſhing.

Extercorate, To empty or carry out dung.

Extercbrate, To ſearch curiouſly.

Exterior, } Outward.
External, }

Exterminate, To baniſh.

Extermination, A deſtroying.

Extern, Outlandiſh, forain, outward.

Extimulate, To move one to anger.

Extinct, Dead, put out.

Extinguiſh, To quench, to put out.

Extirpate, To root out.

Extirpation, A rooting out.

Extort, To wreſt from one perforce.

Extortion, Wrong done by taking greater fees than the Law allows of.

Extortioner, He that commits extortion.

Extract, To draw forth.

Extraction, A drawing forth.

Extravagant, Wandering.

Extricable, Which may be rid or avoided.

Extricate, To entangle.

Extrinſecal, Outward, or on the outſide.

Extruded, Thruſt out of.

Extruſion, A thruſting out.

Extruction, A building.

Extuberate, To ſwell like the Sea.

Exuberate, To abound, to bear in great abundance.

Exulcerate, To bliſter.

Exulceration, A bliſtering.

Exult, To rejoyce.

Exultation, A great rejoycing.

Exululate, To howl, to cry out for pity.

Exundation, An overflowing.

Exungulate, To pare ones nails.

Exuperate, To excell, to ſurmount.

Exuperation, A ſurpaſſing.

Exuſcitate, To awake one up from ſleep.

Exuſt, To burn.

F

Fabricate, To build, to frame.

Fabrick, A building, or builder.

Fabuloſity, Inventing of lies.

Fabulous, Falſe as a lie.

Facetious, Very pleaſant.

Facil, Eaſie.

Facility, Eaſineſſe, gentleneſſe.

Facinorous, Very wicked.

Faction, A ſect or diviſion into ſundry opinions.

Factious, Troubleſome, contentious.

Factor, Which ſelleth or buieth for a Merchant.

Faculty, Power, ability.

Facundity, Eloquence.

Fallacy, Deceit in words.

Falſifie, To make a lie.

Falſification, Falſhood, lying.

Falſity, Falſhood, lying.

Famigerate, To report abroad.

Famulate, To ſerve.

Fanatick, Mad, Lunatick.

Fane, A Temple, or consecrated place.

Farced, Stuffed, full.

Fascinate, To bewitch.

Farfalla, A Candle-Fly.

Fastidious, Disdainfull, proud.

Fastigate, To sharpen a thing upward.

Fatal, Which cometh to passe by chance.

Fate, Destiny.

Fatigate, To make wearie.

Fatiloqui, South-saying.

Favorite, One in great favour.

Fealty, A Ceremony done by some tenants to the Lord of whom they hold Lands: which is in laying their right hand upon a book, and promising fidelity to him by Oath.

Feature, Handsomnesse.

Fecundity, Fruitfulnesse.

Felicity, Happinesse.

Fellicate, To suck.

Fell, Sometime it signifieth a skin, cruel, and terrible, and sometime to cut.

Feminine, Of, or belonging to the female kinde.

Fenchmoneth, A moneth wherein Does do fawn, it begins about the ninth of June, and continueth untill the ninth of July; in which time it is not lawfull to hunt in any Forest. In the Fenchmonth, it is not lawfull for any Cart or Paniers to passe thorow any Forest, without paying fees; which fee, for a pair of Wheels, is four pence, and for Paniers two pence, which fee being once paid, they may for that season freely passe.

Fœnerate, To put money to Usury.

Feodary, An officer who is to be present with the Escheter at the finding of any Office, and to survey lands, and to rate them.

Feofment, A Deed witnessing the sale or gift of Lands in Fee-simple, with livery of seisin and possession thereof: he that maketh the Feofment, is called the Feofer, and the party to whom it is made, the Feofee.

Feracity, Plenty, abundance.

Feretrian, A Peace-bringer.

Ferocity, Fierceneſſe.

Fermented, Levened.

Fertile, Fruitfull.

Fertility, Fruitfulneſſe.

Fervent, Hot.

Fervour, Heat.

Ferula, A ſtick to ſtrike Scholars on the hand.

Ferruminate, To ſolder.

Feſtination, Speed, haſte.

Feſtival, Merry, joyfull.

Feſtivity, Mirth.

Feud, Hatred, enmity.

Fever hectick, A fever that burns one inwardly, and makes cold without.

Fibulate, To buckle.

Fiction, A feigned device.

Fidejuſſion, Suretiſhip.

Fidelity, Faithfulneſſe.

Figment, A lie.

Figurative, Which ſerveth for the repreſentation of another thing.

Figurate, To form or faſhion a thing.

Filial Of, or belonging to a ſon.

Fine, An end: ſometimes when one takes Lands for years, tis mony paid preſently in hand.

Final, Of or belonging to an end.

Finite, Which hath an end.

Firm, Strong, ſound.

Firmity, Strength.

Fiſſure, A chink or cleft.

Fiſtula, To ram or beat down ſtones.

Fix, To faſten.

Fixed, Faſtened.

Flagellate, To whip or ſcourge.

Flagitate, Earneſtly to importune.

Flagitious, Wicked, lewd.

Flagrant, Burning.

Flamine, A ſacrifice or high-Prieſt among the Heathen.

Flammigerate, To caſt out flames.

Flegmatick, One inclining to flegme.

Flexibility, Aptneſſe to bend.

Flexible, Pliant to bend.

Floccifie, To ſet nought by.

Floe, An arrow.

Fluent, Which aboundeth.

Flux, An iſſue of bloud.

Fluxibility, Aptneſſe to flow or ſpread.

Fluxible, Which is apt to flow.

Foomens, Enemies.

Foines, A kinde of fur, the top whereof is black, and the ground whitiſh, the beaſt that beareth it is about the bigneſſe of a Cat.

Foitevers, Vagabonds.

Folio, A ſheet or leaf of Paper.

Foliation, Budding of the leaves.

Fomentation, An aſſwaging.

Foraminate, To bore a hole.

Footſtall, The lower part of a Pillar whereon it ſtandeth.

Foppe, A fool.

Foppery, Fooliſhneſſe.

Forcer, A Coffer, a ſmall Chaſt.

Forlorn, One utterly forſaken.

Foreſtall, To buy any Merchandize by the highway, ere it came into the Market, for to regrate it again.

Fore-ſlow, To neglect.

Formality, An obſerving of good order.

Formall, Which keepeth due form.

Formidable, Cruel, fearfull to look on.

Formoſity, Beauty, fairneſſe.

Fornication, Lechery.

Fornicator, A lecher.

Forrager, A Merchant of Corn.

Fortifie, To make ſtrong.

Fortification, Any place made ſtrong, a hold.

Fortitude, Strength.

Foſter, To cheriſh.

Foſterment, Food, nouriſhment.

Fraction, A breaking off.

Fracture, A breaking.

Fragility, Brittleneſſe, weakneſſe.

Fragment, A broken piece, a cantle.

Fragrant, Sweet ſmelling.

Fraternity, Brotherhood.

Fraud, Deceit.

Fraudulent, Deceitfull.

Fraxate, To go view the watch.

Frequent, Often.

Frequentation, Haunting of a place.

Frication, } A rubbing, or
Friction, } Chafing.

Frigidity, Coldneſſe.

Frivolous, Vain.

Frize and *Cornich*, The Creſts, furniture and finiſhing at the upper end of a Column.

Froyſe, A Pan-cake or Tanſie.

Frondoſous, Full of leaves.

Front, The firſt part of a battel, the fore-head.

Frontiſpice, The fore-part of a Book or houſe.

Frontire, The bounds or limits of a Countrey.

Frontlet, Any thing worn on the fore-head.

Fructifie, To bear fruit.

Frugall, Thrifty.

Frugality, Thriftineſſe.

Frumentation, A general dole of Corn.

Fruſtrate, To make void.

Fugacity, Flight.

Fugitive, One likely to run away.

Fulcible, Which may be propped up.

Fulgent, Yellow.

Fulgury, Lightning.

Fulmentory, Smoky.

Fulminate, To thunder.

Fulmination, Thundring.

Fumidity, Smoke.

Fumigation, A Perfume.

Function, An Office, or courſe of life.

Fundamental, Of, or belonging to a foundation.

Funambulant, A Rope-walker.

Funeral, A ſolemn burial.

Funerate, To bury.

Funeſtate, To pollute with a dead body, to ſtain.

Furacity, Theft.

Furibund, Full of madneſſe

Fuſible, That may be molten.

Futility, Vanity.

Future, That which ſhall come hereafter.

G

Gabbing, Lying.

Gabions, Baskets full of earth, to keep off great Guns.

Galactopoton, One that ſtill

ſtill drinks milk.

Galenite, Skilfull in Phyſick.

Galiard, Luſty, frolick.

Gallemaufrey, A confuſed heap of things together.

Gallulate, To begin to have a big voice.

Galoch, A kinde of ſhoe.

Galpe, To belch.

Gangean colour, Divers colours in one together, as in a Mallard or Pigeons neck.

Garbe, A cuſtom or faſhion.

Garble, To cleanſe things from duſt.

Garboyle, A great rude noiſe.

Gargariſm, A liquor to waſh ones mouth.

Gargariſe, To waſh the mouth.

Gargoning, Strange ſpeaking.

Garrulity, Pratling, vain babling.

Garrulous, An inordinate pratler.

Gayneſt, The neareſt way.

Gehenna, Hell.

Gemmated, Bedeckt with precious ſtones.

Gemme, A Jewel.

Geneatagie, A pedegree.

Generable, Which may be gotten.

Generate, To beget.

Generoſity, Nobleneſſe of minde, courage.

Generous, Valiant, noble.

Geneſis, A beginning, a generation.

Genet, A goodly Spaniſh Horſe.

Geniculate, To joint.

Genitals, The privy members of any thing.

Genitrix, A mother.

Genius, A good Angel, or a familiar evil ſpirit, the ſoul.

Gentile, One which profeſſeth not the Faith of Chriſt.

Gentiliſm, The belief of the Gentiles.

Geography, A deſcription of the earth.

Geomancy Divination by circles in the earth.

Geometry, A meaſuring on the earth.

Geometritian, One skilfull in Geometry.

Georgicks, Books ſpeaking of husbandry and tillage.

Gerah, The twentieth part of a Shekel.

Germanity, Brotherhood.

Geſticulation, A moving of the fingers, hands or other parts, either in idle wantonneſſe, or to expreſſe ſome matters by ſigns in dancing, ſinging, or the like.

Geſts, Noble acts commonly of Princes.

Gethical, Vile, wicked.

Geules, A red Vermilion colour.

Gibboſity, Crookedneſſe.

Gingreate, To chirp as birds do.

Gieve, A Fetter or chain.

Glabreate, To make plain or ſmooth.

Glabretall, A bare ſplat in the earth.

Glaciate, To be frozen, to turn to Ice.

Glacitate, To cry like a Gander.

Gladiators, Sword-players.

Glandulous, Full of kernels.

Glaucitate, To cry like a whelp.

Glee, Mirth, joyfulneſſe.

Gleire, White.

Glinne, A little Village.

Glocidate, To clock like a Hen.

Globe, A round bowl, or the deſcription of the world, made in ſuch a form.

Gloſe, To deceive.

Gloſſe, A ſhort expoſition of any dark ſpeech.

Gloſſographer, He which expoundeth ſtrange words.

Gloſſography, An expounding of ſtrange words.

Glow, To be hot or red.

Glucupicron, A hotchpotch or pell mell of things.

Glyciamerides, Dainty meats.

Gnarity, Experience, knowledge.

Gnarre, An hard knot in wood, a chub or churl.

Gnathonically, Flatteringly.

Gnathonicall, Deceitful in words.

Gnoff, A churl, a fool, a chub.

Goldfoild, A thin leaf of gold.

Golden-number, A number

ber deviſed to finde out the Feaſt of Eaſter.

Garliardize, He that hath a great large mouth.

Golgotha, A place of dead mens skuls.

Gomer, A meaſure containing fifteen gallons.

Gonorrhea, The running of the reins.

Grandiloquous, Which uſeth great words.

Gordion-knot, A knot which cannot be uudone.

Gourmond, A glutton.

Gourmandize, Gluttony, to eat like a glutton.

Gracility, Leanneſſe.

Gradation, A going by ſteps.

Graduate, He that hath taken a degree of learning in the publick Univerſity.

Graffically, Cunningly done.

Grammatically, Of or belonging to Grammar.

Graminoſous, Full of graſſe.

Graund, Great.

Grandour, Greatneſſe.

Grandevity, Old or great age.

Grathed, Deviſed.

Graner, An inner room.

Gangreen, A diſeaſe when fleſh waxeth dead by degrees.

Graſp, To hold.

Gratefull, Thankfull.

Gratifie, To pleaſure one, or requite a courteſie.

Gratification, A pleaſuring, or requiting.

Gracious, Acceptable.

Gratis, Freely, without coſts.

Gratitude, Thankfulneſſe.

Gratuity, A reward or gift given freely.

Gratulate, To ſhew ones joy in anothers felicity.

Gratulation, A joying in anothers good.

Gravcolency, A ſtinking ſavour.

Gravity, Heavineſſe, or great diſcretion.

Graunge, A lone houſe in the Countrey, a Village.

Gruel, A kinde of Pottage.

Gubernate, To govern.

Gubernator, He which governeth.

Gubernatrix, She which ruleth.

Guberuation, Rule, government.

Guerdon, A reward.

Guerdonleſſe, Unrewarded.

Guerring, Brawling.

Guſt, To taſte, ſometimes a great puff of winde.

Gutturous, Having a wide throat.

Gymnaſtick, A teacher of the wraſtling ſcience.

Gynophilous, A lover of women.

Gyre, A trance.

H

HAberdepoiſe, A pound weight of ſixteen ounces.

Hability, Handſomeneſſe.

Habit, Ones outward apparel.

Habitable, Which may be dwelt in.

Habitation, A dwelling place.

Habituall, Grown to a cuſtom by long uſe.

Hags, Spirits of hell.

Haine, Hatred.

Haketon, A ſleeveleſſe jacket.

Halceon well, A dancing well.

Halitate, To vapour up.

Halituous, Vaporous, moiſt, thin, which may be avoided out by the pores.

Hallucinate, To deceive.

Hamkin, A pudding made upon a ſhoulder of Mutton, all the fleſh being firſt taken off.

Hamlet, A Village in the Countrey.

Hague, A hand-gun about three quarters of a yard in length.

Harbenger, One taking up lodgings for others.

Hariant, A term in Heraldry, when a fiſh is painted ſtanding upright.

Hariolation, Sooth-ſaying.

Harior, A Sooth-ſayer.

Harmony, Delightfull muſick of many notes.

Harmonious, Sweet, pleaſant.

Harquebuze, A hand-gun, ſhorter, but bigger and heavier then a Musket.

Harquebuſier, He that ſhooteth in it.

Harrow, An old word ſig-

ſignifying, away, fie.

Haubergion, A Coat of male.

Hauſelins, An old word for breeches.

Haubach, Return.

Hearſe, A burial coffin covered with black.

Heben, Dull, blunt.

Hebetate, To make dull.

Hebetude, Bluntneſſe, dulneſſe.

Hebredian wave, The Iriſh Sea.

Hecatomb, A Sacrifice wherein were offered one hundred beaſts.

Hecatoncheron, One having an hundred hands.

Helvean wine, Claret wine.

Hemiſphere, That part of the heavens which is ſtill to us viſible.

Hemiſtich, Half a verſe.

Henchman, A Page of honour attending upon a Prince.

Hent, To catch or lay hold on.

Herbage, Paſture for cattell.

Herball, A book of the nature of herbs.

Herboſous, Full of graſſe.

Herculean, Strong, belonging to *Hercules*.

Heretical, In a falſe belief, obſtinate.

Heretick, He which maketh choiſe of himſelf what points of Religion he will believe, and what he will not.

Hereditary, That which cometh to one by inheritance.

Heriot, The beſt living beaſt which a Tenant hath at his death, which in ſome Mannors is due to the Lord of whom he holds it.

Hermaphrodite, Which is both man and woman.

Hermite, One dwelling ſolitary in the wilderneſſe attending onely to devotion.

Hermitage, A lone houſe wherein a Hermite dwelleth.

Hermoglyphick, A graver of Images.

Hernious, A veilm broken perſon.

Heroes, Great Noblemen.

Heroicall, Honourable, Noble.

Heroick, *Idem*.

Heſi-

Heſitate, To doubt.

Heſper, The Evening-ſtar.

Heſts, Commands or decrees.

Heteroclite, A Noun which is otherwiſe declined than other Nouns are.

Hew, Colour.

Hewte, A little Copſe or Grove.

Hexagone, That hath ſix corners.

Hexameter, A Verſe of ſix feet.

Hexapede, A fathom.

Hexaſtick, Six Verſes together.

Heyward, A Bailiff or Officer, having charge to look to the field.

Hibride, A Hog ingendred between a wilde Boar and a tame Sow.

Hide of Land, Some ſay it is one hundred acres.

Hidage, A tax for every hide of land.

Hide-bound, A diſeaſe in Cattell, when the skin doth cleave to their ſides.

Hideous, Terrible, ugly.

Hiera-picra, A bitter confection made of Aloeſuccotrina, to purge melancholick humours.

Hierarchy, The holy order of Angels, which containing nine degrees (as ſome write) is a myſtical reſemblance of the Trinity, there being in nine thrice three, and in every three thrice one; ſo that there are three Superiours, three Inferiours and three middle degrees: the Superiours are Seraphins, Cherubins and Thrones: the middle are Dominations, Principalities, Powers: the Inferiour, Vertues, Archangels and Angels.

Hieroglyphicks, A myſtical kinde of writing, uſed in ancient time by Pagan Prieſts, and the like. This kinde of writing was by making the form of beaſts, and the like, and could hardly be underſtood (eſpecially of the Vulgar ſort) without great knowledge of the Nature of things: as for example, Eternity, they expreſſed by a round circle which hath no end: a King, by a Scepter

with

with an eye in the top thereof: a matter of haſte, by a Dolphin, the ſwifteſt of all fiſhes: and a matter of advice or deliberation, by an Anchor which ſtayes a ſhip in the waves: with a thouſand ſuch devices not ſubject to common capacities to finde out.

Hight, Named or called.

Hilarity, Mirth.

Hilerate, To make merry.

Hillock, A little hill.

Hilarode, A ſinger of wanton ſongs.

Hin, A meaſure containing four pottles and a quart.

Hinniate, To neigh.

Hip, The red berry on the bryer.

Hippace, A Cheeſe made of Mares milk.

Hippobaton, A feeder of Horſes.

Hippodame, A Horſe-breaker.

Hippomachy, A juſling on horſe-back.

Hippomanian fleſh, Look Colts-fleſh in the other Book.

Hircoſically, Smelling rammiſhly.

Hircipill, Whoſe hair is of two ſorts.

Hirquitick, One paſt fourteen years of age beginning to be moved with *Venus* delight.

Hiſtorian, A teller of Hiſtories.

Hiſtorical, Of, or belonging to Hiſtories.

Hiſtoriographer, A writer of Hiſtories.

Hiſtoriologie, Knowledge of Hiſtories.

Hiſtrion, A Player.

Hiſtrionical, Belonging to a Player.

Hiſtrionicy, The art to play enterludes.

Hoan, A fine kinde of Whetſtone.

Hogſteer, A wilde Boar of three years old.

Holocauſt, A Sacrifice wherein the whole beaſt is offered, and no part thereof reſerved.

Holograph, A Teſtament all written by the Teſtators hands.

Holte, A Grove.

Homage, A ſervile ceremony of ſome Tenants, which

which by duty they owe to their Lords.

Homager, He which doth homage.

Homer, A pottle.

Homicide, A man-slayer.

Homily, A Speech, a Sermon.

Homogalact, A foster-brother.

Homogloſſe, Of the same tongue.

Homology, A confession.

Homophon, Of one sound.

Homonymon, Of the same name.

Homonymie, A logical terme, when one word signifies divers things: as for example, *Fell*, signifies a skin, as also cruel or fierce, and likewise to cut or hew any thing.

Honour point, The upper part of a Scutchion, when the bredth thereof is divided into three even parts.

Honeſtate, To honour, to set forth.

* *Hopeſteer*, A Pilate to guide a ship.

* *Horally*, Hourly.

Hord, A Cow great with Calf.

Horiſon, A circle dividing the over-part of Heaven from the other half.

Horologie, A Dial or Clock.

Horoſcope, Wherein hours be marked, as in a Dial: also the place of the firmament that riseth every hour from the East.

Horrid, Terrible, hideous.

Horridity, A fearful trembling.

Horripilate, To grow rough with hair.

Horrour, Great fear or trembling.

* *Horrow*, Beastly, base, slanderous.

Hortative, Belonging to exhortation.

Hoſanna, Save now, I beseech thee.

Hoſpitality, Good housekeeping.

Hoſpitate, To lodge one.

Hoſtage, A pledge left in wars for performance.

Hoſtile, Of, or belonging to an enemy.

Hoſtility, Enmity, open war, hatred.

Hoſtiment, Recompence for a thing.

Hotchpot, A mingling together of things, but especially of lands.

* *Howgates*, How.

Howsell, To minister the Communion to one that lieth on his death-bed.

* *Howton*, To hallow.

Huberate, To make plentifull.

Huberty, Plentie of things.

Huke, A Dutch attire, covering the head, face, and all the body.

Hulke, To take out the garbage of a Hare or Coney.

* *Hulsterd*, Hidden.

Humane, Gentle, pertaining to a man.

Humanity, Curtesie.

Humect, To moisten.

Humid, Moist.

Humidity, Moisture.

Humiliate, To make humble.

Humiliation, An humbling.

Humility, Low estate, baseness.

Humorous, Full of humours.

* *Hurtelen*, To thrust, to provoke.

Hyades, The seven stars.

Hybridan, Whose parents are of divers and sundry Nations.

Hydargyre, Quick-silver.

Hydragoge, He that bringeth water to any place by furrows and trenches.

Hydromancy, Divination by calling damned spirits to appear in the water.

Hydropotick, One that still drinks water.

Hyemall, Of, or belonging to winter.

Hyemate, To winter at a place.

Hymenean rite, *Hyems copulation*, } Marriage.

Hymn, A Song.

Hyperbole, A figure, when one speaketh a great deal more than is precisely true.

Hyperbolical, Any thing spoken above all belief, as to say, harder than a Diamond, or swifter than thought, *&c.* is called an Hyperbolicall speech.

Hypocrite, A dissembler.

Hypostaticall, Belonging to substance, or that which consisteth in the substance of a thing.

Historologie, An altering of

of the order of ſpeech, by placing that after that ſhould be before.

Hyſteron & Proteron, A Greek term, ſometime uſed in deriſion of that which is ſpoken or done prepoſterouſly, or quite contrary: we call it in Engliſh, The Cart before the Horſe.

I

IAcent, Lying.

Iactancy, Boaſting.

Iacobs-ſtaffe, An Inſtrument in Geometry.

Iaculate, To dart.

Iaculatory, That which is ſuddenly caſt from one like a dart.

Iaculation, A darting.

Iambes, Poſts ſuſtaining both ſides of a door.

Iambeux, Armour for the legs.

Iberians, Spaniards.

Icarian-ſoaring, Pride.

Ichnography, The deſcription of a building which one is about to make.

Iclecped, Called, named.

* *Iocond*, Learned.

Iconichiz'd, Very curiouſly painted.

Idalian-fire, Lovers burning heat.

Idea, The form of anything conceived in the minde.

Ideal, A proper man.

Idiograph, Private writings.

Idiome, The form of any ſpeech.

Idiot, A fool, an unlearned aſſe.

Ides, Eight dayes in every moneth, ſo cal'd, for becauſe they divide the moneth almoſt in the middle: in *March*, *May*, *July* and *October*; theſe eight dayes begin at the eighth day of the moneth, and continue to the fifteenth: in all other moneths they begin at the ſixth day, and continue to the thirteenth: where note that the laſt day only is called Ides.

Idolatry, Worſhipping of Idols.

Idoneous, Fitting.

Jehovah, The unſpeakable Name of God, ſignifying his

is divine essence.

Jejunation, Fasting.

Jejunitie, Barrennesse, or tenderneſse of stile.

Jenticulate, To breake fast.

Jesus, A Saviour.

Jeopardy, Hazard.

Jeopardus, Hazardous.

Jessean-harp, *Davids* musick.

* *Jewise*, A Gallows or Gibbet, also reward by revenge.

* *Ifery*, Tother.

* *Ifretton*, Devoured.

Ignifluous, Full of fire.

Ignoble, Base, not noble.

Ignominy, Shame, infamy.

Ignote, Unknown.

Ignominious, Shamefull.

* *Iken*, Known.

Iliads, A book written in Greek by *Homer*, of the destruction of *Troy*.

Illacerable, Not to be torn.

Illacrymable, Pitilesse, unmercifull.

Illætible, Sorrowfull.

Illatrebate, To hide in corners.

Illaqueate, To take with snares.

Illation, A bringing in.

Illatrate, To scoff or bark at any thing.

Illaudable, Not worthy of praise.

Illegitimate, Unlawfully begotten.

Illiberal, Covetous, base.

Illiberality, Niggardneſse.

Illiterate, Unlearned.

Illude, To deceive, to beguile.

Illusion, A mockery, cunning.

Illuminate, To enlighten.

Illumination, An enlightning.

Illustrate, To make famous or noble.

Illustration, A making noble.

Illustrious, Famous, noble, very honourable.

Illutible, That cannot be washed away.

Imagery, Painted or carved works, Images.

Imaginarie, That which is conceived in the minde.

Imbecillity, Feebleneſse, weakneſse.

Imbellick, Cowardly, not for war.

Imberbick, Without a beard.

Imbroyl, To make more obscure.

Imbred, Wet, rainy.
Imbrued, Stained.
Imburied, Laid in bed.
Imbulbitate, To befilth ones breech.
Imbrue, To die cloth.
Imitate, To follow.
Imitation, A following.
Imitatour, He which followeth.
Imitatrix, She which followeth.
Imitable, Which may be followed.
Immaculate, Undefiled.
Immane, Cruel, wilde.
Immanity, Cruelty.
Immarcessible, Not to be corrupted.
Immature, Unripe.
Immaturity, Unripeneſſe.
Immediate, That which cometh directly from one thing to another.
Immedicable, Not to be cured.
Immemorable, Not worthy remembrance.
Immenſe, Unmeaſurable.
Immenſity, Exceeding greatneſſe.
Immigrate, To go dwell in ſome place.
Immiſurable, Whom none pitieth.

Immit, To ſend in, to put in.
Immiſſion, A putting or ſending in.
Immoderate, Unruly, unreaſonable.
Immodeſty, Unmannerlineſſe.
Immodulate, To do a thing without true proportion.
Immolate, To offer in ſacrifice.
Immolation, A ſacrifice.
Immortal, Not ſubject to death.
Immortality, Everlaſtingneſſe.
Immunity, Freedome, liberty.
Immure, to wal, or ſhut up.
Immutability, Conſtancy.
Immutable, Conſtant.
Immutation, Not a change.
Immorigerous, Rude, uncivil.
Impacted, Thruſt hard together.
Impair, To leſſen.
Impalled, Without fear.
Imparadiz'd, To enjoy as true content.
Imparity, Unlikeneſſe.
Imparlance, When one ſued in the common Law

for debt, or the like, craveth of the Court ſome reſpite of time before he put in his anſwer.

Impaſſibility, No feeling of any pain.

Impaſſible, Which feeleth no pain.

Impatible, Intolerable.

Impeach, To hinder, to harm.

Impeachment, A hinderance.

Impeccable, Which cannot offend.

Imped, Graffed.

Impedition, A hindering.

Impediment, A hinderance or let.

Impell, Violently to thruſt.

Impendious, Spending more than needs.

Impenetrable, Not to be pierced thorow.

Impenſible, Without reward, gratis.

Imperate, to command.

Imperator, a Commander.

Imperatrix, She that commandeth.

Imperious, ſtately, lordly.

Impertinent, Not belonging to the matter.

Impetrable, Eaſie to be obtained.

Impetrate, To obtain.

Impetraſſe, To obtain by deſire.

Impetration, An obtaining.

Impetuous, Violent.

Impiate, To defile with diſhoneſty.

Impicate, To cover with pitch.

Impiety, Wickedneſs, a deſpiſing of God, &c.

Impigrity, Quickneſſe, diligence.

Impingue, To make fat.

Impious, Wicked.

Implacable, Not to be appeaſed.

Implane, To deceive.

Impleſie, To fill.

Implicate, To intangle, to wrap in.

Implication, A wrapping in or intangling.

Implie, To ſignifie, or mean.

Implore, Humbly to requeſt.

Imploration, An humble requeſting.

Imporcate, To make a ridge.

Importancy, } A matter of
Importance, } much value.

Important, Of great weight.

Importune, Earneſtly to urge.

Importunate, Very earneſt.

Importunitie, Too much earneſtneſſe in asking.

Impoſt, Cuſtom payed at any place.

Impoſtume, A quantity of evil humours, or bloud gathered together in ſome part of the body.

Impoſtor, A deceiver.

Impoſture, Deceit.

Impotencie, Weakneſſe.

Impotent, Weak.

Imprecate, To curſe or wiſh one ill.

Imprecation, Curſing.

Impregnable, Which cannot be ſubdued.

Impreſſa, A device painted upon a ſhield.

Impreſs, To import the form of a thing.

Impreſſion, A printing or ſtamp.

Imprimis, Firſt of all.

Imprivate, Suddenly.

Improbability, Unlikelihood.

Improbable, Unlikely to be true.

Improbity, Lewdneſſe, diſhoneſtie.

Improcreable, Not begotten.

Impropriation, An Eccleſiaſtical living, coming to one by inheritance.

Improperate, To reproach.

Improve, To raiſe rents.

Improvidence, Want of fore-ſight.

Imprudent, Which forecaſteth not.

Imprudence, Folly.

Impudence, Shameleſneſſe.

Impudent, Shameleſs.

Impugnation, A reſiſting or aſſault.

Impugn, To reſiſt or aſſault.

Impulſe, To conſtrain.

Impulſion, A conſtraint.

Impulſive, Conſtraining.

Impunity, Lack of puniſhment.

Impurity, Uncleanneſs.

Imputation, A conjectural laying to ones charge.

Impute, To lay to ones charge.

Imputative, Which is imputed to one.

Inacceſſible, Which cannot be come unto.

Inag'd, Kild.

Inaffectedly, A thing done careleſly.

Inamiable, Unpleaſant, not to be beloved.

Inamorates, Lovers.

Inanimal, He which is dead.

Inanimate, Dead, without a ſoul.

Inaniloquous, A babler.

Inanity, Emptineſſe.

Inapparation, Want of proviſion.

Inarate, To till ground.

Inargentate, To gild or cover with ſilver.

Innate, Natural, which is born with one.

Inaugurate, To dedicate.

Inaurated, Gilded or covered with gold.

Inauſpicious, Unlucky.

Incantation, A charm.

Incapable, Which cannot conceive, a fool.

Incendiary, Which ſetteth any thing on fire.

Incenate, To ſup.

Incenſe, To ſtir up to anger.

Incerate, To cover with wax, to ſeer.

Inceſt, Carnal knowledge betwixt neer kindred.

Inceſtuous, Which committeth inceſt.

Inchoate, Begun, unperfect.

Incident, Which happeneth or belongeth to a thing.

Inciſion, A curting.

Incite, To ſtir up.

Incitation, A ſtirring up.

Inclamitate, To call upon often.

Inclemency, Rudeneſſe, clemency.

Incline, To bend, or bow down.

Inclination, A bowing.

Include, To contain, to ſhut in.

Incluſive, Which containeth.

Incluſion, A ſhutting in.

Incoact, Unconſtrained.

Incogitancy, Raſhneſs, folly.

Incoible, Not to be mingled.

Incolumity, Health, ſoundneſſe.

Incompact, Not cloſe joined.

Incompactible, Unreconciliable.

Incomprehenſible, Which cannot be comprehended,

or contained.

Inconcinnity, Unhandſomneſs, ill grace.

Inconcuſſed, Stable, not to be ſhaken.

Incongelable, Not to be frozen.

Incongruity, Diſagreeing.

Incongruent, Falſe, not agreeing.

Incongruous, Abſurd, diſagreeable.

Inconſiderate, Fooliſh.

Inconſiderancy, Folly.

Inconſtancy, Unchaſtneſſe.

Inconſiderately, Unadviſedly.

Inconſideration, Foppery, folly.

Inconſolable, Comfortleſſe.

Incontinent, Unchaſte.

Incontinency, Lack of moderation.

Incordiate, to put into ones heart.

Incorporal, Having no body.

Incorporate, to mix two or moe ſubſtances together.

Incorrigible, that cannot be amended.

Increate, Which is not created.

Incredible, Which is not to be believed.

Incredibility, Unpoſſibility of belief.

Incredulity, Want of belief.

Incredulous, that will not believe.

Increment, An increaſing.

Increpate, To blame, to chide.

Increſſant, the Moon increaſing.

Incubation, A lying down.

Inculcate, to repeat a thing often.

Inculcation, An often repeating.

Inculpable, Blameleſs.

Incumbent, One in poſſeſſion of a ſpirituall living.

Incurie, Careleſneſs.

Incurious, Careleſneſs.

Incurſion, A running in, a meeting together.

Incurved, Bowed.

Incuſation, Blaming.

Indecorum, Uncomely.

Indagate, to ſearch.

Indagation, A ſearching.

Indeclinable, Conſtant.

Indeared, Much in ones favour.

Indefatigable, Not to be tired.

Indefeasable, Not to be withstood or gain-said.

Indefinite, Obscure, not determined.

Indeleble, Not to be razed out.

Indemnity, Escaping without hurt.

Indeprecable, That will not be intreated.

Index, A table in a book.

Indigence, Need, want, poverty.

Indigent, Needy, beggarly.

Indigestion, Want of digestion.

Indigitate, To call, to shew with pointing the finger.

Indignation, Wrath.

Indignity, Unworthiness.

Indilegence, Slothfulness.

Indissoluble, Not to be undone.

Indistinct, Confused.

Individual, Not to be parted, as man and wife.

Indocible, Which cannot be taught.

Indolency, Lack of pain.

Indomable, Not to be tamed.

Indubitate, To doubt nothing at all.

Induce, To bring in.

Inducement, a bringing in.

Induction, A drawing in, or form of an argument proceeding from particulars to universals.

Indulgence, Gentleness in suffering.

Indulgences, Pardons.

Indulgent, Patient, favourable, gentle.

Indurate, To harden.

Induration, A hardening.

Industry, Diligence.

Industrious, Diligent.

Inebriate, To make drunk.

Ineffable, Not to be spoken of.

Inelaborate, Not to do a thing curiously.

Inelegant, Not decked, rough.

Ineluctable, Not to be overcome by any pains.

Inenarrable, Not to be told.

Inenodable, Not to be unknit.

Inept, Unapt, fooliſh.

Inequitable, Things being not even, or unlike.

Inequality, Not to be rid thorow.

Inerty, Slothfulneſſe.

Ineſtimable, Not to be valued.

Inevitable, Not to be avoided.

Inexorable, Not to be intreated.

Inexcult, Rude, not poliſht.

Inexperience, Want of experience.

Inexpiable, Which cannot be ſatisfied for.

Inexplanable, That cannot be explained.

Inexpleble, not to be filled.

Inexplicable, Not to be unfolded.

Inexpugnable, Not to be reſiſted.

Inexputable, Not to be numbred.

Inextinct, *Inextinguable*, Not to be quenched.

Inextirpable, Not to be rooted out.

Inextricable, So confuſed that a man cannot wind himſelf out of.

Inexuperable, Not to be paſſed over.

Infabricated, Unwrought.

Infallible, Certain.

Infamous, Lewd, wicked.

Infancie, Youth, young years.

Infanteries, Youth, or young men.

Infatigable, Which cannot be wearied.

Infatuate, To make fooliſh.

Infœcundity, Barrenneſſe, unfruitfulneſſe.

Infelicity, Misfortune, unhappineſſe.

Inferiour, More baſe, lower.

Infernall, Belonging to hell.

Infer, To bring in by way of argument.

Inference, A concluding of ſomething going before.

Infeſtination, Troubling, moleſtation.

Infeſtive, Without mirth or pleaſantneſſe.

Infeſtuous, Noiſome.

Infibulate, To buckle.

Inficiation, A denying.

Infidelity, Diſloyalty, unfaith-

unfaithfulneſſe.

Infinite, Endleſſe.

Infirm, Weak.

Infirmity, Weakneſſe, griefe.

Infix, To faſten.

Inflammation, An hot angry ſwelling.

Inflate, To puff up.

Inflation, A puffing up with winde.

Inflect, To bow, or make crooked.

Inflexible, Not to be bowed.

Inflection, A bowing.

Inflict, To lay puniſhment upon one.

Influence, A flowing in, power which Planets and Stars have over inferiour things.

Information, An inſtruction.

Infortunate, Unhappy.

Infraction, A breaking.

Infrenation, Unrulineſſe.

Infricate, To rub in, or upon.

Infriate, To crumble.

Infringe, To break.

Infuscate, To paint, to colour.

Infume, To dry in the ſmoke.

Infuſe, To pour in.

Infuſion, A pouring in.

Ingeleable, That cannot freeze.

Ingeminate, To double.

Ingenerate, To ingender.

Ingeniculate, To curchie, to bow the knee.

Ingenious, Witty.

Ingenuated, One born of honeſt ſtock, noble kindred.

Ingenuity, Liberal nature, courteſie, nobility.

Ingenuous, Gentlemanlike.

Ingeſtible, Heavy, hard to be born.

Ingluvious, Gluttonous.

Ingos, A ſmall wedge of fined gold.

Ingrate, Unthankfull.

Ingratitude, Unthankfulneſſe.

Ingredience, A going in, or that which goeth into the making of a thing.

Ingreſs, A going in.

Ingroſs, To buy all for ones ſelf, or to write a thing fair.

Ingroſſer, That buieth corn ſtanding in the field, or dead victuals to ſell again.

Ingulf,

Ingulf, To ſwallow up.

Ingurgitate, To gormondize.

Inguſtible, Not to be ſwallowed up.

Inhabitable, Not to be dwelt in.

Inhalate, To breathe.

Inhalation, A breathing in.

Inhanſe, To raiſe the price of things.

Inhibit, To forbid.

Inhibition, A forbidding.

Inherent, Cleaving to, or abiding in a thing.

Inhoneſtate, To ſhame, to diſhoneſt.

Inhoſpitable, Not fit for entertainment.

Inhumane, Cruel, uncivil.

Inhumanity, Cruelty.

Inhume, To bury.

Injection, A caſting in.

Inimitable, Not to be imitated.

Injucundity, Unpleaſantneſſe.

Injunction, An enjoyning one to do a thing.

Innate, Natural.

Innatible, Not to be ſwimmed in.

Innavigable, Not to be ſailed in.

Innominable, Not to be named.

Innovate, To make new.

Innovation, A making new.

Inobſervable, Which cannot well be noted.

Innoxious, Blameleſſe, guiltleſſe.

Innoccate, To harrow the ground.

Inoculate, To graff.

Inoculation, A graffing.

Inodorate, To perfume.

Inopacate, To make dark.

Inquilinate, To dwell in a ſtrange place.

Inquinate, To diſgrace one.

Inquiſition, A ſearching.

Inquiſitive, Very deſirous to know.

Inſanable, Not to be cured.

Inſanitie, A diſeaſe.

Inſatiable, } Not to be
Inſaturable, } ſatisfied or filled.

Inſcience, Ignorance.

Inſcient, Unskilfull.

Inſcrutable, Not to be ſearched.

Inſcription, A note written

ten upon any thing.

Inſculp, To grave, or cut.

Inſecable, Not to be cut.

Inſecate, To cut.

Inſectation, A railing, or ſpeaking ill of one.

Inſection, A declaration, or long continuance.

Inſedable, Not to be quieted.

Inſeminate, To ſow.

Inſenſible, Which cannot be perceived, or one ſo fooliſh that perceiveth nothing.

Inſert, to adde, to put in.

Inſertion, An adding.

Inſiccated, Dried.

Inſidious, one lying in wait to ſuppreſſe another.

Inſigned, Knighted.

Inſimulate, To feign, to diſſemble.

Inſinuate, to creep into ones favour.

Inſinuation, A cunning ſpeech to creep into ones favour.

Inſipience, Fooliſhneſſe.

Inſipid, Unſavoury.

Inſiſt, To continue, or abide.

Inciſion, Grafting.

Inſolation, A drying in the Sun.

Inſolency, Pride.

Inſolent, Proud.

Inſoluble, Not to be unknotted.

Inſomnie, Watching, want of power to ſleep.

Inſociable, Not fit to keep any company.

Inſpected, Looked into.

Inſpection, A looking into.

Inſperſion, A ſprinkling.

Inſpicate, To ſharpen a thing.

Inſperable, One paſt all hope, unlookt for.

Inſpire, to breathe into.

Inſpiration, A breathing into.

Inſtable, Unconſtant.

Inſtability, Unconſtancie.

Inſtance, An example brought of a thing.

Inſtant, Very earneſt, or the preſent time.

Inſtaure, to repair.

Inſtauration, A repairing.

Inſtigate, to provoke.

Inſtigation, Provocation, ſtirring up.

Inſtillation, Dropping in.

Inſtimulate, to provoke, prick forward.

Inſtinct, A natural inclination.

Inſtitute, To appoint.

Inſtitution, An appointment.

Inſuccate, To make wet.

Inſulſity, Folly.

Inſult, To boaſt.

Inſultation, A boaſting.

Inſuperable, Not to be overcome.

Inſurrection, A riſing of men in arms.

Intactible, Not to be touched.

Intaminate, To defile.

Integration, A reſtoring.

Integrity, Soundneſs, right dealing.

Integument, A covering.

Intellect, The underſtanding.

Intellectual, Belonging to underſtanding.

Intelligence, Knowledge.

Intelligent, Which underſtandeth.

Intelligible, To be underſtood.

Intemperate, Unruly.

Intemperancy, Want of temperance.

Intempeſtively, Out of ſeaſon.

Intentive, Which liſteneth well.

Intercede, To ſtep between, to intreat for one.

Intercepted, Taken by the way.

Interception, A taking by the way.

Interceſſion, An intreaty in ones behalf.

Interceſſionate, To intreat for one.

Interceſſor, He which intreateth.

Interceſſion, An intreating in ones behalf.

Intercluded, A paſſage or ſluce ſhut up.

Interclusion, A ſhutting up of a ſluce.

Interculcate, To trample upon.

Intercourſe, Paſſing or ſending one to another.

Interdict, To forbid.

Interdiction, A forbidding.

Intereſt, Right or title, profit made by uſury.

Interfeer, To knock the legs together.

Interjected, A caſting or laying between.

Interim, In the mean time.

Interior, Inward.

Inter-

Interlace, To joyn, to mix together.

Interline, to write between two written lines.

Interlocution, A ſpeaking between.

Interlucate, To cut boughes.

Interlude, A play, a Comedy.

Intermediate, Speech, a thing ſpoken betwixt.

Intermicate, To ſhine between.

Intermiſſion, A leaving off for a time.

Intermit, To leave off for a time.

Intermix, To mingle with other things.

Internall, Inward.

Internecate, To kill all.

Internecation, A ſlaughter where none eſcape.

Interpellation, An interrupting of one while he ſpeaks.

Interpellator, Which interrupts.

Interplicate, To fold up between.

Interpolate, To poliſh.

Interpolation, A poliſhing.

Interpoſe, To buſie ones ſelf where he needs not.

Interpretation, A declaration.

Interpunction, A diſtinction by points.

Interre, To bury.

Interreign, That ſpace of time betwixt the old King, and the new.

Interrex, He that governs while there is no King.

Interrogation, An asking of a Queſtion.

Interrogative, Which demandeth a Queſtion.

Interrogatory, Asking, a demand.

Interrupt, To trouble.

Interruption, A troubling.

Interſect, To ſlay between.

Interſpiration, A breathing between.

Interſtinct, Divided, ſeparated.

Interſtition, A ceaſing, a pauſing.

Intertexed, Weaved betwixt.

Intervall, Diſtance of time and place.

Intervigilate, To watch now and then.

Inteſtate, Which dies without making a will.

Inteſtine,

Inteſtine, Bred in the bowels.

Intimate, To ſignifie, to declare.

Intimation, A cunning ſignifying.

Intire, Sound, whole.

Intollerancy, Impatiency.

Intollerable, Not to be endured.

Intoxicate, To bewitch, to poiſon.

Intractable, Which cannot be handled.

Intricate, Intangled, wrapped in.

Intrinſecal, Inward.

Introduct, To lead in.

Introduction, A leading in.

Intromit, To put, or let in.

Introvoke, To call in.

Intrude, To thruſt boldly in.

Intruſion, A thruſting in.

Intumulated, Not buried.

Invade, To aſſault, to ſet upon.

Invalidity, } Weakneſſe.
Invalitude, }

Invaſion, An aſſault.

Invection, A carrying.

Invective, A ſpeech made in diſgrace of one.

Inveigh, Bitterly to ſpeak againſt one.

Inveigle, To intice, to allure.

Inveloped, Wrapped in.

Inventory, A writing of quality, and value of ones goods.

Inverſion, A turning upſide down.

Invert, To turn upſide down.

Inveſt, To clothe.

Inveſtigate, To track, or trace.

Inveſtigation, A finding out by tracing.

Inveſtigator, Which traceth.

Inveſtigatrix, She which traceth.

Inveterate, Old, ancient.

Invidency, Envy, repining.

Invigilate, to watch carefully.

Invincible, Not to be overcome.

Inviron, To compaſſe about.

Inviolate, ſafe, not broken.

Inviſible, Not to be ſeen.

Invite, To requeſt one to a ſupper, or ſo.

Inumbrate, To caſt a ſhadow.

Inuucate, To incroach, to hook, to entangle.

Inuncted, Anointed.

Inunction, An anointing.

Inundated, Overwhelmed.

Inundation, an overflowing of waters.

Invocate, To call upon.

Invocation, A calling upon.

Involate, To flie into some place.

Involve, To roul up in a thing.

Inurbane, Ruſtical.

Inurinate, To waſh or plunge, as Geeſe do.

Inutility, Unprofitableneſſe.

Invulnerable, Not to be wounded.

Joculatory, Merrily ſpoken.

Jocial, } Merry.
Jocund, }

Iraſcible, Having power to be angry.

Ironically, ſpoken ſcoffingly.

Irony, Speaking by contraries, ſaying black is white.

Irradiate, To ſhine upon.

Irradiation, A ſhining upon.

Irrational, Unreaſonable.

Irrecordable, Not to be remembred.

Irrefragable, Undeniable.

Irregular, Contrary to rule.

Irregularity, A going out of right rule.

Irremediable, Which cannot be remedied.

Irremiable, Which cannot be returned from.

Irremunerable, Not to be rewarded.

Irreparable, Which cannot be repaired.

Irreprehenſible, Not to be reproved.

Irreſolute, Not fully reſolved.

Irrevocable, Not to be called back.

Irrigate, To water ground or ſo.

Irriſion, Mocking.

Irritate, To provoke to anger.

Irritation, A provoking thereunto.

Irroborate, To make ſtrong.

Irrogate, To impoſe.

Irrogation, An impoſition.

Irrorate,

Irrorate, To ſprinkle or moiſten.

Irrotation, A ſprinkling, a moiſtning.

Irrumate, To ſuck in.

Irruption, A breaking in.

Iſonomie, Equalitie of Laws.

Iſtmos, A narrow part of a Countrey between two Seas.

Iterate, To repeat or do again.

Iteration, A doing twice.

Itinerate, To journey.

Jub, A bottle.

Jubilation, A great ſhout for joy.

Jubilee, A rejoycing year, ſometime every hundred year, ſometime every fifty year, ſometime every twenty year.

Jucunditie, Much pleaſantneſſe.

Judaiſm, The belief of the Jews.

Judea, Jury.

Judicial, *Judicious*, Of, or belonging to judgement, grave, wiſe, or great judgment.

Jugament, A binding, a yoking.

Jugate, To binde, to yoke.

Jugulate, To ſlay or kill.

Jugulation, A cutting of throat.

Julian-moneth, The month of July.

Junƈture, A joyning together.

Junior, The younger.

Ivorie, The Elephants tooth.

Juridicall, Of, or belonging to judgement.

Jurament, An oath.

Juror, A ſwearer.

Juriſdiction, Lawfull authority in any place.

Juvenilitie, Youth.

K

KAb, Three wine quarts.

Karos, A drouſie diſeaſe in the head.

Keel, The bottome of a Ship.

Keen, Sharp-edged.

Ken, To view.

Kemeling, A Brewers veſſel.

Keyuard, A micher.

Kintall,

Kintall, An hundred weight.

Kirit, The weight of three grains.

Knarry, Knotty.

Knight-ſervice, An ancient tenure of lands, by which a man was bound to bear arms in war for the defence of the Realm.

L

Laas, A net or gin.

Labeſie, To break or looſe.

Labefaction, An unbinding.

Labile, Slippery, unſtable.

Laborious, Painfull, full of labour.

Labyrinth, An intricate building, or an endleſſe work.

Lacerate, To tear.

Laceration, Tearing.

Lachanize, To faint, to wax feeble.

Lachanopoll, Which ſelleth herbs, or herb-market.

Lacrymable, Lamentable.

Lacrymate, To lament, to bewail.

Lacrymation, A bewailing.

Lactary, She that ſelleth milk.

Lacunate, To make ditches or holes.

Lemargie, Gluttony.

Lætable, Worthy to be rejoyced at.

Lætificate, To rejoyce.

Levigate, To poliſh, ſmooth, to plain.

Levity, Lightneſſe.

Lagothrepon, A warren of Hares.

Laick, A lay-man.

Lake, A fair red colour uſed by Painters.

Laity, Lay-men, their eſtate or degree.

Lallote, To ſpeak babilike or childiſhly.

Lambitate, To lick or ſup.

Lancinate, To thruſt thorow.

Languiſhment, Sickneſſe.

Langtior, Feebleneſſe.

Laniated, Quartered, torn in pieces.

Laniary, A ſhambles.

Lanuge, Down, or the beard when it firſt appears to grow.

Lapidate, To ſtone.
Lapidation, A ſtoning.
Lapſe, A falling.
Largeſs, Liberality.
Larvated, Maſqued.
Laſcivious, Wanton, diſhoneſt.
Laſſitude, Wearineſſe.
Laſtage, Ballaſt of a Ship.
Latent, Hidden.
Latibulate, Privily to hide ones ſelf in a corner.
Latitude, Largeneſſe, the bredth of any thing.
Latibule, A den or lurking place.
Latrate, To bark like a dog.
Latration, A barking.
Latrator, Which barketh, or raileth, or ſcoffeth.
Latitate, To lurk.
Latitation, A lurking.
Latrocinate, To rob, to play the thief.
Lavacre, A bath.
Lavatrine, A ſquare ſtone in the Kitchin, with a hole to avoid water, a ſinke.
Lavatrix, She that waſheth therein.
Laudible, To be praiſed.
Laud, Praiſe.
Lawreate, To crown with Lawrel.

Lawrel, The Bay-tree, or garland of bayes.
Lay, A ſong.
Laxament, A releaſe.
Laxate, To releaſe, to loſe, to pardon.
Laxity, Pardon, chiefly cheapneſſe.
Lazer, A leper, one full of ſcabs.
League, Peace, truce, friendſhip.
Leaſing, Lying.
Leconomize, Divination by water in a baſon.
Leconomantick, He that practiſeth it.
Lector, A reader.
Lectorn, A ſmall desk.
Lecture, A reading, a leſſon.
Ledors, Biting taunts.
Leed, An old name of the moneth of March.
Leet, A Court, or Law-day, held commonly every half year.
Legacy, Any thing given by will.
Legal, Of, or belonging to the Law.
Legate, The Popes Embaſſadour.
Legation, An embaſſie.
Legendary, A book of old

old Histories.

Legends, Tales.

Legible, Which may be read.

Legion, An army containing both of Horse and Foot, 6826.

Legislator, A law-maker or a law-giver.

Legisters, Lawyers.

Legitimate, Lawfully begotten.

Legitimation, A making legitimate.

Lemma, An argument.

Leniment, An asswaging, an appeasing.

Lenitie, Gentleness.

Lenitude, Slowness, negligence.

Lepid, Pleasant, merry.

Lessee, He that taketh a Lease.

Lesses, Dung of some ravenous beast, Wolf or Bear, &c.

Lessour, Which serveth out lands to another.

Lethall, Deadly.

Lethargie, A deadly disease.

Leuament, The comfort which one hath of his wife.

Leveret, A young Hare.

Levitie, Lightness.

Liable, Subject or belonging to.

Libament, A Sacrifice.

Lib, To geld.

Libell, A defamatory scrole.

Liberation, A deliverance.

Liberate, To free one.

Libertine, One of a loose life.

Libidinous, Lustfull.

Librate, To weigh.

Licentious, Loose, wanton.

Licentiousnesse, Wantonnesse.

Licitation, An inhauncing of a price set upon any thing that is sold.

Licitator, An inhauncer.

Lictor, A Serjeant, a hangman.

Lieu, In stead or place of another.

Ligament, A bond or binding.

Lignation, A hewing or purveying of wood.

Lignator, He which doth it.

Lignum vitæ, A wood much used in Physick against the French disease.

Ligurition, Greediness, licorousnesse.

Limit, To set bounds.

Limitation, A ſetting of bounds.

Limpid, Cleer.

Limpitude, Cleerneſſe.

Lineament, The proportion of the body.

Lineall, Down-right like a line.

Linament, A tent, lint, linen.

Lingle, A Shomakers thred.

Linguiſt, One skil'd in Languages.

Lipothymie, Fainting, ſounding.

Lippitude, The diſeaſe of the eyes.

Liquable, Which may be melted.

Liquation, A melting.

Liquator, He which melteth.

Liquefaction, That Liquation is.

Liquifie, To melt.

Liquid, Thin and moiſt.

Lithologimie, A heap of ſtones.

Lithoglyphick, A graver or cutter of ſtones.

Litargie, The foam that riſeth from lead when it is tried.

Litation, A ſacrifice.

Literate, Learned.

Litherly, Slothfully.

Litigate, To contend in Law with one.

Litigious, Contentions in Law.

Liturgie, The publike ſervice of the Church.

Local, Of or belonging to a place.

Location, A placing, a ſetting out to hire.

Locitate, To ſet or let out to hire.

Locuſts, Graſhoppers.

Lodemannage, Skill of Navigation.

Load-ſtar, A ſtar that guideth one.

Logician, One skilfull in Logick.

Logick, The art of reaſon.

Logomachie, Contention in words.

Lollar, a breaker of faſting dayes.

Longanimity, Patience, long-ſufferance.

Longevity, Long life.

Longinquity, Diſtance of time.

Longitude, The length of a thing.

Loquacity, Much talk,

or babling.

Loquency, Speaking.

Lorament, a thong or band made of lether.

Lore, knowledge, learning.

Loricate, To arm one with a coat of defence.

Lorrell, A devourer.

Loſſell, A crafty fellow, a lout.

Loſenger, A liar, a flatterer.

Lotion, A waſhing.

Lurdein, A clown.

Lubentie, Mirth, pleaſantneſſe.

Lubricity, Slipperineſſe.

Lubricate, To make ſlippery.

Lubrick, Slippery.

Lucible, That which is light of it ſelf.

Lucifer, The morning-ſtar.

Luciferous, Haughty, proud.

Lucre, Gain.

Lucricable, That bringeth gain.

Lucrate, To win, or gain, or get.

Luctation, A wreſtling, a ſtrugling.

Lucubrate, To work by candle-light.

Lucubration, A working by that light.

Ludificate, To deceive, to beguile.

Ludification, A beguiling.

Ludifie, To deceive.

Lumber, Old ſtuff.

Luminaries, Lights.

Luminate, To give light.

Lunacie, A diſeaſe, when at certain times of the moon one is diſtracted in his wits.

Lunatick, One poſſeſt with lunacie.

Lurcate, To eat ravenouſly.

Luſtration, A viewing, compaſſing.

Luſtrate, To view.

Luſtre, A ſhining.

Luſtrical-day, Ones chriſtening day.

Lutum, Clay.

Lutament, A wall or bridg made of morter.

Luxate, To put out of joint.

Luxury, Lechery, riotouſneſſe.

Luxurious, Riotous, lecherous.

Lymphat, To make mad.

Lymphation, A making mad.

Lymphaticall, One distracted by a vision.

Lyncious-eyes, One quick and clear sighted.

M

Macerate, To soak in water, to make lean.

Maceration, A soaking or making lean.

Machination, A subtil devising of a matter.

Machivillian, A politick States-man.

Macritude, Leannes.

Mactate, To kill or slay.

Macrologie, Long or tedious talk.

Maculate, To spot or blemish.

Maculation, A blemishing or infamy, or reproach.

Madefie, To make wet.

Madrigals, A kinde of Sonnets.

Mamectrian-moneth, The Moneth of September.

Maffell, To stammer.

Magician, A Conjurer.

Magick, Inchantment, sorcery.

Maginate, To trifle.

Magistracy, The bearing of office.

Magistrate, To play the Master.

Magment, Great encrease.

Magnall, Great things to be wondered at.

Magnanimity, Bold, noble-mindedneſſe of heart.

Magnanimous, Which is noble and stout of heart.

Magnificence, Greatneſſe, pomp, sumptuousneſſe, state, glory.

Magnificate, Highly to esteem.

Magnificent, Stately, honourable.

Magnifico, An honourable personage.

Magniloquence, Proud Speeches.

Magnipend, Much to esteem or set by.

Magnitude, Greatneſſe.

Mahumetan, A Turk.

Mainpernours, Sureties for one to appear before a Judge at a certain day.

Mainprize, The bailing of one out of prison upon security given, that he shall be forth-coming.

Major

Major, The greater or more ancient.

Maize, Indian-wheat.

Malace, A calm at ſea.

Malady, A diſeaſe.

Malagme, A rotting or ripening plaiſter.

Malecontent, Ill pleaſed.

Malediction, Ill ſpeaking.

Maleſactor, An ill doer.

Maleſicence, Ill doing.

Malepertneſſe, Sawcineſſe.

Malevolent, Ill minded, froward.

Malignant, Envious.

Malign, To envy.

Malignity, Envy, ſpightfulneſſe.

Malleable, Which may be beaten with a hammer.

Mammon, Riches.

Manage, To rule or order.

Manaean-gate, The gate thorow which the ſouls of the dead paſſe from hell to heaven.

Manchet, Fine bread.

Manch-preſents, Notable bribe-takers.

Mancipate, To tame.

Mancipation, A taming.

Mandate, To command, a command.

Mandible, The jaw-bone wherein the teeth be ſet.

Manducate, To eat.

Mangonize, To poliſh for better ſale.

Mangony, The art to make things ſaleable.

Maniacke, Brain-ſick.

Manie, A diſeaſe in the head cauſing madneſſe.

Manna, Food which God gave the Iſraelites from heaven, white, and much like Coriander-ſeed.

Manqueller, A murtherer.

Manſion, A dwelling houſe.

Manſitate, To eat often.

Manſueſie, To tame.

Manſuetude, Gentleneſſe.

Manual, Which may be carried in the hand.

Manticulation, Deceitfull conveyance.

Manubiary, One that hath part of the prey.

Manubie, Spoil gotten from the enemy.

Manumiſſion, A making one free from bondage.

Manumit, To make free.

Manumize, To free a ſlave.

Manure, To till land.

Manuſcript, A hand-writing.

Maranatha, Curſes.

Marches, Bounds lying between two Countries.

Marcian-moneth, The Moneth of March.

Marchioneſs, The wife of a Marqueſſe.

Margent, A brim or border.

Marginal, Written in the Margent.

Marginate, To make brims or margent.

Marine, Belonging to the Sea.

Maritall, Husband-like.

Maritan, Bordering on the Sea.

Marmoſet, A kinde of Monkey.

Maronian-wine, Wine of ſuch vertue and ſtrength, that if twenty times ſo much water be put into it, it will ſtill not withſtanding keep his vertue.

Mart, A great Fair or market.

Martial, Warlike.

Martigon, A noble warriour.

Martyr, One that dies for Religions ſake.

Martyrdom, A ſuffering of grievous torment unto the death, for conſtant perſeverance in true religion.

Martyrologie, A book of the memory of Martyrs.

Maſculate, To make ſtrong.

Maſculine, Of the male-kinde.

Maſſacre, A murdering of many together.

Maſtuprate, Diſhoneſtly to touch ones privities.

Material, Which hath ſubſtance in it.

Materiation, The felling of timber for building.

Maternal, Motherly.

Mathematician, One that is skilled in Augury, Geometry and Aſtronomy.

Mathematicks, The arts of Arithmetick, Muſick, Geometry, Geography, Aſtronomy, Aſtrology and Coſmegraphy.

Matrimonial, Of or belonging to marriage.

Matrix, The womb or place of conception.

Matriculate, To regiſter.

Matron, A grave motherly woman.

Maturate, To haſten.

Matu-

Maturation, A haſtning.

Mature, Ripe.

Maturity, Ripeneſſe.

Matutine, Belonging to the morning.

Maugre, In deſpight of ones heart.

Maxim, A true and general rule.

Mazur, A broad flat cup to drink in; it is alſo a kinde of Cherry.

Maze, An aſtoniſhment; it is alſo a device in a garden like a labyrinth, made in manner of a knot, wherein if one enter, he can hardly get forth.

Meanders, Crooked turnings or Mazes.

Mechanical, Of or belonging to a Craftſ-man.

Mechanick, An handy craftſ-man.

Medals, Images.

Mediate, To make an indifferent end, or an atonement betwixt two adverſaries.

Mediation, A means of agreement by a friend to both parties.

Mediator, He that mediateth.

Medicable, To be cured.

Medicate, To heal or cure.

Medication, A curing or healing.

Medicinal, Of, or belonging to Phyſick.

Mediocrity, A mean or meaſure.

Mediterranean-Sea, A Sea parting *Europe* from *Africa*.

Meed, Deſert.

Megaſine, A ſtore-houſe for war.

Melancholy, The groſſeſt of the four corporal humours, which if it abound too much, cauſeth heavineſſe and ſadneſſe of minde.

Meliocrity, A bettering.

Melior, Better.

Mellation, The driving of Bees to get out the honey.

Mellificate, To make honey.

Mellifluous, Sweet as honey.

Mellodied, Over-ſatisfied with muſick.

Mellow, Ripe.

Membrane, The thin skin, and upmoſt of any part of the body.

Memorable, Which is worthy remembrance.

Memo-

Memorandum, A term uſed when we write any thing we would not forget.

Memorate, To make mention of a thing.

Memorial, Which putteth one in remembrance.

Memorize, To recount.

Mendicant, Begging.

Mendicity, Beggery.

Mendicate, To beg.

Menſtruous, Having her ſickneſſe, foul, filthy.

Menſion, A meaſuring.

Mental, That which is only thought in the minde.

Mephitick, Stinking.

Mercation, A buying.

Mercurian, Eloquent.

Mercenary, A hireling, one working for hire.

Meritricate, To play the whore.

Meridian, Of, or belonging to noon-tide.

Meridation, Noon-reſt.

Meridiation, A ſleeping at noon-tide.

Merit, Deſert.

Meritorious, Much deſerving.

Meſonoxian, Of, or belonging to mid-night.

Meſſias, Anointed, Chriſt is often ſo called.

Meſſonant, A Gallie-ſlave.

Metamorphize, To change.

Metamorphoſis, A change from one ſhape to another.

Metaphor, The changing of a word from the natural ſenſe, into another ſenſe like unto it.

Metaphorical, Spoken by a metaphor.

Metaphyſicks, Supernatural arts.

Metaphyſical, Belonging to the Metaphyſicks.

Metation, A ſetting in order.

Metator, He which ſetteth in order.

Meteor, An elementary body, as ſnow, hail, clouds, windes, blazing-ſtarres, thunder, lightning, and the like.

Meteorologon, One ſtudious of celeſtial things.

Meeter, Meaſure of a verſe made by meaſure.

Method, A direct way to teach.

Methodiz'd, Brought into a good order of teaching.

Metonymy, A figure, when the cauſe is put for the effect,

fect, the ſubject for the adjunct, or contrarily.

Metropolitan, The chief Citie or Biſhop.

Microcoſmus, A little world, man.

Migration, Flitting from one place to another.

Migrate, To flit here and there.

Militant, Which is in warfare.

Military, Warlike.

Mimical, Belonging to ſcoffing.

Mimick, A ſcoffer, a jeſter.

Mimigraph, A writer of wanton matters.

Mina, the weight of threeſcore Shekels.

Minace, To threaten.

Minatory, Threatning.

Minerall, Metal, or any thing digged out of the earth.

Miniver, Fine white fur made of a Squirrels belly.

Minor, The leſſer.

Minority, A mans time before he be full of age to diſpoſe of his goods or lands.

Minurize, To ſing ſmall, to feign in ſinging.

Mirmidoniz'd, Hardened.

Mirmilloners, Fighters with ſwords.

Mirrouring, Wondering.

Miſanthropon, One that hates mans company.

Miſcreant, An Infidel.

Miſimpriſion, A miſtaking of the meaning or ſenſe of one word for another.

Miſocall, One hating all honeſt dealings.

Miſopone, A hater of labour.

Miſſiculate, Often to ſend.

Miſſion, A ſending.

Miſſive, That which witneſſeth ones being ſent.

Mithridate, An excellent confection made by King *Mithridates*, to expell poyſon.

Mitigate, To aſſwage.

Mitigation, An aſſwaging.

Mittimus, A warrant made to conve any offender to priſon.

Mixture, A mingling.

Mobility, Aptneſſe to move.

Modder, A daughter.

Moderable, Temperate, meaſurable.

Moderation, Temperance, good

good diſcretion.

Moderator, A diſcreet governour.

Modern, Living now in our age.

Modification, a meaſuring.

Modicum, A pittance, a little.

Modle, Part of ones ſelf.

Modulate, To ſing by meaſure.

Modulation, A ſinging by meaſure, ſweet ſinging.

Moleſtation, A troubling.

Molliſie, To make ſoft.

Mollification, A making ſupple or ſoft.

Mollock, Durt.

Moloch, An Idol like a Calf, to whom the *Iſraelites* did offer their children in ſacrifice of fire.

Molloſus, A Maſtiff.

Moment, A minute.

Momentany, During for a ſmall time.

Monarch, A King, Prince, or the like.

Monarchy, The rule of one Prince alone.

Monarchize, To bear a great rule, &c.

Monaſtery, A religious houſe of Monks.

Monaſtical, Comfortleſſe, ſolitary.

Monedule, A Chough, or Jack-daw.

Monition, A warning.

Monodies, Mournfull ſongs.

Monogamy, Such as have had but one wife.

Monologie, A long tale of little worth.

Monomachy, A combat of two, hand to hand.

Monopoly, When one engroſſeth commodities in ſuch faſhion, that none can ſell them, or gain by them but himſelf only.

Monticle, A little hill.

Moot, To reaſon or argue a cauſe in law.

Moral, Of, or belonging to good manners.

Morality, Civility, good behaviour.

Morbific, To cauſe ſickneſſe.

Mordacity, Biting.

Morgage, To pawn lands, houſes or goods.

Morigerate, To do as one is commanded, to obey.

Morigerous, Obedient, civil.

Moroſity, Frowardneſſe,

waywardneſſe.

Mortality, Death.

Mortifie, To kill.

Mortification, A killing, or taking away of ones pleaſure.

Mortuary, Paiment due for burial of the dead.

Moſaick-work, Cunning, curious painting.

Mother, A diſeaſe in women, when the womb riſeth with pain upwards, ſweet ſmels are ill for it, but loathſome ſavours good.

Motion, A moving from place to place.

Motive, A cauſe moving one to do a thing.

Motto, A ſhort ſentence, a word.

Mountebank, A baſe deceitfull Merchant, (chiefly of drugs) which with impudent lying, doth for the moſt part ſell counterfeit ſtuff to the common people.

Moytie, Half.

Mulct, A fine or penalty laid on one.

Muliebrity, Fineneſſe, woman-like.

Mulierosity, The vice of loving many women.

Multifarious, Of divers ſorts.

Multiplicable, Which may be augmented.

Multiplication, An augmenting.

Multate, To puniſh by the purſe.

Mummianiz'd, Turned into mummy.

Mummy, A thing like pitch, ſome ſay it is made of mans fleſh boiled in pitch; Others, that it is taken out of old Tombs, being a corrupted humour that droppeth from embalmed bodies.

Mundane, Worldly.

Mundifie, To cleanſe.

Mundification, a cleanſing.

Municipal, Belonging to the ſtate of a Free-man or Burgeſſe of a City.

Munificate, To enrich.

Munificence, Liberality.

Munition, Great Ordnance for war, or ſhot.

Murke, Dark.

Muſaick-works, Curious painting, ſeeming in ſome work imboſſed, carved, inlaid or graven.

Muſſitate, To ſpeak thorow the teeth.

Muſtricle,

Muſtricle, A Shomakers laſt.

Mutability, Inconſtancy.

Mutation, A change.

Mutable, Changeable.

Mute, Dumb.

Mutilate, To maim.

Mutilation, A maiming.

Mutinous, Apt to breed quarrels.

Mutual, That which paſſeth one from another.

Muzrole, An Iron band which comes over a horſes noſe.

Myriads, Ten thouſand.

Myriarch, A Captain of ten thouſand.

Myſtagoge, An interpreter of Ceremonies.

Myſterie, A ſecret touching Divinity.

Myſterious, Hard to underſtand.

Myſtical, Dark, which hath a myſtery in it.

Mythologie, An expoſition of Poets riddles.

N

NAcre, The Pearl ſhell, or mother of Pearl.

Nadir, The point of the Heavens right under our feet.

Naperie, Fine linen for the table.

Narotical, Which hath power to make the body inſenſible.

Narre, Neerer.

Narration, A declaration.

Narrable, That which may be declared.

Naſtipade, A Spice-cake.

Natation, A ſwimming.

Native, That place where one is born, natural.

Naturalize, To make natural.

Naufrage, Shipwrack.

Navity, Diligence, ſpeed.

Navigable, Which may be ſailed in.

Navigator, A Sailor.

Naumachie, A battel or fight at ſea

Nauſeous, Diſpoſed to vomit.

Nauſtible, A port or haven for ſhips.

Nax, A kinde of whetſtone.

Nazarite, The Jews ſo called thoſe that vowed themſelves

themſelves ſometimes to God, and while their vow laſted, they abſtained from all kinde of Wine, nor could they drink any thing which might make them drunk: they never cut their hair, but did ſuffer it ſtill to grow: their vow expired, they preſented themſelves to the Prieſts, who offered a Sacrifice for them, and then was their hair cut, and burnt therewith, and then they might drink any thing, as before.

Necromancy, Divination by calling up devils, or dead mens ghoſts.

Neceſſitude, Kin, alliance in bloud.

Nectar, A pleaſant liquor which Poets feign the gods did drink.

Nectarized, Sweetned.

Necromancy, Divination by calling up damned ſpirits.

Nefarious, Very wicked.

Negation, A denying.

Negative, Which denieth.

Negotiation, A buying and ſelling.

Nemorous, Wooddy.

Neogamus, A bridegroom.

Neophyte, Any thing newly planted or ſet, one newly converted to the faith; a Novice.

Neoptolemus, A new ſouldier.

Nesterick, One of late time.

Nepenthe, An herb being ſteeped in wine and drunk, expels ſadneſſe.

Nequinate, To play the wanton.

Nerve, A ſinew.

Nervoſity, Strength.

Neuter, An indifferent partie, not on one ſide, nor the other.

Neutrality, A wretchleſſe being on neither ſide.

Neurical, Gouty.

Nexible, Which may be knit.

Nicotiane, The herb Tobacco.

Nictation, The twinkling of the eye.

Nidulate, To build a neſt.

Nilling, Unwilling.

Nitre, Spungie matter, white like ſalt.

Nixious, White as ſnow.

Nixuriate, To indeavour, to attempt.

Nobi-

Nobilitate, To make noble.

Nocent, Hurtfull.

Noctiluca, The Moon.

Noctilucie, The Moon shining.

Nocturnal, Of, or belonging to the night.

Nocturn, Prayer used at certain hours of the night.

Nodation, Knottiness.

Nodosous, Full of knots.

Noli-me-tangere, The French disease.

Nominate, To name.

Nomination, A naming.

Nonage, Under one and twenty years old, a childe.

Nonresidency, Unlawfull absence from the place of ones abode.

Nonresident, Which is absent from the place where he ought to be.

Nones, Are six dayes next following the first day in March, May, July and October: in the other moneths, four dayes next after the first, but the last of these dayes is properly called Nones, and the other reckoned backwards, according to the number distant from the Nones: they are called Nones, because they are just nine dayes before the Ides.

Nonsuit, The letting fall of a sute.

Notice, Knowledge.

Notifie, To make known.

Noverca, A mother in law.

Novercall, Belonging to a step-mother.

Novice, A young learner without experience.

Novity, News.

Noxious, Guilty.

Nugamen, A bable, toy, or lie.

Nullifidian, One of no account or religion.

Numeration, A numbering.

Nuncupation, A naming.

Nuncupate, To name, to call.

Nundination, A buying and selling.

Nundinate, To buy and sell, as at Fairs.

Nuscous, Purblinde.

Nutrication, Nourishing.

Nutriment, Nourishment.

Nutritive, Which nourisheth.

Obum-

O

Obambulate, To walk abroad.

Obambulation, A walking abroad.

Obarmate, To arm.

Obarmation, An arming.

Obduct, To cover.

Obduction, A covering.

Obdurate, To harden.

Obduration, A hardening.

Obequitate, To ride about.

Obequitation, A riding about.

Obesitie, Fatneſſe, groſneſſe.

Obganniate, to trouble one with often repeating of one thing.

Object, that which is placed before ones eyes.

Objection, a laying to ones charge.

Objure, to binde by oath.

Objurgate, to chide.

Objurgation, A chiding.

Oblation, An offering or ſacrifice.

Oblatrate, To bark or rail againſt one.

Oblatration, A barking or railing.

Oblige, To binde.

Oblique, Crooked.

Obliquitie, Crookedneſs.

Obligurate, to ſpend in belly cheer.

Obliterate, To blot out.

Oblime, To cover with clay.

Oblivion, Forgetfulneſſe.

Oblivious, Forgetfull.

Oblocate, To ſet out to hire.

Oblocation, A ſetting out to hire.

Obloquie, Ill report, ſlander.

Obnoxious, Subject to danger.

Obnuntiate, To tell evil tidings.

Obolet, Old, it ſtinks.

Obreption, A getting of things by craft.

Obſalutate, To offer to ſalute.

Obſaturate, To fill too much, to give a man his fill.

Obſcene, Filthy.

Obſcenity, Filthy talk.

Obſcure, Dark.

Obſcuration, An eclipſe.

Obſcurity, Darkneſs.

Obſecrate, Heartily to requeſt.

Obſecration, An hearty requeſt.

Obſequence, Obedience.

Obſequie, A funeral, a ſolemn burial.

Obſequious, Dutifull.

Obſerate, To lock or ſhut with bolt or key.

Obſervance, Diligent heed.

Obſervant, Dutifull.

Obſeſſion, A beſieging of a town or ſo.

Obſeſſe, To beſiege.

Obſeſt, One poſſeſt with a ſpirit.

Obſignillate, To hide, or ſeal.

Obſolete, Old, out of uſe.

Obſonation, A feaſting.

Obſtacle, A let or hinderance.

Obſtetricate, To play the Midwife.

Obſtinate, Froward, ſtubborn, or ſtiff in his own opinion.

Obſtant, Reſiſting.

Obſtrigilate, To reſiſt.

Obſtruction, A ſtopping or ſhutting up.

Obtemperance, Obeying.

Obteſtation, An humble requeſt.

Obteſt, To requeſt humbly.

Obtexed, Weaved.

Obtractation, A ſlandering behinde ones back.

Obtrude, To thruſt out.

Obtruncate, To cut off ones head.

Obtruncation, a cutting off.

Obturb, To trouble.

Obturbation, A troubling.

Obtuſe, Dull, blunt.

Obvallate, To compaſſe about with a trench.

Obvallation, A compaſſing thereof.

Obvaricate, To ſtop one of his paſſage.

Obvert, to turn againſt one.

Obumbrate, To ſhadow.

Obumbration, a ſhadowing.

Obvolve, To fold round about.

Occallated, Brawny, hard.

Occidental, Of, or belonging to the weſt.

Occlude, To ſhut out.

Occultate, To hide very ſecretly.

Occult, Privily, ſecret.

Ocular-ſenſe, The eye.

Occurrent, Which happeth in the way.

Occurrences, Meetings.
Occur, To meet with one.
Ocean, The universal main sea.
Oculation, A taking away of superfluous buds.
Ode, A song.
Odious, Hatefull.
Odoration, A savouring or smelling.
Odoriferous, sweet smelling.
Odour, A sweet smell.
Oeconomy, Government of a houshold.
Oeconomical, Of, or belonging to a house.
Oecumenical, Universal, general.
Oenople, A Tavern.
Offensive, Which offendeth.
Official, An officer.
Officious, Serviceable, willing to please.
Oligarchy, When a few principall persons govern all the rest in a Commonwealth.
Olympick-games, Solemn games of activity.
Olympus, Heaven.
Oliturgesis, Franchize or liberty, an exempting from bearing any office or charge.
Omen, Hausening.
Omer, A pottle.
Ominous, Hausening, good or ill luck.
Omission, A letting slip.
Omit, To let passe.
Omnipotent, Almighty.
Omnipotency, Almightinesse.
Omniregency, Having all power in his own hands.
Omologie Agreeablenesse, proportion.
Onorate, To charge.
Onorous, Chargeable.
Opacity, Shadow or umbrage.
Opacous, Shadowed.
Operate, To labour.
Operation, A working.
Operculate, To cover with a covering.
Operosity, Great pains or labour.
Opidane, A Townsman.
Opinionate, Self-wild, bent to his own opinion.
Opium, The juyce of black Poppie, mixt with other things, which will cause one to sleep, but being taken by it self, it will cast one into a deadly sleep.

Opiſtograph, A book written on the back-ſide.

Opiſthoconick, One having his neck drawn into his ſhoulders by ſhrinking up of the ſinews, one ſhort necked.

Opportunely, Fitly, in due time.

Oppicate, To pitch.

Oppignorate, To pawn.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, to ſhut up, or ſtop up.

Oppilation, A ſtopping.

Opponent, Which oppoſeth or asketh queſtions.

Oppoſe, To object.

Oppoſite, Contrary, or placed over againſt.

Oppoſition, A ſetting againſt.

Opprobation, Rebuke, ſpight.

Opprobious, Reproachfull.

Oppugn, To reſiſt.

Optable, A thing worthy the deſiring.

Ophthalmie, An inflammation of the outer skin of the eye, cauſed by hot fretting humours flowing thither.

Optick-ſinew, The ſinew which bringeth the ſight to the eye.

Optick, Belonging to the ſight.

Option, Wiſhing.

Opulency, Great wealth.

Opulent, Rich.

Ore, Gold or ſilver colour.

Oracle, an anſwer or counſel given by God: among the Gentiles, they were illuſions of the Devil: there were two of ſuch principal places of Oracles, one of *Ammon* in *Lybia*, where *Jupiter* was ſaid to give anſwer in likeneſſe of a Ram: the other at *Delphic* in *Greece*, where *Apollo* gave anſwers.

Oratory, A place to pray in, or eloquence.

Orator, An eloquent man, or one pleading a cauſe.

Oratrix, She that is eloquent.

Orbation, Poverty.

Orb, A round circle, hollow in the midſt.

Orbicular, Round like a circle.

Orbitic; See *Orbitude*.

Orbitude, The lack of what we love, when a Wife hath loſt her Husband.

Orcheſter, A ſcaffold.

Orcoman, A Beer to carry dead bodies on.

Ordinarie, A Judge having juriſdiction in Church matters.

Ordure, Filth, dung.

Orgal, Wine-lees being dried.

Organiſt, That playeth on Organs.

Orient, The Eaſt.

Oriental, Of, or belonging to the Eaſt.

Orifice, The mouth of a wound, or any thing elſe.

Original, The firſt beginning.

Orion, A tempeſt-boading ſtar.

Oriſons, Prayers.

Ornament, A garniſhing.

Orniſie, To ſet forth, to garniſh.

Ornature, A ſetting forth or garniſhing.

Orphan, That wants father or mother.

Orthodoxal, Belonging to a true and right faith.

Orthographie, The art of writing words truly.

Orthographiſt, One ſkil'd in Orthography.

Oſcitancy, Slothfulneſſe.

Oſcitate, To yawn, to gape for want of ſleep.

Oſier, A withie.

Oſtentation, Boaſting.

Oſtiary, One having authority to keep out unworthy perſons out of the Church.

Oval, A long round circle like an Egge, wherein pictures are ſometimes drawn in.

Ovatick-ſeaſon, The time when hens lay.

Overcanop'e, To cover.

Overture, An overturning, a ſudden change.

Oviary, A flock of ſheep.

Ovids-heirs, Wanton laſcivious Poets.

P

PAbulation, Graſing, feeding.

Pacification, An appeaſing.

Pacificatory, Which appeaſeth.

Pacifie, To appeaſe.

Pact, A bargain.

Pactolean-ſands, Golden ſands.

Pagan, An Heathen, an Infidel.

Paganical, Belonging to the Countrey.

Paganiſm, The belief of Pagans.

Page, A written ſide of a leaf of paper.

Palat, The taſte, the hollowneſſe of the mouth.

Paleſtrical, Of, or belonging to wraſtling.

Palinodia, A denying of a thing formerly maintained.

Palliard, a whoremonger.

Palliardize, Whoredom.

Palliate, To cloke, to cover.

Palliſado, a defence againſt great ſhot, made of great poſts, ſet up in the entry to a Camp.

Palm, The tree that beareth Dates.

Palmer, A Pilgrim viſiting holy places.

Palmeſtry, Divination by the palm of the hand.

Palpable, Which may be ſeen or felt, manifeſt.

Palabrize, To flatter.

Palphry, A Gelding or great Horſe.

Palpitation, Panting of the heart.

Panchaian-fume, Incenſe.

Pandar, A baſe fellow attending Harlots.

Pandate, To ſhrink under a burden.

Pandation, A ſhrinking thereunder.

Pandect, A book treating of all matters.

Panegyrical, That which is flatteringly ſpoken in the praiſe of ſome great perſon.

Panomphean, All hearing.

Panym, A Heathen.

Parable, A ſimilitude or likeneſſe made of a thing.

Paracelſian, A Phyſician which onely cures with ſtrong waters and oils extracted out of the nature of things.

Paraclete, A comforter.

Paradiſe, A garden, or pleaſant place.

Paradox, A marvellous thing to hear, ſuch as maintained againſt the common allowed opinion,

Paragoge, A gutter.

Para-

Paragon, A beautifull Ladie.

Paragraph, A note ſet in the margent of a book, to obſerve and mark the differing diſcourſes therein.

Parallels, Lines running of an equal diſtance one from the other, which can never meet, though never ſo much drawn in length, thus ———————

Paralogiſm, A manner of argument which ſeemeth true when it is not, as he that affirmeth *John* to be a living creature, ſaith true; he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a living creature: and therefore he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, ſaith true.

Paramount, The chief Lord of a Fee.

Paramour, A ſweet-heart.

Paraphraſtick, One that ſtill keeps the ſenſe of the Authour in a tranſlation, albeit that he tie not himſelf to expreſſe every word as it lieth, but doth abridge ſomething, to explicate and adorn the matter more at large.

Paraſite, A flatterer, or trencher friend.

Parazon, A wood-knife.

Parbreak, To belk.

Parcity, Sparingneſſe.

Parentate, To celebrate ones Parents funerals.

Parental, Of, or belonging to the Parents.

Parentheſis, A clauſe contained in another ſentence which may be left out, it is marked thus ( )

Parricide, One that hath kil'd his Parents.

Pariation, Evenneſſe of account.

Parity, Likeneſs.

Paridity, Idem.

Parly, A talking together.

Parnaſides, The nine Muſes.

Parſimony, Thriftineſs, good husbandry.

Parſimonious, Thrifty, ſparing.

Particle, The part of a thing.

Particularize, To divide things in ſpeaking into ſmal parcels, or certain particulars.

Partiſan, A weapon like a halbert.

Parvity, Smalneſs.

Paſche, the feaſt of Eaſter.

Paſchal, Of, or belonging thereto.

Paſſant, Going.

Paſtor, A ſhepherd.

Paſtoral, Of, or belonging to a ſhepherd.

Patefaction, An opening, a declaration.

Paternal, Belonging to a Father.

Paternity, father-like love

Pathetical, Moving love.

Patible, To be ſuffered.

Patriarch, A chief father of the Church.

Patrimony, Goods or lands left one by friends.

Patrimonial, Of, or belonging to inheritance.

Patriſſate, To reſemble ones father.

Patrocinate, To defend anothers quarrel.

Patron, A great friend that defends one.

Patronage, A defencer

Patronize, To defend one.

Patruels, Brothers-children.

Pauciloquie, Few words.

Paucity, Fewneſſe.

Pavice, A large ſhield, which covereth the whole body.

Pavilion, A tent for war.

Peccant, Faulty.

Peccavi, I have offended.

Pectinate, To comb.

Pectoral, Of, or belonging to the breſt.

Peculiar, Proper.

Pecuniary, Of, or belonging to money.

Pedagogue, A Schoolmaſter.

Pedantick, A baſe fellow.

Pedeſtall, A foot-ſtool.

Pedicate, To bugger.

Pelf, Wealth.

Pellication, Jealouſie.

Pelmell, Confuſedly.

Penalty, Puniſhment.

Penal, Of, or belonging to puniſhment.

Pendant, Hanging downward.

Penetrable, Which may be pierced.

Penitent, Which repenteth.

Penetration, A piercing.

Penon, An Enſign.

Penſion, Yearly fee or wages.

Penſitate, To conſider, to ponder.

Penſitation, A conſidering.

Penſiculative, Diligently

ly considering of.

Pensive, Heavy, sad.

Pentarchie, Captains of five men.

Pentecost, The feast of Whitsunday.

Penurie, Scarcity, beggery.

Peraction, An accomplishment.

Perafted, Finished.

Peredifie, To build up.

Peraffable, Easie to be spoken to.

Peragitate, Still to move.

Peragrate, to passe thorow a Countrey.

Peragration, Wandering thorow a Countrey.

Perambulate, To walk, to passe along.

Perambluation, A walking.

Peranguſt, Streight, narrow.

Perannate, To live out one year to an end.

Perafperate, To vex.

Perarctated, Brought into a narrow room.

Percontation, An enquiry.

Percuſſion, A striking.

Perdition, Destruction, losse.

Perduell, A strong stubborn enemy.

Perdurable, Long-lasting.

Perduration, Hardening.

Peregrination, A travelling into strange countries.

Peregrinity, Strangeneſſe.

Peregrine, A stranger.

Peremptory, Resolute, short, quick.

Perennating, Belonging to everlastingneſs.

Perennity, Everlastingneſſe.

Perennate, To last many years.

Percrrate, To wander up and down.

Percrration, A wandering to and fro.

Perfabricate, To go thorow with building.

Perfidious, Treacherous.

Perfidiouſneſſe, Treachery.

Perfricate, to rub or chafe in.

Perfunctory, Carelesly done.

Perflable, To be blown thorow.

Perfricate, A shivering for cold.

Pergracil, Lean, slender.

Pergra-

Pergraphical, Cunning.

Perhyemate, To winter at a place.

Periclitate, To hazard.

Periclitation, Jeopardy, hazard.

Peridrome, A gallery.

Perindulgent, Very gentle, courteous.

Period, A perfect end of a ſentence.

Periphraſis, A long ſpeaking, a ſpeaking of one word by many.

Peripneumony, An impoſtume of the lungs.

Periſtromy, Arras, tapeſtry.

Perjurate, To forſwear.

Perjuration, a forſwearing.

Perlibrate, To weigh.

Perlibration, A weighing.

Perligate, To binde hard.

Perligation, A hard binding.

Permanent, Long enduring.

Permeation, A paſſing over.

Permiſſion, Sufferance, leave.

Permute, To change.

Permutation, Changing.

Pernegate, To deny.

Pernegation, A denying.

Pernicious, Wicked, deadly, dangerous.

Pernicity, Swiftneſs.

Pernoctate, To tarry all night.

Pernumerate, To reckon to the end.

Peroration, The concluſion of an Oration.

Perpacate, to ſet all things in order.

Perpendicular, Directly, down-right.

Perpenſation, A due examining.

Perperitude, Rudeneſſe.

Perpetrate, to commit any unlawfull thing.

Perpetration, a committing thereof.

Perpetuity, Everlaſtingneſſe.

Perplexity, Intangledneſſe.

Perpotiation, Ordinary drunkenneſſe.

Perquiſites, profits common to Lords of Mannours, by caſualty or uncertainty, as Eſcheats, Heriots, Strayes.

Perſanate, To heal.

Perſecate, To cut.

Perſecation, A cutting.

Perſevere, To continue.

Perſeveration, Conſtancy.

Perſiſt,

Perſiſt, To continue.

Perſonate, To reſemble another man.

Perſpicacie, Quickneſſe of ſight.

Perſpicuity, Clearneſſe.

Perſpicuous, Clear.

Perſpiculative, Which may be ſeen.

Perſtimulate, To provoke.

Perſtinate, To ſet price on a thing.

Perſwaſive, Which doth or may perſwade.

Perterebrate, To wimble.

Perterrifie, To fright.

Pertinacie, Stubbornneſſe.

Pertinent, Of, or belonging to a thing.

Pertolerate, To endure to the end.

Perturb, To trouble, to moleſt.

Perturbation, Trouble.

Pertexed, Weaved out.

Perverſe, Froward.

Perverſitie, Frowardneſſe.

Pervert, To turn one from good to bad.

Perveſtigate, To finde out by ſeeking.

Perveſtigation, A finding out thereby.

Pervigilate, To watch.

Pervigilation, Watching.

Peſtiferous, Mortall, deadly.

Peſtered, Filled up with things, troubled.

Petition, A ſuit or requeſt.

Petty, Being placed before other words, ſignifies little.

Petulancy, Saucineſſe.

Petulant, Saucy.

Petite, A muſhrome.

Phantaſm, A viſion or imaginary appearance.

Phariſee, A ſect of Jews profeſſing more holines than the common ſort did.

Phariſaiſm, The belief of the Phariſees.

Philoſophy, The ſtudy of wiſdom.

Philoſopher, A lover of wiſdom.

Philomathy, The love of learning.

Philtre, An amorous potion to procure love.

Phlebotomie, Bloud letting.

Phlegrean-field, Where *Hercules* ſlew the Giants.

Phraſe,

Phraſe, A manner of ſpeaking.

Phydean-meal, A ſmall pittance.

Phylacterie, A ſcroll of parchment which the Phariſees wore on their brows having the 10 Commandments written in it.

Philanthropie, Humanitie.

Philiſtean-embrace, Is to pick ones purſe, and cut his throat.

Philogynie, A doting on women.

Philologie, Love of much babbling.

Philoſtorgie, Parents love towards their children.

Philoxenie, Love of hoſpitality.

Phyſiognomie, The art to judge of ones nature or conditions, by his viſage or form of his body.

Pythoniſſe, A woman poſſeſſed with a ſpirit, and thereby fore-telleth things to come.

Piation, A purging by ſacrifice.

Pickage, Mony paid at fairs for breaking the ground to ſet up booths.

Pierian-maids, The Muſes nine.

Piety, Godlineſſe.

Pigment, Painting.

Pight, Set or placed.

Pignerate, To pawn.

Pignoration, A pawning or morgaging.

Pigritie, } Slothfulneſſe.
Pigritude, }

Pinguity, Fatneſſe.

Pioner, An underminer in an Army.

Pious, Holy, zealous.

Pipe, Half a tun.

Pipilate, To chirp like a Sparrow.

Pirate, A robber by ſea.

Piratical, Belonging to a Pirate.

Piſturie, The art of baking.

Placabilitie, Gentleneſſe, courteſie.

Placable, Gentle, milde.

Placards, Licences to maintain unlawfull games, or letters from ſome great Noble man to that purpoſe.

Plaintiſe, He that complaineth.

Planet, A wandering ſtar moved onely in a Sphear by himſelf.

Plangorous,

Plangorous, Dolefully complaining.

Plash, To cut hedges.

Plaudity A signe of rejoycing.

Plausible, That which greatly pleaseth.

Plebean, One of the common-people.

Pleiades, The seven stars.

Plenary, Full, entire.

Plenitude, *Plenity*, Fulnesse.

Plorabund, one that weepeth much.

Plumative, Made of feathers.

Plumbeus, Full of lead, heavy.

Plume, A bunch of feathers.

Plural, More than one.

Plurality, The having or being more than one.

Poeme, A short matter wittily made in verse.

Pœnal, Of, or belonging to punishment.

Poesie, A Poets work.

Poet, One that writeth well in verse.

Poetaster, A counterfeit witlesse Poet.

Poetical, Of, or belonging to a Poet.

Poetize, To write like a Poet.

Poetry, The same that Poesie is.

Poise, Weight, heavinesse.

Polition, A diligent trimming.

Pole, The end of the axle-tree, whereon the heavens do move, that part of the heavens which never moveth; there are two such Poles of the world, one is visible to us in the North, far above the earth: the other called the South-pole, far out of our sight, being as much under the earth in the South as the North-pole is above it.

Polyanthropical, A populous Citie.

Polyphage, An extraordinary eater.

Polygamie, The having of moe wives than one.

Polince, To embalm.

Polish, To make bright or fair.

Pollard, It is a Stag, or any other male Deer, having cast his head, which time is in *March* and *April*, then he is said to musen;

Butten

Button is the first part of putting up a Stags head, having cast his horns, Beam is that whereon the starts of the head grows; Brow-antler is the first start that grows next the head; Beam-antler is the next start growing above the Brow-antler, Broach is the next, growing above the Beam-antler, Royal is the next growing above the Broach; Torch-royal is the next growing above the Royal, Torch is the next growing above the Royal, which makes a compleat Stags-head, being full grown: Sumn'd or full, is when a Stags head is fully hardened; Burnishing is when a Stag rubs and beats off his velvet head, a Stag hunted by a King or Prince, is called a Hart.

Polliture, Trimming.

Polite, Trim, fine, bright.

Pollency, Power.

Pollucible, Gay, sumptuous.

Pollute, To defile.

Pollution, A defiling, uncleanness.

Pomp, A great shew, a solemn train.

Pompous, Stately.

Ponderous, Heavy.

Pontage, Money paid for the mending of Bridges.

Pontificacy, Popedom.

Pontifical, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Popination, An outragious drinking.

Populable, Which may be destroyed.

Popular, In great favour with the common people.

Populous, Full of people.

Porculation, A feeding of swine.

Port, A Haven, or Haven Town.

Portcullise, A falling gate to keep out enemies from a City, or to keep them in.

Portable, Which easily may be carried.

Portage, Carriage.

Potation, A drinking betwixt meals.

Portend, To fore-shew a thing.

Portent, *Portentuous*, A monstrous thing fore-shewing some great matter to come.

Portraiture, An Image or

er picture.

Porisale, A selling at the Haven.

Pose, A rheum stopping the nostrils, hindering the voice.

Position, A sentence propounded, a setting or placing.

Possessive, Pertaining to possession.

Positive, That which is propounded.

Posthume, One born after his fathers death.

Postscript, That which is written in the end after another thing.

Posterior, The latter or hinder part.

Postilion, A speedy messenger.

Postulation, A request.

Postulate, To make a request.

Postulative, Belonging to a request.

Potable, Which may be drunk of.

Potent, Mighty.

Potency, Might, power.

Potentate, a Prince or great Ruler.

Potestation, The same that *Potencie* is.

Potion, A physicall drink.

Potionate, To give a medicine.

Practical, } Of, or belonging to
Practique } practice.

Praecuate, To make very sharp.

Pragmatical, One that understands the Law.

Pravity, Naughtinesse, wickednes, lewdnes.

Preamble, A speech spoken ere we enter into discourse.

Prebend, Maintenance which every one whoever of a Cathedrall Church receives in right of his place.

Prebendary, He which hath a Prebend.

Precantation, A singing before.

Precede, To go before.

Precedencie, A going before.

Precedent, Going before.

Precept, A Commandment.

Preceptor, A teacher.

Precinct, The compasse of a place.

Precipitate, To throw down head-long.

Precipitation, *Precipitancy*, A falling or throwing down headlong.

Preclamate, To cry before.

Preclarent, Excellent.

Precontract, A former bargain.

Procurſor, A fore-goer or runner.

Predeceſſour, He that was in place or office before.

Predeſtinate, To appoint before-hand.

Predeſtination, an appointing before-hand.

Predicable, That which may be ſpoken of.

Predicament, A different order in the nature of things, or certain generall heads, to which they may be referred; and there are commonly reckoned ten ſuch predicaments; the firſt called Subſtance, includeth all ſubſtances whatſoever, as the four Elements, and all other creatures. The ſecond named Quantity, containeth all quantities, as ten, twenty, a furlong, a mile. The third called Quality, hath under it all qualities, as wiſdome, art, ſloth, fortitude. The fourth named Relation, is properly of ſuch words as depend mutually one upon another, as a Husband and Wife, Father and Childe, Maſter and Servant. The other ſix are; Fifth, Action, or doing. Sixth, Paſſion or ſuffering. Seventh, Where. Eigth, When. Ninth, Situation or placing. Tenth, the habit or outward covering of a thing.

Predicate, To fore-tell.

Prediction, A fore-telling.

Predicted, Fore-told.

Predivine, *Predivination*, That predicted & prediction is

Predominant, That beareth ſway.

Preface, Which is written or ſpoken before.

Prefacil, Very eaſie to be done.

Prefeſtinate, To make too much haſte.

Prefect, A chief Magiſtrate.

Pre-

Prefigure, } To fore-
Prefigurate, } ſhew.

Prefiguration, A foreſhewing.

Prefinition, An appointing.

Prefix, To faſten before, to appoint beforehand.

Prefulgurate, To gliſter before.

Pregerminate, To bud before another.

Pregnation, Being great with childe.

Pregnable, Which may be overcome.

Pregnant, Witty, apt.

Pregnancie, Quick-wittedneſſe.

Pregravation, Great grief.

Pregreſſion, A going before.

Preguſt, To taſte before.

Prejudicate, to judge raſhly, without due trial.

Prejudication, A judging before-hand.

Prejudice, Harm, hinderance.

Prejudicial, Hurtfull.

Prejure, To ſwear before.

Prejuration, A ſwearing before.

Prelate, A Biſhop or great Clergie-man.

Prelibate, To taſte firſt.

Preludiately-done, Done as a Prologue.

Premeditate, To think before-hand.

Premeditation, A thinking before-hand.

Premiſſion A ſending before.

Premit, To ſend before.

Prevnoniſh, To warn before-hand.

Premonſtrate, To foreſhew.

Premonſtration, A foreſhewing.

Premunire, A puniſhment wherein the offender loſeth all his goods for ever, and liberty during life.

Prenunciate, To foreſhew.

Preoccupie, To prevent one in taking before-hand.

Preoccupation, A preventing before-hand.

Preordain, To ordain before-hand.

Preordinated, Ordained before-hand.

Preponderate, To weigh down more.

Prepoſterous, Diſorderly, untoward.

Prepuce, The fore-skin of ones privities.

Prepoſe, To ſet before.

Prerogative, Priviledge above others.

Preſage, To fore-tell.

Presbytery, Prieſthood.

Preſcience, A knowing before-hand.

Preſcript, A commandment by writing.

Preſcription, Poſſeſſion of a thing, time out of minde.

Preſegme, The paring of ones nails.

Preſervative, Which preſerveth.

Preſident, A Ruler, a Judge.

Preſſure, An oppreſſion.

Preſt, Ready.

Preſtigious, Deceitfull, blinding the ſight.

Preterite-time, Fore-paſſed time.

Pretermiſſion, A letting paſſe.

Pretermit, To let paſſe.

Pretext, A colourable excuſe.

Prætor, A Major or chief officer.

Prætorſhip, The time of ones Majoralty.

Prevalency, Excellency.

Prevarication, Colluſion, deceit.

Prig, To filch or ſteal.

Prigging, Stealing.

Primate, An Archbiſhop.

Primacie, Chief authority.

Prime, The firſt, the chief, the morning.

Primigene, That cometh naturally of it ſelf, without father and mother.

Primitive, The firſt, the ancienteſt.

Prioritie, More excellent eſtate or dignity.

Priſtine, Old, ancient.

Privation, A depriving.

Proauctour, The chief authour.

Probability, Great appearance of truth.

Probable, Which may be proved.

Probation, Proof.

Probatum, Proved.

Probitie, Honeſty.

Problem, A dark ſentence with a Queſtion joyned to it.

Procacitie, Malapertneſſe

Proce-

Procerity, Length, tallneſſe.

Procidence, Falling.

Procinct, Ready.

Proclive, Inclining or bent to a thing.

Proclivity, Inclination, readineſſe.

Proconſul, A deputy Conſul.

Procraſtination, A putting off, a delaying.

Procraſtinate, To put over.

Procreate, To engender.

Procreation, An engendring.

Proculcate, To tread under-foot.

Procurator, A Steward, an Officer, an Overſeer.

Procurſor, A fore-runner.

Prodigie, A rare thing ſeldom ſeen, ſignifying ſome ſtrange thing ſhall after follow.

Prodigious, Strange, wonderfull to ſee.

Prodigitie, Wilfulneſſe.

Prodition, Treaſon.

Proditor, A traitor.

Prodited, Betrayed.

Produce, To bring forth.

Production, A bringing forth.

Prophane, To put holy things to a common uſe.

Prophanation, A putting thereof.

Profeſſour, That openly readeth, and teacheth ſome doctrine, an open reader.

Proficient, One having well profited.

Profligate, To drive away, to overthrow.

Profluence, Abundance.

Profundity, The depth of a thing.

Profuſe, Waſtefull, laviſh.

Progenie, An off-ſpring, a generation.

Progenitour, An anceſtour.

Prognoſticate, To foretell.

Prognoſtication, A foreſhewing.

Progreſſe, *Progreſſion*, } A going forward.

Proœme, A Preface before a book.

Prohibit, To forbid.

Prohibition, A forbidding.

Project, The contriving of a thing, a plot.

Projection, a casting forth.

Prolix, Long, tedious.

Prolixity, Tediousnesse.

Proloquutor, A spokesman, the first speaker.

Prologue, A fore-speech.

Promiscuous, Doubtfull, mingled, confused.

Promontory, A hill lying out like an elbow into the Sea.

Promptitude, Readinesse.

Promote, To advance or lift up.

Promoter, He which accuseth another for the breach of some law, and hath thereby part of the penalty for his pains.

Prompt, Quick, ready to teach one secretly what to say.

Promulgate, To publish.

Promulgation, A publishing of a decree.

Prone, Inclining to a thing.

Propagate, To spread abroad.

Propagation, A spreading abroad.

Prop, To bear up.

Properate, To hasten.

Prophetical, Of, or belonging to a Prophet.

Propinquate, To approach.

Propinquity, Neernesse, sometimes of kindred.

Propitiable, Which is soon appeased.

Propitiation, A sacrifice to appease Gods ill will.

Propitious, Favourable, mercifull, gentle.

Propose, To set forth, to offer.

Proposition, a short sentence containing the sum of what we will speak.

Propretor, A Lieutenant.

Propriety, Right to a thing.

Proprietary, He that hath the fruits of a Benefice to him, and his Heirs and Successours.

Propulse, To beat off.

Prorex, Deputy-King.

Prorogue, To prolong, to continue.

Prorogation, A prolonging.

Proscription, Banishment, or open sale made of goods being forfeit.

Prosecute, To follow, to pursue.

Proselyte, A stranger converted to our religion.

Prosody,

Prosodie, The true pronouncing of words.

Prosopopeia, The feigning of one to speak.

Prospect, A place from whence one may see far.

Prosternate, To beat down flat to the ground.

Prostibule, An harlot, or the Stews.

Prostitute, To set to open sale, to offer ones body to every man for money.

Prostitution, Whoredome.

Prostrate, To fall down at ones feet.

Protest, Earnestly to affirm.

Protestation, A declaration of ones minde.

Protologie, A Preface.

Prototype, The first patern.

Protomartyr, The first Martyr.

Protract, To prolong, to draw in length.

Providence, Fore-sight.

Proviso, a condition made in any writing.

Proule, To steal small things by night.

Provocation, a challenging.

Prowe, The fore-part of a ship.

Proweſs, Strength, courage.

Proxenetrix, A woman which is a marriage-maker.

Proximitie, Nighneſſe, neighbour-hood.

Proximate, To approach, or draw neer.

Prudent, Discreet, wise.

Psalmist, A maker of singing Psalms.

Psalmodie, A singing of Psalms.

Pseudograph, A counterfeit writer.

Pseudoprophet, A false prophet.

Pseudomartyr, A false witnes: and all words beginning with *Pseudo*, signifie counterfeit or false.

Puberty, The age of fourteen years in men, and of twelve in women.

Publican, An odious name among the *Jews*, for commonly they were wicked livers, hiring the common profits of the City at a certain rent.

Publication, Publishing.

Publick, Common, open.

Pudor, Shamefastneſſe.

Puellaritie, Girliſhneſſe.

Puerilitie, Childiſhneſſe.

Pugnacitie, A ſharp deſire to fight.

Pulchritude, Fairneſſe, beauty.

Pullation, A hatching of Chickens.

Pullulate, To bud, to ſpring.

Pulſe, a beating vein.

Pulveration, a beating into powder.

Pulverate, To beat into powder.

Punicate, To make ſmooth.

Punctuall, Not miſſing a hairs breadth, to the purpoſe.

Pupill, One under age, a Ward.

Pupillate, To cry like a Peacock.

Purgative, Which hath vertue to purge.

Purgation, an excuſe.

Purgatorie, A place of purging.

Purifie, To cleanſe.

Purloin, To ſteal, to deceive.

Purport, a meaning or intent.

Puſill, Small.

Puſillanimitie, Smalneſſe, littleneſſe.

Puſtule, a wheal or bliſter in the body.

Puſtulous, Full of bliſters.

Putation, A lopping of trees.

Putrifaction, Rottenneſſe, corruption.

Putrifie, To rot or corrupt.

Pygiſt, One that uſeth buggery.

Pyromancie, Divination by ſmoke and fire.

Pythoniſt, a Conjurer.

Pytilize, To go a tip-toe.

Q

Quadrangle, A figure made with four corners.

Quadrant, Four-ſquare.

Quadrin, Half a farthing.

Quadripartite, Divided into four parts.

Quadrupedate, To go on four legs.

Quadruplication, A four-fold doubling.

Quaint, Strange, fine.

Quarry, A pit or place where ſtones are dig'd.

Quaternion, Four, or any thing divided by the number of four.

Queachie, Thick, buſhie,

Queald, Withered, ſtifled.

Querimonious, Full of complaining.

Querulous, Complaining.

Quern, A hand-mill.

Queſt, A ſearch, an enquiry.

Quiddities, Subtil Queſtions, dark ſpeeches.

Quid pro quo, A term among Apothecaries, when inſtead of one thing they uſe another of the ſame nature.

Quinteſſence, The fifth ſubſtance, that which remaineth in any thing, after the corruptible elements are taken from it.

Quintilian-moneth, The moneth of July.

Quintuple, Five-fold.

Quippe, A pretty taunt, a quick check.

Quotidian, Daily.

R

Rabbi, Maſter.

Rabbin, A great Doctor, Lord or Teacher.

Racemation, Gathering of grapes.

Racha, A reproachfull word never ſpoken but in extreme anger.

Radiant, Bright ſhining.

Radiation, Shining, glittering.

Radical, Of or belonging to the root.

Radical-moiſture, The natural moiſture of the body, ſpread like a dew in all parts of the body wherewith all parts are nouriſhed; which moiſture being once waſted, can never be reſtored.

Rancour, Great malice.

Rapacity, Extortion.

Rape, A violent taking of any feminine againſt their wils.

Rapidity, A ſnatching.

Rapine, Extortion, robbery.

Raption, A ſnatching.

Regenerate, To ingender again.

Regeneration, a new birth.

Regent, A Prince or Governour.

Regerminate, To ſpring again.

Regiment, a place where one hath ſole authority.

Regiſter, Which keepeth writings of record.

Reglutinate, To unglue.

Reglutination, An unglueing.

Regratour, He that buieth any dead victuals, or the like, to ſell it again there, or within four miles thereof.

Regreſſe, } a going back
Regreſſion, }

Regular, One living orderly.

Regulate, To rule, to bear ſway.

Reject, To caſt off, to reprove.

Rejoynder, A ſecond anſwer made by the defendant.

Reiterate, Again to repeat.

Reiteration, A repeating again.

Relapſe, a backſliding.

Relate, To tell any thing.

Relation, A declaring of a thing.

Relaxation, A releaſing.

Relent, To yield.

Relax, To releaſe.

Religation, A binding, a tying.

Relinquiſh, To leave off, to forſake.

Reliques, Things left or remaining.

Remigate, To row, or row back.

Remigation, A rowing back.

Remigrate, To return unto his firſt dwelling.

Remigration, A returning to ones firſt dwelling.

Remiſſe, Negligent, ſlack.

Remiſſion, Pardon.

Remit, To ſend back.

Remorſe, Repentance of a bad deed done, pittifullneſſe.

Remote, Far off, far diſtant.

Remunerate, To reward.

Renumeration, A requital or reward.

Renavigate, To ſail back.

Renode, To unknit.

Ren-

Renovate, To renew.

Renovation, A renewing.

Reparation, A making new again.

Repaſt, Food.

Refoſcinate, To dig again about a thing.

Refoſcination, A digging again.

Repeal, To call back from baniſhment.

Repealment, a calling from baniſhment.

Repell, To thruſt back.

Repercuſſion, a rebounding back.

Repercuſſive, Which reboundeth back.

Repetition, A repeating.

Repignorate, To redeem a pledge.

Repignoration, a redeeming thereof.

Repleniſh, To fill again.

Replevin, A Warrant from a Sheriffe, that a man ſhall have any goods that are taken from him reſtored again, on ſurety found to anſwer the party grieved in the law.

Replication, An anſwer made to the defendant after the defendant hath anſwered.

Replumbed, Unfolded.

Repoſe, To thruſt in one, ſometime to take ones reſt.

Repoſitorie, a place to put up things in.

Repoſſede, To poſſeſſe again.

Reprehend, To reprove.

Reprehenſion, Reproof.

Repreſs, To beat or keep down.

Reprobate, One paſt grace, a caſtaway.

Republick, The Commonweal.

Repudiate, Properly to put away ones wife.

Repudiation, A putting away.

Repugn, To reſiſt.

Repugnancie, Reſiſtance, diſagreement.

Repullulate, To ſpring or bud anew.

Repunicate, To plane a thing.

Repute, To eſteem, to account of.

Requiem, Reſt, a ceaſing from labour.

Rerreſt, Tane away again.

Rereward, The hindermoſt part of a battel.

Reſcouſe, A forcible ſetting

ting one at liberty which hath been arrested.

Resection, Cutting, shredding.

Reserve, To keep for some purpose.

Reside, To alight or sink down.

Resident, Abiding in a place.

Resign, To yeeld up.

Resignation, A yielding up.

Resolve, To declare, to open.

Resolute, Determinately bent to do a thing.

Respective, Awfull, very dutifull.

Respiration, A fetching of breath.

Resplendant, Bright, clear.

Respondent, He that answereth.

Responsion, *Response*, } An answer.

Restagne, *Restagnation* } A running over of a thing, chiefly of water.

Restauration, A repairing.

Resty, Dull, heavy.

Restitution, A restoring back of a thing.

Restriction, A restraining or holding back.

Result, To leap back, to recoil.

Resultancy, A rebounding back.

Resume, To take again.

Resupine, To lie with the face upwards.

Resurrection, A rising again.

Resuscitation, A stirring up again.

Resuscitate, To provoke, to stir up again.

Retaliate, To requite like for like, or otherwise.

Retail, To sell in small parcels.

Retention, A keeping.

Retentive, Having power to keep, to binde.

Retexed, Unweaved.

Reticense, Silence.

Retire, To return back again.

Retort, To throw or shoot back.

Retract, To call back.

Retraction, A recalling, or recanting.

Retranquillize, To renue peace and friendship.

Retreat, A calling or going back of souldiers.

Retribution, A reward or recom-

recompence.

Retrive, To ſeek again.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, A going backwards.

Revels, Dancings, mummings, *&c.*

Revenue, Yearly rent received for lands, *&c.*

Reverence, Honour.

Revert, To return.

Reverberation, A beating back again.

Reviſe, To look over again.

Reunite, To joyn together in love again.

Revocable, Which may be recalled.

Revocate, To call back again.

Revocation, A calling back again.

Revoke, To call back again.

Revolt, To forſake ones Captain, and go to another.

Revolve, To muſe and think much of a matter.

Revolution, A winding or turning about, eſpecially in the courſe of time.

Reus, Guilty.

Rhetorick, The Art of eloquent ſpeaking.

Rhetorical, Of, or belonging to Rhetorick.

Ribaldry, Bawdery.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid, Hard, ſtubborn.

Rigor, Hardneſs, extreme dealing.

Rigorous, Unmercifull, cruel.

Rime, A miſt or foggie dew.

Reimpatriate, To place again one in his Countrey.

Riot, When two or more perſons be aſſembled together to commit ſome unlawfull act.

Rite, An ancient ceremony or cuſtom.

Rival, One that ſueth for what another doth.

Rivality, Enmity betwixt ſuch perſons.

Rivolets, Small drops diſtilling.

Rixations, Scoldings, brawlings.

Rixoſous, Full of brabbles.

Robuſticus, Strong.

Roſtrate, to peck or thruſt in the beak.

Rotation,

Rotation, A wheeling about.

Rotundity, } Roundneſs.
Rotunditude, }

Rout, The ſame that *Riot* is.

Royallized, Famouſed.

Rubicund, Red.

Rubrick, An order or rule written.

Rubricated, Marked or written with red letters.

Ructation, Belching.

Rudcrate, To caſt on rubbiſh.

Rudiments, the firſt grounds or principles of any art or knowledge.

Ruine, Deſtruction.

Rumatize, To ſhed tears.

Rumigerate, To ſpread tidings abroad.

Ruminate, To ſtudy on a matter.

Rumour'd, Spread abroad.

Ruption, } A breaking.
Rupture, }

Rural, Of or belonging to the Countrey.

Ruſtication, A dwelling in the Countrey.

Ruſtical, Countrey-like, rude.

Ruſticity, Clowns behaviour, rudeneſſe.

Ruth, Pitty.

Ruthfull, mercifull, pitiful.

Rutilate, to ſhine, to make to gliſter.

S

Saboath, Hoaſts, or armies of men.

Sabbath, A day of reſt.

Sable, Black.

Saburrate, To ballace a Ship.

Saracome, A handkerchief.

Satietie, Fulneſſe.

Sacrament, A myſtical Ceremony inſtituted by our Saviour.

Sacred, Holy.

Sacrifical, Of, or belonging to a Sacrifice.

Sacriledge, The robbing of a Church, the ſtealing of holy things, abuſing of Sacraments or holy Myſteries.

Sacrilegious, Abominable, very wicked.

Saducee, An heretical ſect among the *Jews*, which denied

denied the resurrection.

Safe-conduct, Security given from some great person, for ones safe going and coming to and fro.

Sagacity, Quickneſſe of apprehenſion.

Sage, Wiſe, diſcreet, grave.

Saginate, to fatten a beaſt.

Sagination, The fatning thereof.

Salacity, Lechery, or rather provocation thereto.

Salary, Hire or wages.

Sallow, White.

Salſitude, Brine, liquor that is ſalt.

Saltation, Dancing.

Salubrity, Health.

Sanable, Which may be healed.

Sanctifie, To make holy.

Sanctification, A making holy.

Sanctimonie, } Holineſſe.
Sanctitie, }

Sanctuarie, A place where offenders or debtors may flie into for ſuccour, without any moleſtation.

Sanctum ſanctorum, The holieſt place in the *Jews* Temple, where the Ark was kept, and whither none might enter ſave the high-Prieſt only.

Sandall, An ancient kinde of ſhoe, a ſlipper.

Sandapile, A Coffin or Bier.

Sanguine, A complexion inclining towards bloud.

Sanguinolent, Bloudy.

Sanguinary, One ſeeking to ſhed bloud.

Sanate, To heal.

Sanitie, Health.

Sapid, Well ſeaſoned.

Sapience, Wiſdom.

Sarcinatrix, a woman ſewer.

Sarcinate, To lade a beaſt, to ſew clothes.

Sarcophage, A grave, a ſepulchre.

Sarculate, To weed.

Sarculation, A weeding.

Saſſination, Murther.

Satan, The devil, an enemy.

Satiate, To content, to fill.

Satietie, Content, fulneſſe.

Saturate, To fill, to content.

Saturitie, The ſame that *Satietie* is.

Satrapes, A Deputy.

Saturnine, Moſt unlucky.

Saty-

Satyrical, Sharp, biting.

Saults, Leaps, jumps.

Saunce, Without.

Saw, An old saying.

Sawſidg, A pudding made of Capons-guts, Pork and Spice, &c.

Scalp, The hairy skin of the head.

Scandall, An offence which cauſeth one to take offence.

Scandalize, To offend by giving ill example.

Scarrifie, To cut, lance, or ſcrape.

Scarrification, A ſcraping or cutting.

Scedule, A written bill.

Scene, The diviſion of a Play into certain parts.

Scevity, Unluckineſs.

Schiſmatical, Erroneous.

Schiſm, Diviſion in matters of religion.

Scholaſtically, Learnedly.

Sciomachy, Counterfeit fighting.

Science, Knowledge.

Scient, Skilfull.

Sincerity, Equity, uprightneſſe.

Scintillate, To ſparkle or leap up.

Scintillation, A ſparkling.

Scioliſt, A botcher.

Sciomancy, Divinations by ſhadows.

Scope, The end or mark which one aimeth at.

Scout, One ſent out to eſpie the enemies purpoſe, or to bring tidings of any danger likely to happen.

Scribe, A writer, a publick Notary.

Scrofule, The Kings-evil.

Scruple, Doubt, difficulty.

Scrupulous, Doubtful, fearfull.

Scrupuloſity, Doubtfulneſs.

Scrutable, To be ſearched.

Scrutiny, A diligent ſearch.

Scull, A company of fiſh ſwimming together.

Sculpture, A carving or graving.

Scurrility, Sawcy ſcoffing.

Scurrill, Diſhoneſt, filthy, ſcoffing.

Scurrilous, That ſame that *Scurrill* is.

Scut, The tail of a hare or coney.

Seceſſion, Departing.

Seclude, To ſhut apart.

Seclusion, A ſhutting apart.

Sect, A particular opinion

nion of ſome men.

Sectary, One that followeth private opinions in Religion.

Section, A cutting off.

Secubate, To lie above by ones ſelf.

Secular, Worldly.

Secundine, That skinne wherein the Childe is wrapped in the mothers womb.

Secure, Careleſſe.

Security, Careleſneſs.

Sediment, the dregs of any liquour that ſinketh to the bottom.

Sedition, Diſcord, debate, ſtrife.

Seduce, To beguile, to deceive.

Seduction, A deceiving.

Sedulity, Diligence.

Segment, A morſel cut off of any thing.

Segregate, } Separate.
Sejugate, }

Select, To chuſe.

Semblable, Like.

Semblance, A ſhew, a colour.

Semblant, The ſame as *Semblable*.

Semimare, A gelded man.

Semicircle, Half a circle.

Semicubit, Half a cubit.

Semihore, Half an hour.

Semiperfect, Half-formed.

Seminary, A Nurſery.

Seminarize, To ſow or plant.

Semitary, A crooked ſword or faulchion.

Semiuſtulated, Half-burnt.

Semovedly, Meaning one alone.

Sempiternall, Everlaſting.

Senate, The Councel-houſe.

Senator, An Alderman, or grave Magiſtrate.

Senior, The elder.

Senſible, That may be eaſily felt.

Senſuall, Wanton, brutiſh.

Senſuality, Brutiſhneſs, bodily pleaſures.

Sententious, Full of ſentences.

Sentinell, A watch-man, commonly in an army.

Septentrion, The North part of the world.

Septentrionall, Belonging to the North.

Sepulchre, A grave.

Sepulize, To bury.

Sepulture, Burial.

Sequel, That which followeth.

Sequester, To divide, to withdraw, to put by it self.

Sequestration. A putting apart.

Seraphical, Inflamed with divine love like a Seraphin.

Seraphin, The higheſt order of Angels.

Serenity, Fair and clear weather.

Serenissimus, Moſt famous, a term applied to Kings.

Sericated, Cloathed in ſilk.

Serious, Of great imporance.

Sermocinate, To talk, to commune.

Sermocinator, He which talketh.

Sermocinatrix, She which talketh.

Serpentine, Of, or belonging to a ſerpent.

Servable, Which may be kept.

Servile, Baſe, ſlaviſh.

Servility, } Bondage, baſe
Servitude, } eſtate.

Seſſion, A ſetting of Judges.

Severe, Hard, juſt, grave.

Severity, Gravity, ſharpnes of puniſhment.

Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince or great perſonage, to place it on the table.

Sextilian-moneth, The moneth of *Auguſt*.

Shekel, Twenty-pence.

Shrine, A Tombe or place where the body of a Saint is buried or remaineth.

Sibbe, One of kin.

Sibill, She that told of things to come, a generall name of all women that prophecie.

Siccate, To dry up.

Sickerly, Surely.

Sidcral, Belonging to the ſtars.

Siderate, To blaſt.

Signal, A ſign or note.

Signet, A ſeal.

Significative, which plainly expreſſeth a matter.

Signiory, A Lordſhip.

Silence, Holding ones peace.

Siliccrne, A pudding eaten onely at funerals.

Symbolize, To mix together.

Similitude,

Similitude, Likeneſs.

Simmetry, the due proportion of a thing.

Simmetrion, A painter or graver, one that conſidereth the due proportion of a thing.

Simony, the ſelling of ſpiritual things for money.

Simulacre, A picture or Image.

Simulation, Diſſembling.

Sincere, plain, upright.

Sincerity, Uprightneſſe.

Singular, Fine, excellent.

Singularity, A deſire to be odd from other men, a private opinion.

Singultate, To ſob often.

Siniſter, Unhappy, harmfull.

Siniſterity, Unhandſomeneſſe.

Sipid, Savoury.

Site, *Situation*, } The ſtanding of a houſe.

Smaterer, A botcher.

Smegmatick, any thing having power to cleanſe and ſcowr, as ſope doth.

Soar, To mount, to flie aloft.

Soccage, A tenure of Land, held by doing ſome inferiour ſervice of Huſbandry to the Lord of the Fee.

Sociable, Kinde, loving.

Society, Fellowſhip.

Sodality, Brotherhood.

Sol, The Sun.

Solable, Which may be comforted.

Sole, Alone.

Solace, Comforted.

Soleated, Shod like a Horſe, with Iron in his ſhoes.

Soleciſm, A falſe manner of ſpeaking contrary to Grammer.

Solegrave, An old name of the moneth of February.

Solemnize, To perform duties due to the dead.

Solennick, Uſual once a year.

Soleſtick, Crafty.

Solicity, To move, to urge.

Solicitation, An urging, an enticing.

Solicitude, Cark and care.

Solid, Whole, firm.

Solidity, Soundneſſe, firmneſſe.

Soligene, Begotten of the Sun.

Soliloquie, private talk with ones ſelf.

Solitary, Alone without company.

Solitude, A desart place.

Solstice, The stay of the Sun, when it can go no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midst of *June*, and in winter about the midst of *December*.

Solstitial, Of, or belonging to Winter or Summer.

Soluble, Loose, not bound.

Solution, A paiment, or an expounding.

Solve, To unite, to expound.

Somnolent, Sleepy.

Somnolency, Sleepinesse.

Sonable, Sounding shrill.

Sonority, Shrilnesse, loudnesse.

Sophister, A subtil caviller in words.

Sophistical, Deceitful.

Sophisticate, To counterfeit, to deceive.

Sophism, A false argument.

Sophistry, The same that *Sophism* is.

Soporate, To bring asleep.

Soporiferous, Causing sleep.

Sorbillate, To bib or sup often.

Sorbition, A supping often.

Sordidate, To make foul.

Sordid, Base, filthy.

Sorditude, Filthiness.

Sortition, A choosing by lots.

Soterian-day, Good-friday.

Source, A wave of the sea.

Span-new, Very new.

Spacious, Large, wide.

Species, the differing kinde of a thing.

Spectator, A looker on.

Speculation, the beholding of a thing.

Speculative, Which beholdeth.

Spermatical, Of, or belonging to seed.

Sperm, Seed.

Sperable, To be hoped for.

Sphere, A round circle, commonly taken for the round circled compasse of the Heavens.

Spherical, Round like a sphere.

Spissity, } Thicknesse.
Spissitude }

Spiendor, Brightness.

Splen-

Splendent, Bright, ſhining.

Spleen, The milt of man or beaſt.

Spongious, Hollow like a ſponge.

Spouſal, A marriage.

Spume, Fome or froth.

Squadron, a ſquare form in a battel.

Squalid, Full of all filthineſſe.

Squander, Laviſhly to conſume ones eſtate.

Squincy, A ſwelling diſeaſe in the throat.

Stable, Stedfaſt.

Stability, Stedfaſtneſſe.

Stabulation, an harbouring of beaſts.

Stanneries, Mines of Tin.

Staple, any Town or City appointed for Merchants of England, to carry their wooll, lead, cloath, tin, or ſuch like commodities unto, for the better ſale of them to other Merchants by the great.

Stale, Sometime taken for mans urine.

Station, A ſtanding.

Statue, An image made like a man.

Steed, A luſty horſe.

Stellation, A blaſting.

Stellary, Starry.

Stellifie, To make one a ſtar, to ſhine like a ſtar.

Stentorian-voice, a voice ſo loud and ſtrong, as the voice of an hundred men.

Stercorate, To empt dung.

Sternute, To ſneeze.

Steril, Barren.

Sterility, Barrenneſs.

Stigmatical, } A notori-
Stigmatick, } ous lewd liver, bearing marks about him in token of puniſhment, which have been burnt in his fleſh with an hot iron.

Stile, a manner of writing or ſpeech.

Stillation, A dropping.

Stimulate, To provoke, to urge.

Stimulation, a provoking.

Stinted, Put out.

Stipation, A guarding or environing about.

Stipend, Wages or hire given.

Stipendary, One ſerving for wages.

Stipulation, a ſolemn covenant or bargain.

Stigian, Belonging to the River Stix.

Stoicall, Of, or belonging

to the Stoicks.

Stomacked, Angered, heartened.

Strangurion, A diſeaſe when one cannot piſſe but by drops, and with great pain.

Stolid, Fooliſh.

Stolidity, Folly.

Stratagem, A policy to war.

Stratuminate, To pave.

Strenuity, Activity.

Strenuous, Strong.

Strigillate, To curry a Horſe.

Structure, A building.

Stupid, Dull, blockiſh.

Stupidity, Blockiſhneſſe.

Stupefie, To aſtoniſh.

Stupefaction, A making dull or ſenſleſſe.

Suaviloquy, Sweet and pleaſing language.

Suaviloquious, He which ſpeaks Rhetorically.

Suavity, Sweetneſs.

Subacted, Conſtrained.

Subagitate, To ſolicit, to have to do with a woman.

Subagreſt, A rude fellow.

Subalterne, Placed under another.

Subalternation, A ſucceeding by courſe.

Subcenturian, A petty captain.

Subgrund, The eaves of a houſe.

Subjugall, Subject to a yoke.

Subjugation, A taming.

Subjugate, To tame.

Sublation, Lifting up.

Sublime, High, lofty.

Sublimity, Highneſs.

Submerge, To drown.

Submiſſe, Lowly.

Submone, To fore-warn.

Subordinate, Placed in order under another.

Suborn, To bring in one for a falſe-witneſs.

Subride, To ſmile.

Subſannate, To ſcoff.

Subſidy, Aid or ſuccour.

Subſiſt, To abide or continue.

Subſiſtance, the abiding of a thing in its own eſtate.

Subpœna, A Writ whereby one is ſummoned to appear in the Chancery, at a certain time, upon great penalty, if he fail in appearance.

Subſcribe, to under-write.

Subſcription, A writing under.

Sub-

Substitute, To appoint an inferiour Officer; also he that is in authority under another.

Substitution, An appointing thereof.

Subsult, To leap, to jump.

Subterfuge, A safeguard, a refuge.

Subvection, Conveying or carrying.

Subvert, To overthrow.

Subversion, An overthrow.

Succenturate, To fill up the number of a band.

Succernate, To boult or range meal.

Succlamation, a great shouting.

Succinct, Short, brief.

Succollate, To bear on enes shoulders.

Succollation, A bearing on the shoulders.

Sudate, To sweat.

Sudorn, An handkerchief.

Suffocate, To choke.

Suffocation, Choaking or strangling.

Sufflated, Blown up.

Suffossion, An undermining.

Suffrage, Favourable voices in ones behalf, as at the chusing of Majors, Burgesses and the like.

Suffricate, To rub off.

Suffriate, To crumble bread.

Suffumigate, To smoke underneath.

Suggest, To put a thing into ones minde.

Suggestion, A putting into ones minde.

Sugillate, To bear black and blue.

Sugillation, a beating black and blue.

Sullevation, A murderous intent.

Sulphure, Brimstone.

Summary, Brief.

Summarily, Briefly.

Summity, The top of any thing.

Superabound, To abound very much.

Supereminence, Authority above others.

Supererogation, Laying out of more than one hath received, or the doing of more than one is of necessity bound to do.

Superficial, Bearing shew onely on the out-side.

Superficies, The out-side of any thing.

Superficialized, Painted.

Superfluity, More than needs, over-much.

Superfluous, That which is too much.

Superfœtate, After the first young to conceive another.

Superior, Higher.

Superlative, The highest.

Supernal, that which cometh from above.

Superscription, A writing set upon any thing.

Supersedeas, Is the forbidding of an Officer, from the doing of that which otherwise he might, or ought to do.

Superstition, An excesse of ceremonious worship, false worship, or honour given to God.

Superstitious, One given to superstition.

Supparasitate, To flatter one for a meals-meat.

Suppeditation, A giving of that which we lack.

Suppetate, To ask privily.

Suppilate, To steal privily.

Supplant, To overthrow one craftily, to trip.

Suppiement, Which maketh up what is wanting.

Supply, To fill up, or adde to.

Suppliant, He that maketh a supplication.

Supplicate, Humbly to request.

Supplication, An humble request.

Supplode, To stamp with the foot.

Suppository, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body soluble, commonly made of honey boyled.

Suppress, To keep down.

Supprome, To draw beer.

Supreme, Chief, highest.

Surcease, To give over.

Surculate, To prune trees.

Surdity, Deafnesse.

Surplusage, More than needs.

Surprize, To set on one upon a sudden.

Surprisall, A taking unawares.

Surquidry, Presumption.

Surrogate, To substitute.

Sur-

Surrogation, A ſubſtituting.

Surrender, To yield up any thing to one.

Surreption, A privy taking away.

Surround, To compaſſe round about.

Survey, To over-look.

Surveyer, Which over-ſeeth.

Survive, To over-live.

Surviver, Which overliveth.

Suſpend, To delay or deferre.

Suſpence, Doubtfulneſſe.

Suſpiration, A breathing.

Suſurrate, To whiſper.

Suſurration, A whiſpering.

Swain, A ſervant.

Sweven, A dream.

Swinker, A tabourer.

Sybaritican-meal, A rich coſtly meal.

Sycophant, a tale-bearer, a ſlanderer.

Syllogiſm, An argument conſiſting of three parts, whereby ſomething is neceſſarily proved, as thus; Every vertue is houourable; Patience is a vertue; Therefore Patience is honourable. The firſt part of a Syllogiſm is called the Propoſition or Major; the ſecond, the Aſſumption or Minor; and the third, the Concluſion.

Sylvane, Belonging to the woods.

Sylveſtrick, wilde, ruſtical.

Symbole, a ſhort gathering of principal points together.

Symmachy, Aid in war.

Sympathy, Mutual affection.

Sympathize, Mutually to embrace each other.

Symphony, Harmony, concent in muſick.

Symptom, Any grief following a diſeaſe, or ſenſibly joined with it, as head-ach with an ague, or the like.

Synagogue, An aſſembly or congregation.

Synod, A general or univerſal aſſembly.

Synopſie, The full view of a thing.

Syrenize, To enchant, to bewitch.

T

Tabernacle, A pavillion or ſhelter made with boughs and boards, or a Tent for war.

Tabitude, A conſumption.

Taciturnity, Silence.

Taction, A touching.

Tænarus, An entrance into hell.

Talarics, Shoes with wings, as *Mercuries* were.

Talent, A certain value of moneys, there are many kinds of them, ſome contain the ſumme of two hundred thirty three pound ſterling, others four hundred pound, and ſome two hundred pound.

Tallage, Cuſtome, or fraught.

Tanackles, Pincers for tortures.

Tapers, Candles.

Tardigrade, A ſlow goer.

Tardy, Slow.

Tardiloquy, Slow ſpeech.

Tardiloquious, That ſpeaketh ſlowly.

Tardity, Slowneſs.

Tartarean, Belonging to hell.

Tautologie, Often repeating of one ſpeech.

Tax, To appoint what one ſhall pay a Prince, to reprove.

Teirce, Fine, neat, ſpruce.

Temerarious, Haſty, raſh.

Temerity, Raſhneſs.

Temporal, For a time.

Temporary, the ſame.

Temporize, To follow the time.

Temulencie, Drunkenneſs.

Tenacity, Niggardſhip.

Tenebrick, One that will not be ſeen by day, a night thief.

Tenebrous, Dark.

Tenerity, Softneſs, tenderneſs.

Tentiples, Shoes with iron ſoles.

Tenuity, Smalneſs.

Tenure, Keeping poſſeſſion.

Terebinth, A tree whence Turpentine iſſueth.

Terebrate, To pierce with

with a Wimble.

Terebration, A wimbling.

Tergiverſation, A ſeeming to run away, yet (like ſome Cocks) ſtill to fight, wrangling.

Terminate, To end.

Termination, An ending.

Terrene, *Terreſtriall*, } Earthly.

Terrifie, To make afraid.

Territory, Land lying within the bounds of a City.

Terrour, Fear, dread.

Tertiate, To do a thing three times.

Tertian, The third.

Teſtament, A written will.

Teſtator, He that maketh a will.

Teſtifie, To bear witneſſe.

Tetch, Thriftineſſe.

Tetragrammaton, The great Name of God, *Jehovah*.

Tetrarch, A Prince ruling the fourth part of a Kingdom.

Tetrarchie, the fourth part of a Countrey.

Tetricity, The ſourneſſe of the countenance.

Tetrick, Severe, hard, ſowr.

Theater, A place made half round, where people ſate to behold ſolemn games and playes.

Theatricall, Belonging to a Theater.

Theme, A ſentence whereupon one ſpeaketh.

Theogony, The beginning of the gods.

Theological-vertues: Faith, Hope and Charity, are ſo called, becauſe they have their object and end in God.

Theologie, Divinity.

Theomeny, The wrath of God.

Theorick, Studie, the inward knowledge of a thing.

Theoretical, Belonging to ſtudy or contemplation.

Theſaurize, To gather riches.

Thracian-winde, The North Eaſt-winde.

Thraſonicall, Inſulting, vain-glorious.

Threnes, Mournings, lamentations.

Thrall,

Thrall, Misery.

Thrill, One that hath no nose.

Thummim, Perfection.

Thurificate, To perfume.

Tiara, a rich round cap or ornament for the head.

Timorous, Fearfull.

Timidity, Fearfulnesse.

Tincture, Dying, dipping, staining.

Tintinnate, To ring like a bell.

Titillate, To tickle.

Titillation, A tickling.

Titubate, To stammer in speaking.

Titular, Which beareth only a title.

Tolerate, To suffer.

Toleration, A suffering.

Tonitrate, To thunder.

Tone, Accent of voice or note.

Tonnage, a paiment due for merchandize carried in tuns or the like vessels.

Tonsure, A cutting off the hair

Topography, A description of a place.

Torrid, Stiff, slow, dull.

Torquated, One wearing a chain.

Torrent, A small stream swiftly running.

Torrid, Exceeding hot.

Torvity, Sournes of countenance.

Total, The whole.

Trace, To follow by the steps.

Traces, The feet-print of ravening beasts.

Tract, a discourse, a drawing in length.

Tractation, Handling, an entreating.

Tractable, Easie to be handled or perswaded.

Tractates, Discourses.

Tradition, Which is delivered us from others.

Traduce, To speak ill of one.

Tragedy, A Play or history beginning very friendly, but ended with great slaughter or bloud.

Tragedian, a Player or writer of Tragedies.

Tragical, Mournfull, deadly.

Tragedized, Killed.

Tranquillity, Ease, quietnes of minde.

Tranquillize, To quiet or pacifie.

Tranquill, Quiet, peaceable.

Transcendent, That which surmounteth another.

Transfer, To carry from one place to another.

Transcript, A writing or copying out.

Transfiguration, An altering of the form or figure.

Transformation, a changing into another form.

Transfigurate, *Transform*, To change into another shape.

Transfretation, A passing over the sea.

Transfuge, a running from his Captain to the enemy.

Transfume, To smoke thorow.

Transgression, A passing or going over.

Transition, A passing over from one thing to another.

Transitory, Soon passing.

Translation, A carrying over.

Translate, To carry over.

Translucent, Clear, bright shining.

Transmigrate, To remove from one place to another.

Transmigration, A removing to dwell from one place to another.

Transmission, A sending over.

Transmit, To send over.

Transmute, To change.

Transmutation, A changing.

Transnate, To swim over.

Transnominate, To change one name for another.

Transnomination, a changing of names.

Transparent, Which may be seen thorow, or clear.

Transpiercing, Looking thorow a thing.

Transport, To send over by ship.

Transportation, A sending by ship.

Transpose, To alter the order of a thing.

Transubstantiation, a changing of one substance into another.

Transverberate, To strike thorow.

Transult, To leap away.

Transverse, To march up and down, or with proportion to move the feet, as in dancing.

Treble, Three-fold, or to make a thing thrice as big as it is; sometimes the highest

higheſt note in muſick.

Tremor, A trembling.

Trepidate, To tremble for fear.

Treſſes, Hair, locks.

Trevage, Requiral.

Triangled, Three cornered.

Tribe, A kindred.

Tribunall, A Judgement-ſeat.

Tribune, The name of two chief Officers in *Rome*, the firſt was Tribune of the people, who was to defend their liberties, and had therefore the gates of his houſe ſtanding open day and night; the other was called Tribune of the ſouldiers, who had charge to ſee them well armed and ordered, being as the Knight-Marſhal is with us.

Tributary, One paying tribute.

Tridacuan, Any thing that is ſo big that muſt be cut in three pieces, or morſels, ere it can be eat.

Trident, An inſtrument having three teeth or corners.

Triforia, Having three forms or faſhions.

Trimeſtre, Of three moneths.

Trine, The number of three.

Trinity, Three joyned in one.

Trinoctial, Belonging to three nights.

Tribolen, Vile, of no eſtimation.

Tripedal, three foot long.

Tripartite, Divided into three parts.

Triplicate, To triple or do a thing three times.

Triplicity, Three-fold being.

Tripp, A flock or herd of Goats.

Tripudiate, To dance.

Triſtfull, penſive, ſorrowfull.

Triton, A ſea-god.

Triturate, To thraſh corn.

Trivial, Baſe, vile, of no eſtimation.

Triumvirate, The office of three together.

Trope, The changing of a word, a figurative manner of ſpeaking.

Trophy, Any thing ſet up in token of victory.

Tropical

Tropical, What is ſpoken by a trope or figure.

Tropicks, Two imagined circles in the ſpheres, of equal diſtance on either ſide from the equinoctiall line, one is called the tropick of Cancer, the other of Capricorn.

Troy-weight, A pound weight of twelve ounces, wherewith bread, precious ſtones, gold and ſilver are weighed.

Truch-man, An interpreter.

Trucidation, A cruel murder.

Truculent, Fierce, cruel.

Trunk, The body of a tree.

Trudiculate, To pound, to bruiſe.

Tug, To hale, to pull amain.

Tuel, The fundament.

Tuition, A protection.

Tumor, A ſwelling.

Tumultuous, Seditious, full of trouble.

Tumulate, To interre, to bury.

Tumulation, A burying or interring.

Tunicate, To cloke or hide a thing.

Turbine, A thing of linen which the Turks wear on their heads, ſmall beneath and great upwards.

Turbination, The faſhioning of a thing like a top or gig.

Turbulent, Full of anger and ſedition.

Turpitude, Filthineſſe, diſhoneſty.

Turpid, Filthy.

Tympany, A diſeaſe wherein the body waxing lean, the belly ſwelleth up with winde and wateriſh humours, gathered together between the inner skin thereof, and the guts.

Tympanical, Of, or belonging to the tympany.

Tympaniſt, To ſound a drum.

Type, The form, figure, or likeneſſe of a thing.

Typical, Myſtical, or that which ſerveth as a ſhadow and figure of another thing.

Tyrant, A cruel, bloudy Prince.

Tyrannical, Cruell.

Tyrannize, To play the tyrant.

Tyrociny,

Tyrociny, Apprentiſage.
Tytan, The Sun.

V

V Acant, Void.
Vacation, Emptineſſe, ceaſing from labour.
Vacancy, Voidneſſe.
Vacillation, Inconſtancie, wavering.
Vacillate, To waver, to be inconſtant.
Vacuity, Emptineſſe.
Vagabond, A rogue, one that wanders to and fro.
Vagine, A ſcabbard.
Vail-bonnet, To put off the hat, to ſtrike ſail.
Valency, Puiſſance, might.
Valetude, health or ſicknes.
Valetudinary, An Hoſpital.
Validity, Strength or force.
Vambraſh, To ſhake a ſtaff or lance.
Vaniloquous, A babler.
Vaniloquence, Much talk or babling.
Vaporate, To caſt forth vapours.
Vaporation, a caſting forth of vapours.
Vaporous, Full of vapours.
Vapulate, To beat, to ſtrike.
Variable, Changeable.
Variation, Altering, changing.
Vaſtation, A waſting or ſpoiling of a Countrey.
Vaſt, Great, wide, large.
Vaſtitude, *Vaſtity*, Greatneſſe, exceeding largeneſſe.
Vaticinate, To propheſie.
Vaticination, A propheſying.
Vauntcourers, Fore-runners.
Vaward, The fore-moſt part of a battel.
Uberate, To give ſuck, to fatten with the breſt.
Uberty, Fertility, abundance.
Ubiquity, The preſence of one at all places at once.
Vegetals, Quick roots or plants.
Vegetation, A comforting, making ſtrong.
Vegetate, To make ſtrong.
Vegetive, Which liveth

as plants do.

Vehemency, Earneſtneſſe.

Veil, To hide, to cover.

Velificate, To ſail.

Velification, A ſailing.

Velitations, Skirmiſhings, brawlings.

Vellication, Plucking.

Velocity, Swiftneſſe.

Velum, Fine parchment.

Venabule, A hunting ſtaff.

Vendible, Saleable, or to be ſold.

Venditation, A vain oſtentation or bragging.

Vendicate, To claim or challenge to himſelf.

Venenate, To poiſon.

Venerate, To worſhip.

Veneration, A worſhipping.

Venery, Fleſhly wantonneſſe.

Venerable, Worſhipfull.

Venerall, } Given to fleſhly wanton-
Venerous, } neſſe.

Veneriſt, Whoremonger.

Veniall, Which may eaſily be pardoned.

Veny, A touching the body at playing at weapons.

Ventilate, To winnow or fan.

Ventoy, A fan or plume for a woman.

Ventoſity, Windineſs.

Ventriole, The ſtomack of any living thing.

Ventriloquy, Divinations by the inwards of beaſts, a hollow ſpeech of a devil in a poſſeſſed body.

Venundate, To ſell.

Venundation, A ſelling and buying.

Venus eſcuage, Wanton fleſhlineſſe.

Veruſt, Amiable, beautifull.

Veracity, Truth.

Verball, Belonging to words.

Verbatim, Word by word.

Verberate, To beat, to ſmite.

Verboſity, Much talk, babbling.

Verdant, Green.

Verdour, Greenneſs.

Verge, A wand or rod, ſometimes the brim of a thing.

Verger, One carrying a white wand before a Biſhop or other great Officer.

Verifie, To prove.

Verity, Truth.

Vermiculated, Worm-eaten.

Vermiculation, Worm-eating.

Vernaculous, A young or green wit.

Vernal, Belonging to the Spring.

Vernate, To wax young again.

Vernility, Slavery.

Vernil, Slavish.

Verſable, Which may be turned.

Verſifie, To make Verſes.

Verteber, The chine or back-bone.

Vert, Green colour.

Vertical, } Belonging
Vertigious, } to giddineſſe.

Vertigiouſneſſe. } Giddineſſe.
Vertigo, }

Veſper, The Evening.

Veſperal, Of or belonging to the Evening.

Veſperate, To wax night.

Veſtible, The porch of a door.

Veſtigate, To tract, to trace.

Veſtment, A raiment, a garment.

Veſtituted, Apparelled.

Vetation, A forbidding to do a thing.

Veterate, To wax old.

Vetuſt, Ancient, old.

Vexation, Grievous torment.

Viands, Victuals, cates.

Vicacity, Manlineſs.

Vicegerent, } A Deputy to
Vice-roy, } a King.

Vitiate, To corrupt, to defile.

Vicinal, Belonging to neighbourhood.

Vicinity, Neighbourhood.

Viciſſitude, An interchangeable courſe of things, now one way, now another way, alteration.

Victime, A Sacrifice.

Victimate, To offer in Sacrifice.

Victor, A Conqueroor.

Victorious, That hath gotten the victory.

Videlicet, That is to ſay, to wit.

Viduity, Widow-hood.

Vigilancy, Carefulneſſe, watchfulneſſe.

Vigilant, Watchfull, carefull.

Vigill, The eve or day before a Feſtival-day.

Vigour, Strength.

Vigorous, Lively, ſtrong.

Vilifie, To make baſe.

Vili-

Vility, Baſeneſſe.

Villicated, Buſie about husbandry.

Vicillation, Husbandry.

Viminal, Apt or fit to binde with.

Vindicate, To revenge.

Vinipote, A wine-drinker.

Vinolency, Drunkenneſſe.

Vintage, The time when wine is made.

Violate, To tranſgreſſe a law, to corrupt.

Violation, A corrupting, offering violence.

Violence, Force.

Virginal, Of or belonging to a maid or virgin.

Viridate, To wax or make green.

Viridity, Greenneſs.

Virility, Man-hood or ſtrength, mans eſtate.

Viripotent, A Virgin, a maid that is martiageable.

Virulent, Deadly, poiſonous.

Viſceration, A dole of raw fleſh.

Viſcated, Taken with bird-lime.

Viſibility, The power of ſeeing.

Viſible, Which may be ſeen.

Vital, Living, belonging to life.

Vitality, Life.

Vitation, An eſchewing.

Vitiate, To corrupt.

Vitious, Full of vice.

Vitulate, Wantonly to rejoyce.

Vitulation, A rejoycing like a calf.

Vituperate, To blame, to reproach.

Vituperation, A reproach, a blaming.

Vituperable, Blame-worthy.

Vivacity, Livelineſſe, long life.

Vivification, A reviving, a quickning.

Vive, } Lively.
Vivificent }

Ulcer, A botch or ſore.

Ulcerate, To bliſter, to break out into ſores.

Ulcerous, Full of ſores.

Ulsion, Revenge.

Ululate, To howl like a dog or wolf.

Umbilike, The navel.

Umbrage, A ſhadow.

Umbrate, To ſhadow.

Umbroſous, Full of ſhadow.

Unacceſſible, Which can-

not be come to.

Unanimity, An agreement of the wils of many.

Unanime, One and the ſame.

Unceſſant, Continually.

Uncoth, Unknown, ſtrange.

Unction, An anointing.

Undoſous, Full of ſurges and waves.

Undulated, Made like waves of the Sea.

Unexiſtence, Not being.

Unguent, An ointment.

Uniform, Of one form and faſhion.

Uniformity, One form and faſhion.

Unigene, Begotten of one onely, as *Pallace* was.

Unintelligibile, Not to be underſtood.

Union, *Unity* } Concord.

Univerſal, All whole, all in general.

Univerſality, The whole ſtate.

Unmortaliz'd, Kild, dead.

Unparadiz'd, Brought from joy to miſery.

Unſatiable, Not to be ſatisfied.

Unteeming, Paſt childe-bearing.

Vocabulary, Conſiſting only of words.

Vocality, The tune or ſound of the voice.

Vocall, Belonging to the voice.

Vocation, A calling, a courſe of life.

Vociferate, To bray or cry out.

Vociferation, A crying out.

Volant, Flying.

Volitate, Still to wander or flie up and down.

Volubility, The quick turning of a thing, inconſtancie.

Voluble, Inconſtant, changeable.

Voluntary, Willing.

Voluptable, Which brings pleaſure.

Voluptuous, Wanton, given to pleaſure.

Voluptuouſneſs, Wantonnes, pleaſure.

Volutate, To wallow up and down.

Volutation, A toſſing in the minde.

Voracity, Exceſſive eating.

Vorago, A quagmire.

Votary, He that maketh a vow, or bindeth himself by vow.

Vowell, A letter that maketh a perfect sound of it self, as *a,e,i,o,u.*

Upbraid, To cast in ones teeth.

Urbane, Civil, courteous.

Urbanity, Civil behaviour.

Ure, Use.

Urgent, Constraining.

Urinate, To drive, to swim under water.

Urim, Learning.

Urn, A box or little chest.

Ustulate, To curl or burn.

Utensils, Necessaries belonging to a house.

Utible, Profitable.

Utility, Profit.

Vulgar, Common, much used.

Vulgarly, Commonly.

Vulnerate, To wound, to hurt.

Vulneration, A wounding.

Vulpinate, Fox-like to deceive.

W

Waise, Goods that a felon flying, leaveth for haste behinde him, which are commonly forfeit to the Lord of the soil, if the right owner be not known.

Waive, A woman outlawed.

Waize, To perish, to decay.

Warison, A reward.

Warp, The thred that goeth in the length of the cloth.

Wastle-bread, A Cymnel.

Welked, Withered.

Welkine, The whole sky, the whole heavens.

Welter, To plunge.

Whilome, Sometime, once, or in times past, whilest.

Wile, Deceit, craft.

Wily, Craftily.

Wizard, A wise cunning man.

Wither-name, A writ so called, when he that hath

taken a diſtreſſe, carrieth it to ſuch a place where the Sheriffe may not make a deliverance upon a replevine, than the party detained may have a Writ of the Sheriffe, that he take as many beaſts, or as much goods of the other in his keeping, till that he hath made deliverance of the firſt diſtreſſe: this is a Writ of Withernam.

Wood, Mad.

Woodſhaw, Wood-ſide, or ſhadow.

Woofe, That threed in weaving that goeth acroſſe.

Wreck, The loſſe of a ſhip at ſea by drowning, as alſo goods ſo loſt and caſt upon the ſea-ſhore.

Wright, A Carpenter.

X

Xanticall Moneth, The March or April.

Xenodochy, Hoſpitality.

Y

Yarrow, Faint-hearted, fearfull, alſo an herb ſo called, good to ſtop bleeding.

Yate, A gate.

Yclepped, Named, called.

Yexing, Sobbing.

Yore, Long ago, of old.

Z

Zanie, A fooliſh imitator of a Tumbler, or the like.

Zelotypy, Jealouſie.

Zenith, That part of heaven which is right over our heads.

Zephirus, The weſt-winde.

Zodiack, An imaginary circle in the heavens under which the Planets are ſtill moved, and in which the twelve ſigns are placed.

Zone, A Girdle, alſo in Cosmography, it ſignifieth a diviſion made of the heavens

heavens into five parts, whereof one is extreme hot, in the which the Sunne ſtill keeperh his courſe, and two extreme cold Zones, which are under the two Poles of the world, or within 23 Degrees neer them, and two temperate Zones, they are between the farthest extrem cold Zone, and the middle burning Zone, and with theſe five Zones of the heaven, doth the earth under agree in heat and cold temperature.

Zoograph, Any one that painteth beaſts.

Zygoſt, One that is appointed to ſee to weights, a Clark of the Market.

The end of the firſt Book.

THE SECOND PART OF *The English Translator.*

A B

TO Abate or take away. *Deduct, Deduce.*
Abominable, *Sacrilegious, Deteſtable.*
to abound, *Exuperate.*
to abound overmuch, *Superabound.*
too great abundance, *Superfluity, profluence, uberty, confluence.*
unlawfull Abſence from ones place or charge, *Nonreſidency.*
he which is Abſent from his charge, *Nonreſident.*
which offereth Abuſe, *Abuſive.*
Accent in tune, *Tone, Symphony.*
Accent in words, *Euphony.*

A C

to accompany one, *Aſſociate.*
diſhoneſtly to accompany a woman, *Conſtuprate.*
accompliſhment, *Peraction.*
to accompt, *Computate.*
an accompt, *Computation.*
to caſt an accompt or reckon *Calculate.*
a caſting of accompt, *Calculation.*
evenneſſe of accompt, *Pariation.*
to accuſe, *Appeach.*
a falſe accuſer, *Sycophant.*
falſly to accuſe one, *Calumniate.*
a falſe accuſation, *Calumniation, delation, calumny, category.*

Acknow-

Acknowledgement, *Agnition.*

Acknowledging, *Recognizance.*

to acknowledge, *Agnize.*

to acquit one, *Retaliate, Assoyl.*

a verbal acquaintance, *Acceptilation.*

two hundred acres of Land, *Hide of Land.*

to enter an Action against one, *Commence.*

Activity, *Gnavity, Strenuity, Dexterity.*

done with activity or wantonly, *Gesticulated.*

Acts of Princes, *Gests.*

to adde, *Insert.*

any thing added, *Additament, Insertation, Addition.*

Adjoyning, *Adjacent.*

the chief advantage or place, *Prerogative, Priority.*

an Adversary to Christ, *Antichrist.*

the bearing of adversities patiently, *Magnanimity, Fortitude.*

Advisement, *Deliberation.*

Affinity by marriage, *Epigamy.*

to affirm, *Astipulate, Avouch.*

which affirmeth, *Affirmative.*

to affirm with earnestnesse, *Protest.*

an earnest affirming, *Protestation.*

an affirming, *Asseveration, Assertion.*

Afraid, *Agast.*

Afrighted, *Appal'd.*

Again, *Esten.*

to do again, *Iterate, Reiterate.*

a doing again, *Reiteration, Iteration.*

of one Age, *Coetanes.*

Agreeablenesse or congruence, *Omology.*

Agreeable, *Congruent, correspondent, consonant.*

to agree, *Concur, cohere, condog, condescend.*

to agree in one, *Sympathize.*

an agreement in one, *Unanimity.*

an agreement, *Correspondency, Astipulation, concordancy, coherence, congruity.*

to make an agreement, *Mediate, compromise.*

an agreement made for two, *Mediation.*

which maketh an agreement *Mediatour.*

an Agreement made by others, *Compromize.*
an Agreement in ſubſtance, *Conſubſtantiality.*
an Alderman of a City, *Senator.*
to alight from a horſe, *Reſide.*
to allow, *Approbate.*
Allowance, *Approbation.*
allowed by all, *Authentick, Authentical.*
Almighty, *Omnipotent.*
one giving Alms, *Eleemoſinary.*
one alone by himſelf, *Solitary.*
ſpoken to one alone, or only to one, *Semovedly.*
Alteration, *Innovation.*
Alteration of things by courſe, *Viciſſitude.*
amazed, *Amazed.*
Amber, *Electrum.*
to amend ones courſe of life, *Reform.*
the order of Angels, *Hierarchy.*
a good or bad Angel, or a familiar ſpirit, *Genius.*
to anger one, *Exagitate, Irritate, Exaſperate, Stimulate, Incitate.*
Anger, *Incitation, Exagitation, Irritation, Exaſpiration, Ire.*
great Anger or fury, which ſuddenly comes and goes, *Excandency.*
an Annointing, *Unction, Inunction.*
Annointed, *Inuncted.*
Anſwers, *Reſponſions.*
an Anſwer or counſel given by God, ſometimes by devils, *Oracle.*
anſwereth to an accuſation, *Defendant.*
the ſecond Anſwer by a defendant, *Rejoynder.*
fitly apparelled, *Concinnated.*
Apparel or attire, *Habit, Accoutrement, Veſtment.*
Apparelled, *Enrobed, Accoutered, Enveſted.*
to put apart, *Sequeſter.*
a putting apart, *Sequeſtration.*
which appealeth, *Appellant.*
Appearance of truth, *Probability.*
which appeaſeth, *Propitiatory, Pacificatory.*
not to be appeaſed, *Implacable, Inexpiable, Inexorable.*
ſoon to be appeaſed, *Propitiable.*

to Appeaſe by Sacrifie, *Expiate.*

an Appeaſing by Sacrifice, *Expiation.*

an Appeaſing, *Paciſaction.*

an Appearing, *Apparition.*

to appoint, *Conſtitute, Aſſigne, Inſtitute, Deſigne, Allot.*

an Appointment, *Aſſignation, Inſtitution, Deſignation, Conſtitution, Aſſignment.*

to Appoint one in anothers room, *Subſtitute.*

which is appointed in that room, *Subſtitute.*

which appointed him, *Subſtitutor.*

an Appointing thereof, *Subſtitution.*

to appoint what another ſhall pay unto a Prince, *Tax.*

Appointed before hand, *Predeſtinated.*

an appointing of bounds, *Limitation.*

to appoint the ſame, *Limit.*

to apply ones ſelf to ones buſineſſe, *Conform.*

an applying thereof, *Confirmation.*

an applying of one thing to another, *Application.*

Apprentiſage, *Tyrociny.*

to approach, *Propinquate.*

an approaching, *Propinquity.*

Aptneſſe to flow abroad, *Fluxibility.*

belonging to Arbitrement, *Arbitrary.*

to argue a caſe in Law, *Moot.*

an arguing, ſeeming true, when it is not true, *Paralogiſm.*

a perfect Argument conſiſting of three parts, Major, Minor and Concluſion, *Syllogiſm.*

a falſe kinde of Argument, *Sophiſm, Sophiſtry.*

an Argument, *Lemma.*

an Argument which every way convinceth, *Dilemma.*

Armed with a coat of defence, *Loricated.*

an Army of men, *Saboath.*

an Army of men conſiſting of 6200 foot, and 7030 horſe, *Legion.*

to arm, *Obarm.*

an arming, *Obarmation.*

Armour for the legs, *Jambeux.*

Arras, *Tapeſtry, Periſtromy.*

the Art of diſſolving of mettals, *Alchymy.*

one

one skil'd in that Art, *Alchymist.*
the Art of many Sciences; See *Mathematicks.*
one skil'd in these Arts, *Mathematician.*
the Art of well disputing, *Logick.*
one skil'd in the Art, *Logician.*
the Art of Painting, *Diagraphical Art.*
one skil'd in that Art, *Symmetrian.*
the Art of well speaking, *Rhetorick.*
one skil'd in that Art, *Rhetorician.*
the Art of measuring the earth, *Geometry.*
one skil'd in that Art, *Geometrician.*
the Art of describing the earth, *Geography.*
one skil'd in that Art, *Geographer.*
an art fore-telling many things to come by Planets and Stars, *Astrology.*
one skil'd in that Art, *Astrologer.*
an Art teaching the knowledge of the course of the Planets and Stars, *Astronomy.*
one skil'd in that art, *Astronomer.*
an art teaching the description of the world, *Cosmography.*
one skil'd in that art, *Cosmographer.*
the art of numbring, *Arithmetick.*
one skil'd in that Art, *Arithmetician.*
belonging to the art of Astronomy, *Astronomical.*
supernaturall arts of divine things, *Metaphysicks.*
one skil'd in these arts, *Metaphysick.*
the art of accentick, or the rule of pronouncing words truly, long or short, *Prosody.*
one skil'd in that art, *Prosodian.*
one asking a question, *Opponent.*
an asking of questions, *Interrogation.*
to ask a thing in secret, *Suppetate.*
to assemble or gather together, *Aggregate.*
an Assembly or Congregation, *Synagogue.*
a small Assembly, *Conventicle.*

an

an Assembly of people to hear, *Audience.*

a disordered assembly of few or more, *Rout.*

to assure, *Ascertain.*

an asswaging, *Emollement.*

to asswage, *Commulceate, mitigate.*

Astonished, *Stupified.*

to attempt a thing, *To try, experience it.*

to attribute too much to ones self, *Arrogate.*

Awfull, *Respective.*

an augmenting, *Multiplication.*

which may be augmented, *Multiplicable.*

to augment, *Multiply.*

which may be avoided, *Evitable, Extricable.*

not to be avoided, *Inextricable, inevitable.*

to avouch, *Assertionate.*

an avouching, *Assertionation.*

the Authority of a King, *Regality.*

the Authority of a Magistrate, *Magistracy.*

lawfull authority in a place, *Jurisdiction.*

Authority, *Commission.*

having all authority in his hand, *Omni-regency.*

which hath authority to keep out unworthy persons from the Church, *Ostiary.*

having authority to order and dispose of matters, *Committee.*

a chief Author, *Proadjutor.*

to awake one, *Expergefie, Excitate.*

Aid or succour, *Subsidy.*

Aid in war, *Symmetry.*

of the air, *Aërial.*

the Axel-trees end, *Pole.*

B A

TO Babble, *Deblaterate.*

a Babbler, *Inaniloquous.*

much babbling, *Dicacity, vaniloquy.*

Babbling, *Loquacity, verbosity.*

love of babbling, *Philology.*

to Backbite, *Maledict, detract.*

Backbiting, *Detraction, malediction.*

a Backsliding into any sickneſſe, *Relapse, recidivation.*

which goeth back, *Retrograle.*

a go-

a going backward, *Retrogradation.*
Baked, *Piſtated.*
Baldneſſe, *Calvity.*
Ballaſt of a ſhip, *Laſtage.*
to ballaſt a ſhip, *Saburrate.*
to annoint with Balm, *Embalm.*
Bankrout, *Creditor*, Crazed.
a Band of iron which cometh over the noſe of a great horſe, *Muzrole.*
to baniſh one, *Exterminate.*
Baniſhment, *Proſcription, Ejection, Exile.*
Baniſhment for ten years, *Oſtraciſm.*
to banquet, *Obligure.*
a Barn, *Granet.*
Bare-headed, or having her hair hanging about the ears *Diſhevel'd.*
a Bargain, *Tract, Contract.*
a former bargain, *Precontract.*
to bark, *Latrate, Oblatrate.*
Barrenneſſe of ſtile, *Jejunity.*
Barrenneſs or unfruitfulnes, *Sterility.*
to make bare, *Glabrate.*
a bare plot, *Glabretral.*
a deep Baſe, *Burden.*
more baſe, *Inferiour.*
Baskets of earth to keep off great ſhot from a Camp, *Gabeons.*
a Bachelor, *Cælebs.*
a Bath, *Bavin, Lavacre.*
of a Battel, the hinder part, *Rereward.*
of a Battel, the formoſt part, *Vaward.*
a Battel, *Dimication*, Crovisado, Deprælіation.
Baudery, *Brothelry*, Obſcenity, Ribaldry.
a Bailiffe in a Lordſhip, *Reeve.*
a beaking in the Sun, *Apricity.*
Beardleſſe, *Imberbick.*
a Bearing, *Supportation*, Convection.
Bearing onely a title, *Titular.*
a Beating, *Battery.*
the beating of the heart, *Palpitation.*
to beat back, *Reverberate, Propulſe.*
to beat or leap like the heart, *Palpitate.*
to beat, *Verberate.*
to beat to powder, *Pulverate.*
to beat black and blue, *Sugillate.*

to

to beat ones brains, *Excerebrate.*
to beat down flat, *Prosternate.*
which may be come to, *Accessible.*
not to be come to, *Inaccessible.*
a small bed, *Couch.*
laid in bed, *Imburied.*
a bed-role, *Catalogue.*
an idle Bee, *Drone.*
a Bee-hive, *Alveary.*
to befall, *Betide.*
to beg, *Mendicate.*
Beggery, *Penury.*
Begging, *Mendicant.*
the beginning of the gods, *Theogeny.*
to begin to speak big, *Gallulate.*
to begin, *Initiate, inchoate.*
to beget, *Generate.*
which may be begotten, *Generable.*
not to be begotten, *Ingenerable.*
begotten of the Son onely, *Soligene.*
not lawfully begotten, *Illegitimate.*
lawfully begotten, *Legitimate.*
not begotten, *Improcreable.*
civil behaviour, *Complement,* Urbanity, Morality, Demeanour, Civility.
to behead one, *Decollate,* Obtruncate.
a beheading, *Decollation,* Obtruncation.
a beholding in minde, *Contemplation.*
to behold in minde, *Contemplate.*
the being of a thing, *Essence,* Existence.
the not being of a thing, *Inexistence,* Inesſence.
a wretchiefs being on neither ſide, *Neutrality.*
a Beer to carry the dead, *Orcamon,* Sandapile.
belonging to the being of a thing, *Essential.*
to belch, *Galpe,* Perbreak.
Belching, *Eructation.*
easineſſe of Belief, *Credulity,* Credence.
one too much believing, *Credulous,* Credible.
which will not believe, *Incredulous.*
not to be believed, *Incredible.*
want of belief, *Incredulity.*
one that believes there is no God, *Atheist.*

the

the Belief of Atheists, *Atheism.*
the Belief of Christians, *Christianism.*
the Belief of Turks, *Paganism.*
the Belief of the Pharisees, *Pharisaism.*
such as believe not in Christ *Turks*, Pagans.
a Bell that rings about bed time, *Curfew.*
which belongs to a thing, *Incident*, Pertinent.
not belonging to the matter, *Impertinent.*
which belongeth to other things, *Appurtenances.*
not to be beloved, *Inocuist*, Inamiable.
a bending downwards, *Declivity*, Declination.
aptnesse to bend, *Flexibility.*
Besieged by a devil, *Obsest.*
Besieged by an enemy, *Beleaguer'd.*
to besmite ones self, *Bulbitate*, Imbulbitate.
Bespotted, *Conspuated.*
Besprinkling, *Aspersion.*
the Best quick thing living that a man hath at his death, which is commonly due to the Lord of the Manor or soil, *Heriot.*
to bestir ones self, *Blunder.*
to bestow more than needs, *Impend.*
to bestow or give, *Erogate.*
a bestowing, *Erogation.*
Betrothed, *Affianced*, Desponsated, Accorded, Contracted.
betraied, *Prodited*, detected.
Better, *Melior.*
better set forth, *Embellist*, Decorated.
to beautifie, *Adorn*, Polish.
Beautifying, *Embleshment*, Decoration.
Betterneſſe, *Meliority.*
beauty, *Pulcritude*, Formity.
to bewitch, *Passionate*, Augurate, Effacinate.
a by-place, *Recess.*
apt to binde with, *Vimiral.*
to binde with oath, *Exorcise*, Objure, Adjure.
a binding with oath, *Exorcism*, objuration, adjuration.
which bindeth him by a vow *Votary.*
to binde together, *Colligate*, Alligate.
to binde, *Conjugate.*
a binding, *Jugament*, Religation.
to binde by obligation, *obligate.*
to binde about, *Circumligate.*
to binde hard, *Perligate.*

a hard Binding, *Perligation.*
Birth, *Nativity.*
new Birth, *Regeneration.*
untimely born, *Abortion.*
an Arch-Bishop, *Primate,* Metropolitan.
a Bishops pew, *Assedie.*
to a Bishops chair belonging, *Cathedrall.*
Biting, *Mordacity.*
Biting taunts, *Lædors.*
a Bit-maker, *Lorimer.*
Bitternesse, *Amaritude.*
Black, *Sable.*
to make Black, *Denigrate.*
a Black-more, *Ethiope.*
to Blame, *Vituperate,* Increpate.
a Blaming, *Incusation,* Vituperation.
Blamelesse, *Irreprehensible,* Inculpable.
Blame-worthy, *Culpable,* Vituperable.
a Blanket or coverlet, *Chalon.*
to blast trees, or the like, *Syderate.*
a blasting thereof, *Stillation,* Syderation.
Blessed, *Benedicted.*
Blessing, *Benediction,* Eulogie.
full of Blisters, *Ulcerous.*
to Blister, *Ulcerate,* Exulcerate.
Blindenesse, *Ablepsie.*
Blockish, *Stupid.*
Blockishnesse, *Stupidity.*
Bloud-letting, *Phlebotomy.*
Bloudy, *Sanguinolent.*
Bloud-thirsty, *Sanguinary.*
to blot out, *Cancell,* Obliterate.
to Blow a Trumpet, *Buccinate.*
to give a Blow on the ear, *Depalmate.*
to blow or fan winde, *Winnow,* Eventilate.
Blown up, *Sufflated.*
to be blown thorow, *Perflable.*
Blunt or dull, *Hoben.*
belonging to Boasting, *Thrasonicall.*
Boasting, *Ostentation,* Jactancie.
elementary bodies, *Meteors.*
having no body, *Incorporeall.*
Boldly to look in the face, *Affront,* Confront.
Bold, *Audacious.*
Boldnesse, *Audacity.*
to Bolt a door, *Obserate*
Bondage, *Captivity,* servility.
a Bond or binding, *Ligament.*

a Bond made by taking a thing, *Stipulation.*
a ſmall Book drawn from a great, *Abſtract.*
Books of morall Philoſophy, *Ethicks.*
a little Book that may be carried in the hand, *Enchiridion.*
a Book of the nature of herbs, *Herball.*
a Book written on the back-ſide, *Opiſtograph.*
a Book following, *Tractate.*
a Book treating of all matters, *Pandect.*
Borders of a Countrey, *Confines*, Marches.
Bordering on the Sea, *Maritan.*
a wilde Boar of three years, *Hogg-ſicer.*
Born of honeſt kindred, *Ingenuated.*
one Born before his time, *Abortive.*
one Born after his fathers death, *Poſthume.*
nobleneſſe which free-born men have, *Ingenuity.*
not to be born for greatneſs, *Ingeſtible.*
to be born, *Geſtible.*
the firſt-born, *Primiparent.*
Born of it ſelf without father or mother, *Primigene.*
a Botcher, *Smatterer*, ſciolift.
a Boteh, *Ulcer*, carbuncle.
a Bottle, *Fug.*
to bow, *Incurvate*, incline.
not to be bowed, *Inflexible.*
to be bowed, *Flexible.*
to bow back again, *Recurve*, Reflect.
a bowing back again, *Recurvation*, reflection.
a round bowl, *Globe.*
Bounds of a countrey or place, *Limits.*
to bound, *Limit.*
boundings, *Limitations.*
to bow the knee or curchy, *Ingeniculate.*
to bow, *Inflect.*
bowing, *Inflection.*
bountifull, *Magnificent*, munificent.
bountifulneſſe, *Munificence*, Magnificence.
to boil, *Elimate*, Ebullate.
to boil or ſwell like the Sea, *Eſtuate*, Extuberate.
boyled, *Decocted.*
boyling, *Decoction.*
to play the boy, *Adoleſcentiarate.*
a boy uſed to buggery, *Catamite.*

full

full of brabbles, *Rixosus.*
Brabbling, *Garrulity.*
one wearing bracelets, *Armillated.*
Covered with brasse, *Erated.*
Brawling, *Guerring.*
Brawny hard, *Occallated.*
a Breach in a vilme, *Rupture.*
fine bread, *Manchet.*
brown bread, *Acarote*, Cibarian bread.
to break the back, *Exdorsuate.*
to break fast, *Jentaculate.*
a breaker of fasting dayes, *Lollar.*
a breaking, *Fraction*, Infraction, Labefaction.
a breaking into a house by night, *Burglary.*
to break, *Labefie*, Infringe, Delumbate.
a violent breaking in, *Eruption*, Ruption, Interruption.
to breathe out something, *Exhalate*, Evaporate.
a breathing out, *Exhalation.*
a breathing between, *Interspiration.*
breathing, *Respiration*, Suspiration, exhalation, aspiration, evaporation.
bred in the bowels, *Intestine.*
breeches, *Houselines.*
briefly, *Compendiously*, summarily.
a brief gathering together, *Summary.*
briefly to touch a thing, *Epitomize.*
notable bribe-takers, *Manchpresents.*
bribery in Judges, *Dorodocean.*
brittleness, *Fragility.*
a Bridegroom, *Neogamus.*
to bridle a horse, *Infrenate*, Capistrate.
a bright shining, *Radiation*, Lustre, illumination.
bright, *Angelicall*, resplendent, coruscant, radiant, translucent.
to make bright, *Magnonize*, polish.
the brim of any thing, *Margent.*
to brim a thing, *Marginate.*
Brimstone, *Sulphure.*
brine, *Salsitude.*
a bringing back of a thing, *Reduction.*
a bringing in of a thing, *Illation.*
a bringer of good tidings, *Evangelist.*
to bring to passe, *Atchieve.*

to bring back, *Reduce.*
to bring forth, *Produce.*
a bringing or drawing in, *Inducement.*
to bring in, *Induce.*
to bring one before a Judge, *Convent,*
to bring in by way of argument, *Inferre.*
a bringing in by way of argument, *Inference.*
which bringeth in gain, *Lucrificable.*
one bringing water to a place by furrows, *Hydragoge.*
broad, *Spacious.*
broken, *Violated,* abrupt.
not to be broken, *Inviolable.*
brotherhood, *Germanitie.*
brotherly love, *Fraternity,* sodality.
brothers children, *Patruels.*
a foster brother, *homogalact.*
one which hath brows very great, *Blepheron.*
brutish, *Sensuall,* bestiall.
to buckle, *Fibulate,* infibulate.
to bud, *Egerminate,* prægerminate, pullulate.
a budding of leaves, *Foliation.*
buggerer, *Pygist.*
to bugger, *Pedicate.*
a building, *Structure,* exstruction.
a description of a building which one is about, *Ichnography.*
to build out to an end, *Perfabricate.*
to build a nest, *Nidulate.*
to build, *fabricate,* edificate.
to build up, *Peredifie.*
a builder, *fabrick,* architect.
built round about, *Circumstruced.*
buriall, *Sepulture.*
not buried, *Intumulated.*
to bury, *Inhume,* contumulate, tumulate, interre, sepulize, funerate.
burning, *Combustion,* cremation, calcination, adustion.
which will burn quickly, *Combustible.*
to burn or sear, *Cauterize.*
to burn like a coal, *Carbusculate.*
to burn, *Calcinate.*
half burnt, *Semiusculated.*
burning hot, *Torrid,* Flagrant.
burned to ashes, *Encyndred.*
which burneth or setteth on fire, *Incendiary.*
one wearing buskins, *Cothurnated.*

to

to buſie ones ſelf where he needs not, *Interpoſe.*
to buy a thing ere it come to market, *Foreſtall.*
one that buyeth victuals, or any other thing to ſell again, *Regrator.*
one who wittingly buyeth ſtolen cloth to convert it to ſome other uſe, *Redoubber.*
to buy and ſell as a Factour, *Negotiate.*
a buying and ſelling, *Nundination,* Negotiation, Mercation.
to buy and ſell at Fairs, *Nundinate.*
which buyeth corn growing, or dead victuals to ſell them again, *Ingroſſer.*

C A

A Spice Cake, *Naſtipade.*
to call forth, *Evoke.*
to call back, *Revoke,* Revocate.
to call down, *Devoke.*
to call aſide, *Sevoke.*
to call by name, *Indigitate.*
to call upon, *Invoke.*
to call together, *Summon,* convocate.
to call again, *Avoke.*
to call in, *Introvoke.*
to call like a Hen, *Clock.*
to call our wits together, *Recollect.*
to call often, *Inclamitate,* advocitate.
to call from baniſhment, *Repeal.*
not to be called back, *Irrevocable.*
to be called back, *Revocable.*
a calling from baniſhment, *Repealment.*
a calling back, *Revocation.*
Called, *Cloped.*
a calling forth, *Evocation.*
a calling down, *Devocation.*
a calling together, *Summoning,* convocation.
a calling aſide, *Sevocation.*
a calling upon, *Invocation.*
a calling again, *Avocation.*
a calling or trde of life, *Vocation,* Function.
a calm at Sea, *Malace.*
a kinde of camell that runs very ſwift, *Dromedary.*
candles, *Tapers,* luminaries

by Candle-light to doe a thing, *Lucubrate.*
a Captain of a 1000 men, *Myriarch.*
a Captain of an 100 men, *Centurion.*
a petty Captain, *Subcenturion.*
Captains of five men, *Pentarchy.*
a round Cap for the head, *Tyara.*
Careleſſe, *Remiſſe*, Incurious, ſecure.
Careleſly done, *Perfunctory*, inaffectedly.
Careleſſeneſſe, *Incury*, Remiſneſſe, ſecurity.
Carefully done, *Elaborated.*
Carriage, *Portage.*
to be Carried, *Portable.*
not to be Carried, *Importable.*
to Carry over, *Tranſlate*, Tranſport.
a Carrying over, *Tranſportation*, Tranſlation.
a Carrying away, *Aſportation.*
a Carrying, *Subvection.*
a Carrying on the ſhoulders, *Succollation.*
to Carry on the ſhoulder, *Succollate.*
Carried by force, *Abacted.*
Cark and care, *Solicitude.*
to Carp, *Conlatrate*, latrate.
a Carpenter, *Wright.*
to caſt down headlong, *Precipitate.*
a Caſting in ones teeth, *Upbraiding*, Exprobration.
to Caſt in ones teeth, *upbraid*, Exprobrate.
a Caſtle keeping a Town in awe, *Cytadell.*
Caſtles in the ayr, *Chymaras.*
to Caſt out, *Eject.*
to caſt back, *Reflect*, retort.
to caſt away, *Reject.*
to Caſt forth, *Project.*
to Caſt in, *Enject.*
a caſting out, *Ejection.*
a caſting in, *Injection.*
a caſting back, *Retortion*, reflection.
a caſting away, *Rejection.*
a caſting forth, *Projection.*
the working Cauſe, *Effectent.*
Cauſe moving one to do any thing, *Motive.*
Caſuall, *Contingent.*
Catch, *Hent.*
a violent Catching, *Erection.*
a Cave or hole in the earth, *Cavern.*
a Cavillour, *Sophiſter.*

a ceaſing

a ceasing for a time, *Vacation*, Interstition, Intermission.

to Celebrate ones Parents Funerall, *Parentate*.

one studious of Cœlestiall matters, *Metcorologon*.

to Censure, *Arbitrate*, Determine, Dejudicate.

Censure, *Arbitrement*.

a mysticall Ceremony, *Sacrament*.

excesse of Ceremonious worships, *Superstition*.

a servile Ceremony of certain Tenants unto their Lords, *Fealty*, homage.

which doth that Ceremony, *Homager*.

to chafe or rub in, *Perfricate*.

a small chain, *Carcanet*.

to chain to, *Catenate*.

wearing a Chain or gyre, *Torquated*.

to Challenge to himself, *Appropriate*.

Challengers at swords, *Mirmillioners*.

to Challenge one, *Darreign*.

an inner Chamber, *Granir*, Amphithalme.

a Champion, *Agonist*.

Chance, *Casualty*, Contingency.

hapning by chance, *Casuall* Accident, Accidentall.

Changing against course of nature, *Prodigious*.

which Chanceth by fate, *Fatall*.

the Changing of a word from the naturall sense, *Metaphor*.

Changeable, *Mutable*, Inconstant, variable.

Change, *Transmutation*, Inclination, Innovation, Commutation, variation, immutation, mutation.

to Change or alter the order of things, *Transpose*.

to Change from one shape into another, *Transform*, Transfigure.

a Changing from one shape into another, *Transfiguration*, Transformation.

to Change, *Commerce*, Excourse, Truck, Traffick, Innovate, Batter, Permute, Transmute.

Changing, *Commutative*.

a sudden Change or overturning, *Overture*.

to Change houses, *Demigrate*.

a Changing of houses, *Demigration*.

to Change ones Name, *Transnominate.*
a Changing thereof, *Transnomination.*
to Change into any ſhape, *Camelionize.*
to Charge, *Onerate.*
Chargeable, *Onerous.*
to Charm, *Incantate.*
a Charm, *Incantation.*
Chaſt, *Continent.*
Chaſtity, *Continency.*
to Chaſtiſe, *Caſtigate.*
the Chief, *Prime.*
Cheapneſſe, *Vility.*
a Cheeſe made of Mares milk, *Hippace.*
to Cheriſh, *Foſter.*
a ſmall Cheſt, *Vine*, Forcer.
to Chide, *Objurgate.*
Chidings, *Rixations*, Objurgations.
able to bear Children, *Teeming.*
paſt Childe-bearing, *Unteeming.*
the Childe in the womb, ere it have received any perfect ſhape, *Embryon.*
a being great with Childe, *Pregnation*, Gravidation.
to be with Childe, *Gravidate.*
Childiſhneſſe, *Pucrility.*
Chill with cold, *Algide.*
Chilneſſe, *Algory.*
Chinks in the earth, *Cranes.*
Chinks in a houſe, *Fiſſures.*
to Chip bread, *Defomicate.*
to Chirp like Birds, *Gingreate.*
to Chirp like a Sparrow, *Pipillate.*
to Choak, *Suffocate.*
a Choaking, *Suffocation.*
a Chough or Jack-daw, *Monedule.*
no Chriſtians, *Pagans*, Gentiles.
a Chriſtening day, *Luſtricall day.*
a Church-garment, *Cope.*
a Church-yard, *Calvary.*
one from the Churches Union divided, *Schiſmatick.*
to the Church belonging, *Eccleſiaſticall.*
one grown Churliſh, *Diogeniz'd.*
Churliſh, *Adruming.*
to Chuſe, *Cooptate*, Select, Elect.
to Chooſe one for his ſonne, *Adopt*, adfiliate.
a Chooſing thereof, *Adfiliation*, Adoption.

a Chu-

a Chuſing by lots, *Sortition.*
a chuſing of a thing, *Election*, Selection.
a cimnell, *Waſtle bread.*
a circle in Arithmetick, much like unto the letter (o) *Cipher.*
a circle dividing the over-part of the Firmament, from the other half, *Horiſon.*
half a circle, *Semicircle.*
a circle containing the 12. Signs, *Zodiack.*
a round circle commonly taken for the circled round compaſſe of the heavens, *Sphear.*
of a round circle the over-part, *Circumference.*
a circle long and round like an Egge, ſuch as Pictures are drawn in, *Oval.*
two imagined circles in the Sphear, *Tropicks.*
round like a circle or ſphear, *Spherical,*
circumſpect, *Vigilant*, cautelous.
long circumſtances of words *Ambages*, circumlocutions.
a City or Town appointed for Merchants of England to carry their commodities for better ſale, *Staple.*
the chief city of a Kingdom, *Metropolitan.*
a populous city, *Polianthropicall.*
Civility, *Moralitie.*
become citizens-like, *Civitated.*
a clapping of hands for joy, *Applaus*, Applaudity.
a clauſe contained in an other ſentence which may be omitted, *Parentheſis.*
clay, *Lutum.*
to cover with clay, *Oblime*, delute.
cleaving to, *Inherent.*
to make clear or light, *Illuminate.*
clearneſſe, *Conſpicuity*, Claritie, Perſpicuity, Limpitude.
clear, *Limpid*, conſpicuous, perſpicuous.
clemency, *Humanity.*
to cleanſe from duſt, *Garble.*
which climbeth over, *Tranſcendent.*
the clipping of the hair, *Tonſure.*

a clock

a Clock or Dyall, *Horologe.*
Cloaked, *Tunicated*, Palliated.
a linnen Cloth wrapt about an Infant being christned *Chrism.*
one Clothed in silk, *Sericated.*
Close or secret, *Clandestine.*
Clowniſh, *Silvestrick*, Rurall.
a Clown, *Lourdein*, Subagreſt.
Clowniſhneſſe, *Ruſticity.*
a Coat of defence, *Houbergion*, Brigandine, Adventail.
to Cocker, *Indulge.*
Cockering, or too much gentleneſſe or mildeneſſe, *Indulgence.*
a burial Coffin covered with black, *Hearſe.*
Colour, *Hue.*
blew colour, *Cumatick.*
a colour between ruſſet and a black, *Puke colour.*
Skie colour, *Azure.*
a Colour or ſhew, *Semblance.*
of divers Colours or garniſhing, *Diapred.*
divers Colours in one, like unto a Mallards, or Pigeons neck, *Gangeant.*
Colts fleſh, See *Hippomadean.*
to be come to, *Acceſſible.*
not to be come to, *Inacceſſible.*
Comfortleſſe, *Inconſolable.*
Comforting, *Conſolatory.*
Comfort which a man hath by his wife, *Levament.*
Comfort, *Conſolation.*
which may be Comforted, *Conſolable.*
Comely, *Decent.*
Comelineſſe, *Decorum.*
which ſhall come hereafter, *Future.*
a Command, *Preſcript*, mandate, precept.
he which commandeth, *Imperatour.*
ſhe which commandeth, *Imperatrix.*
Commands, *Heſts.*
the ten Commandements, *Decalogue.*
which Cometh from above, *Supernaturall.*
which cometh of it ſelf naturally, *Primogene.*
Common, *Vulgar*, popular.
Commonly, *Popularly*, Vulgarly.
the Common-wealth, *Republique.*

to give the Communion to him that lyeth on his death-bed, *Howſell.*

a Companion in office, *Colleague.*

a Companion in muſick, *Conſort.*

a boon-companion, *Comrade,* Affector, Compeer, Aſſociate.

unfit to Company any one, *Inſociable.*

a Company of Ladies, *Bevie.*

a company of religious men dwelling together in one houſe, *Covent.*

a Compaſſing about, *Circuition,* circunſtantion, embailing, circundation.

the compaſſe of a place, *Circuit.*

half the compaſſe of the viſible heaven, *Hemiſphere.*

to Compaſſe with a trench, *Obſullate.*

to Compaſſe about, *Surround,* Circundate, Engirt, Circunſtate, Circuculate, Environ.

Compariſon, *Equiperation.*

Compaſſion, *Commiſeration.*

a great Complaint, *Expoſtulation.*

ſecret Complaint, *Delation.*

Complaining, *Querimonious,* Querulous.

which Complaineth, *Plaintiffe.*

greatly to Complain, *Expoſtulate.*

a murrey Complexion, *Sanguine.*

to Conceive a ſecond childe, *Superfœtate.*

a Conceiving thereof, *Superfœtation.*

a thing Conceived in the minde, *Imaginary.*

the place of Conception, *Matrix.*

to Conclude on a thing, *Inferre.*

to Conclude, *Epilogize,* Cataſtrophize.

the Concluſion of a Comedie, *Cataſtrophe.*

the Concluſion of an Oration, *Peroration.*

a Concluſion, *Epilogue.*

Condition of ones Parents not to follow, *Degenerate.*

a confection made of Aloe ſuccotrina againſt melancholy, *Hiera picra.*

Confederates in evil, *Complices.*

a Conference betwixt two or more, *Dialogue.*

to confeſſe, *Homologie.*

a con-

a confession, *Homologie*.
to confirm, *Ratifie*.
to confute, *Refell*.
to confused that one cannot winde himself out of it, *Inextricable*.
confused, *Indistinct*.
a confused place or thing, *Labyrinth*, Mæander.
a conjectural laying to ones charge, *Imputation*.
a conjurer, *Exorcist*, Pythonist.
a Conquerour, *Victor*.
not to be conquered, *Impregnable*, invincible.
a conquest, *Expugnation*.
who by consent taketh charge of anothers businesse, *Attorney*,
to consent, *Astipulate*.
a consenting, *Astipulation*.
carefully to consider of, *Pensiculate*.
to consideration belonging, *Pensiculative*.
to consider of, *Pensitate*.
consideration, *Pensitation*.
constant, *Immutable*, Indeclinable, permanent.
constancie, *Preservation*.
constraining, *Impulsive*, coactive.
constraint, *Coaction*, impulsion.
to constrain, *Impell*.
constrained, *Coacted*, subacted, impulsed, impelled.
a Deputy Consul, *Proconsul*.
to consume in belly cheer, *Degulate*.
a consumption, *Tabitude*.
to consume and waste lavishly, *Squander*.
divine contemplation, *Theorik*.
belonging to contemplation, *Theoretical*.
contentious, *Factious*.
contention in words, *Logomachy*.
contentious in law, *Litigious*.
continually, *Sempiternally*, horally, unceasantly, quotidially, perpetually, diurnally.
continuance, *Perennity*, assiduity, durability, diuturnity.
to continue, *Persist*.
contradictions, *Antilogomenes*.
the contrary of things, *Antithesis*.
contrary, *Opposite*.
the contrary part, *Adverse*.
a deceitful conveyance, *Manticulation*.
to conveigh from place to place

place, *Transferre.*
Coldneſſe, *Frigidity.*
one newly Converted to the faith, *Neophyte.*
Cooling, *Refrigeration.*
a fellow Copy of an Indenture, *Counterpane.*
a brief Copy gathered of a thing, *Epitome.*
a Copy taken out of a writing, *Eſtreat.*
a copying out, *Tranſcript.*
a little Copſe or grove, *Hewte.*
a Corner of a Land ſhooting out into the Sea, *Cape.*
a Corner, *Angle.*
having ſix Corners, *Hexagone.*
not be corrected, *Incorrigible.*
which may be Corrected, *Corrigible.*
Correction, *Caſtigation.*
to Corrupt, *Vitiate*, Adulterate.
Cotton, *Graſſapine.*
a ſolemn Covenant, *Stipulation.*
to Cover with a covering, *Operculate.*
to cover with wax, *Incerate.*
a Covering, *Intergument*, obduction.
to Cover, *Obduct*, Cloak Veil.
Covered, *Overcanoped.*
which Counſelleth to doe evil, *Abettour.*
a ſowr Countenance, *Tetricity*, Torvity.
the Countenance, *Aſpect.*
belonging to a Countrey-man, *Paganicall.*
to regain his Countrey, *Reimpatriate.*
great Courage, *Animoſity*, Magnanimity.
a Court, or Law day, held commonly every half year, *Leet.*
a Court of equity, *Chancery.*
when a Court is diſſolved, *Adjournment.*
a ſaving courſe or ſhort way, *Compendium.*
a Couſin-german, *conſobrine.*
couſenage, *Cheating.*
a Coward, one with rich and gay cloaths, *Cravin*, or Africk bird.
Cowardly, *Imbelbick.*
a Cow great with Calf, *Hord.*
the Craft to make things ſaleable, *Mangoin.*
a Craftie knave, *Ambidexter.*
Craftie, *Wily*, Solerſtick.

Craftily

Craftily deviſed, *Machinated.*
Craftineſſe, *Callidity.*
to gather Cream, *Coagulate.*
not Created, *Increate.*
a lovely creature, *Paramour*, Paragon.
paſſing all Credit, *Hyperbolicall.*
to take away ones Credit, *Derogate.*
to Creep into ones boſome by flattery, *Inſinuate.*
a Creeping therein, *Inſinuation.*
to Cry like a rat, *Deſticate.*
to Cry like a Peacock, *Pupillate.*
to Cry like a whelp, *Glauciate.*
to Cry like an Owl, *Cucubate.*
to Cry like a Cow-boy, *Bubulcitate,*
a great Cry, *Clamour.*
to Cry before, *Proclamate.*
to Cry out, *Vociferate.*
a loud Crying, *Vociferation.*
a Crying out, *Exclamation*, Ejulation, acclamation.
crooked, *Oblique.*
to make crooked, *Curveſie.*
crookedneſſe, or hookedneſſe, *Diſtortion*, Obliquity, aduncity, brochity, gibboſity.
yearly Chronicles, *Annals.*
skill'd in the Chronicles, *Chronologer.*
a Croſſe-bow, *Arbalaſter.*
a Croſſe-row, *Alphabet*, Abecedarium.
one teaching the croſſe-row, *Abecedarian.*
to the Croſſe-row belonging, *Alphabeticall.*
the Crowning of a King or Queen, *Coronation.*
to Crown, *Coronate*, Coronize.
a little Crown, *Coronet.*
Crowned with bays, *Laureated.*
to Crumble, *Infriate.*
Cruelty, *Immanity*, Dirity.
Cruell, *Truculent*, Inhumane, feli, immane, dire.
Crums which fall from the table, *Analects.*
half a cubit, *Semicubit.*
a Cudgell, *Baſtinado.*
to Cudgell or beat one, *Baſtinade*, defuſt.
very cunningly done, *Pergraphically.*
cunningly done, *Artificially*, accurately, graphically.
a broad flat cup to drink in, *Mazer.*

to

to be Cured, *Medicable.*
not to be cured, *Immedicable.*
not Curiously done, *Inelaborated.*
Curiously done, *Elaborated.*
Curled, *Ustulated,* crisped.
to curry a horse, *Strigillate.*
Currish, *Canine.*
Cursed, *Execrable.*
to Curse, *Imprecate.*
Cursings, *Execrations,* Maranatha, Imprecation, Anathema.
come to a Custome by use, *Habituall.*
a Custard, *Blank-manger.*
a Custome, *Rite.*
Custome, or fraight, *Tallage,* Impost.
to cut off the fore-skin of ones privities, *Circumcise.*
to cut off boughs, *Interlucate,* Detruncate,
the cutting off ones fore-skin, *Circumcision.*
a cutting thorow the midst, *Intercision.*
to cut ones throat, *Jugulate.*
a cutting thereof, *Jugulation.*
to cut off, *Amputate,* decute.
which may not be cut, *Insecable.*
a cutting off, *Amputation.*
a cutting or scraping, *Sacrification.*

to cut in peeces, *Persecate,* Conscind.
a cutting in peeces, *Persecation.*
to cut, scrape, or lance, *Scarifie.*
to cut away part, *contruncate.*
to cut and search every part of ones body, *Anatomize.*
a cutting and searching thereof, *Anatomie.*
a cutting or lancing, *Incision.*

D A

DAyes in every moneth, *Kalends,* Nones and Ides.
Dayes wherein Physitians give judgement of the continuance of the disease death, or the recovery of the sick, *Critical dayes.*
a Day-book, *Ephemerides.*
merry Dayes, *Halcion dayes.*
a Dane, *Cimbrick.*
the Danish sea, *Baltick ocean.*
to make dark, *Inopacate.*
darkness, *Obscurity.*
Dark, *Tenebrous,* Murk, Obscure.
to Dart, *Jaculate,*
a Darting, *Jaculation.*

Darting

Darting, *Faculatory.*
a Dating of a letter on ſome certain day paſt, *Antidate.*
Dancing, *Tripudiation.*
to Dance, *Saltate.*
ſubject to danger, *Obnoxious.*
without danger of a thing, *Indemnity.*
a ſiſters Daughter, *conſobrine.*
a Daughter, *Modder.*
Davids muſick, *Feſſean harp.*
Daily expence, *Diary.*
Dayly, *quotidian*, diurnally.
to the day belonging, *Diurnall.*
done by Day-light, *Anteluculated.*
Dog-dayes, *Canicular dayes.*
which is dead, *Inanimall.*
Dead, *Defunct*, Lethed, Amort, Inag'd, Unmortaliz'd, Expir'd, Extinct, Inanimate.
Deadly, *Exitiall*, peſtiferous.
Deafneſſe, *Surdity.*
Dearth, *Carity.*
Death, *Mortality.*
to Debaſe, *Deject.*
Debaſement, *Dejection.*
ſmall Debts, *Driblets.*
Debtor, *Debitor.*
Debts unpaid, *Arrerages.*
to Decay, *Wanze.*
to Deceive like a Fox, *Vulpinate.*
to deceive, *Hallucinate*, defeat, ſophiſticate, delude, circumvent, fraud, defraud, implain, ſeduce.
Deceitfull, *Fraudulent*, cautelous, ſophiſticall.
Deceit, *Circumduction*, impoſture, Colluſion, Eluſion, Prevarication, Deluſion.
a Deceiver, *Impoſtor.*
a Deceiving, *Ludification.*
Deceiving, *Ludificable.*
a deck or hatch of a ſhip, *Cataſtrome.*
Decked, *Excoled.*
he that makes a Declamation, *Declaimer.*
a Declaration, *Interpretation*, Patefaction, Enarration, Relation, Narration.
a Declaration of the nature of things, *Definition.*
to Declare a thing at large, *Exemplifie.*
which may be Declared, *Narrable*, Enarrable.
to Declare, *Dilucidate*, explain, intimate, dilate, enucleate, define, demonſtrate, enode, emedul.
a Decree, *Edict*, Proclamation.
a deed done before, *Ameſact.*
a deed witneſſing the ſale of

of lands, *Feofment.*
a deed done, *Action.*
a written deed, *Chart.*
to deface, *Interlineate.*
Default, *Lapſe.*
a defence, *Tuition.*
a ſure defence, *Ajax ſhield.*
a warlike defence made of great and large poſts for a town or camp, *Paliza-do.*
a defence built within a city, *Baſtion.*
to defend anothers quarrell, *Patrocinate.*
to defile, *Contaminate*, pollute, intaminate, conſpurcare, deturpate, colluturlate.
to defile with diſhoneſty, *Impiate.*
which defineth, *Definitive.*
one taking a degree in an Univerſity, *Graduate.*
to delay, *Suſpend.*
a delay, *Cunctation.*
a delicate fine perſon, *Abrodieticall.*
delight, *Delectation.*
a deliverer, *Eleutheran.*
deliverance, *Liberation.*
to deliver a Petition, *Exhibit.*
a delivery thereof, *Exhibition.*
to delve, *Paſtinate.*
a delving, *Paſtinatim.*
to demand with conſtraint, *Exact.*
a demand, *Poſtulation.*
earneſtly to demand, *Efflagitate.*
a demanding of a queſtion, *Interrogatory.*
which demands a queſtion, *Interrogative.*
a demanding thereof, *Interrogation.*
a Den, *Latibule.*
to deny, *Negate*, diſclaim, abnegate, inficiate.
a denying, *Inficiation*, abjuration, negation, abnegation, pernegation.
to deny with an oath, *Abjure*, diſavow.
which denieth, *Negative.*
not to be denied or gainſayed, *Indefeaſable.*
which denieth or eats his words, *Recant.*
a departure, *Abceſſion*, Seceſſion.
depriving, *Deprivation.*
a depury to a King, *Viecegerent*, prorex, viceroy, Satrapa.
a deſcription of a place, *Topography.*
a deſcription of a Coun-

trey, *Chirography.*
the description of the earth, *Geometry.*
one sent to descry the enemies purpose, *Scout.*
to deserve, *Demerit.*
deserving, *Meritorious.*
a desire to be odde from others, *Singularity.*
to desire a thing heartily, *Perrograte.*
unlawfull desire of honour, *Ambition.*
one desirous thereof, *Ambitious.*
one desirous to know a thing *Inquisitive.*
worth desiring, *Optable.*
fleshly desire, *Concupiscence.*
covetous desire, *Cupidity.*
a Desk, *Lectorn.*
to despise, *Contemn.*
despitefull, *Contemptuous.*
destiny, *Fate.*
a destroying or wasting, *Population.*
determination, *Decision.*
a determination by judgement, *Dijudication.*
determinately bent, *Resolved.*
not determined, *Indefinite.*
a fained device, *Fiction.*
a device on a shield, *Impressa.*
devised, *Graythed.*
to divide, *Distermine*, Distribute.
to divide or separate, *Disunite.*
a dividing among many, *Distribution.*
one divided from the Church, *Schismatick.*
to divide into parts, *Distinguish*, Particularize.
divided into three parts, *Tripartite.*
divided into four parts, *Quadripartite.*
not to be divided, as man and wife, *Correlatives*, Individuals.
division in matters of Religion, *Schism.*
a devourer, *Lorrell.*
devouring, *Voracitie.*
to play at dice, *Astragalize.*
Dye, or blush, *Tincture.*
to dye cloth, *Imbire.*
a dying, *Expiration.*
a dying for the faith, *Martyrdome.*
that never dyeth, *Immortall.*
that died not making a Will, *Intestate.*
one that dieth for a good conscience, *Martyr.*
difference, *Discrepancie*, dissemination.

the

the differing kinde of any thing, *Species.*
difference of certain words in a language, see the other Book, *Dialect.*
not digested or raw, *Crude.*
digestion, *Concoction.*
ill digested, or rawnesse, *Crudities.*
want of digestion, *Indigestion.*
diligence, *Sedulity*, navity.
diligent, *Industrious.*
to diminish, *Derogate*, extenuate.
which diminisheth, *Derogatour.*
a diminishing, *Derogation*, Extenuation.
dimnesse, *Caligation.*
a dinner of five severall dishes, *Patapharmicall.*
a direct way to teach, *Method.*
which directeth, *Directory.*
disagreeable, *Incongruent.*
disagreeing, *Absonant*, discordant.
disagreement of qualities, *Antipathy.*
disagreement, *Discrepancy*, discordancy.
often to disagree, *Discrepitate.*
to discharge, *Redabsolve*, Acquit,
to disclose, *Indicate.*
to discover, *Detect.*
a discovery, *Detection.*
discouraged, *Deterred.*
great discretion, *Gravity.*
to disdain, *Dedign*, abhorre, contemn.
a disdaining, *Dedignation.*
disdainfull, *Fastidious.*
disdainfulnes, *Fastidiousnesse.*
a disease in women, when the womb riseth with pain upwards, *Mother.*
a disease when one cannot but make water, *Diabeticall.*
a disease when one cannot make water but by drops painfully, *Strangurian.*
a drowsie disease in the head, *Charos.*
a disease in cattel, when the skin cleaveth to the flesh, *Hidebound.*
a disease, *Malady.*
a disease consuming the body, *Consumption.*
a disease swelling in the throat, *Squincy.*
a disease which distracteth one of his wits certain times of the Moon, *Lunacy.*
to disgrace one, *Dedecorate.*

defame, diſparage.
to diſgrade or put from wages, *Exauthorate.*
dainty diſhes, *Dapeticall.*
banquetting diſhes, *Bellaries.*
diſhoneſty, *Improbitie.*
to diſinherit, *Exheredate.*
diſloyall, *Perfidious,*
diſloyalty, *Infidelity.*
to diſmember, *Dcartuate.*
a diſordering, *Inordination.*
diſplaced, *Diſſituated.*
a diſplacing, *Diſlocation.*
a noble diſpoſition in one, *Magnificence.*
the diſpoſing of a dead mans goods that made no will, *Adminiſtration.*
to diſpoſe the ſame, *Adminiſter.*
he which diſpoſeth it, *Adminiſtrator.*
ſhe which diſpoſeth it, *Adminiſtratrix.*
to diſpraiſe, *Vituperate,* Deprave.
to diſprove, *Refell,* confute.
a diſproving, *Confutation,* refutation.
a diſputation of men in a book, *Dialogue.*
a diſſembler, *Hypocrite.*
to diſſemble, *Inſimulate.*
diſtance of place, *Intervall.*
diſtance of time, *Longinquity.*
a diſtinction by points, *Interpunction.*
one diſtracted, *Frantique,* lunatique.
to diſtaſte, *Diſguſt.*
diſtruſt, *Diffidence.*
to make ditches, *Lacunate.*
devilliſh, *Diabolicall.*
divers ſorts or kindes, *Multifarious.*
to dive or ſwim under water, *Urinate.*
divination done by hatchets, *Axinomancy.*
divination by lots, *Cleromancy.*
divination by fire, *Pyromancy.*
divination by flying of birds in the ayr, *Auguration.*
divination by opening the bowels of beaſts, *Aruſpicy.*
divination by the palm of the hand, *Chyromancy,* palmiſtry.
divination by viſions ſhown in a glaſſe, *Catoptromancy.*
divination by calling up damned ſpirits, *Necromancy.*
divination by flying of ſmoak, *Capnomancy.*

Divination by a ſieve, *Coſrinomancy.*
Divination by the inwards of beaſts, *Ventriloquy.*
Divination by making of pricks and holes in the earth, *Geomancy.*
Divination by calling hags to appear in the water, *Hydromancy.*
Divination by calling up devils and ghoſts, *Necromancy.*
Divination by water in a baſin, *Lecanomancy.*
Divination of things by the ayr, *Aeromancy.*
Divination by ſhadows, *Sciomancy.*
Divinity, *Theology.*
a Diviſion or cutting off, *Section.*
a Diviſion or a Sect, *Faction.*
a Diviſion of a Play, *Scene.*
a Doctor or great Lord, *Rabin.*
to do again, *Iterate.*
a doing again, *Iteration.*
ill doing, *Maleficence.*
to doe a thing for a reward, *Conduce.*
a doer, *Effector.*
a ſhe-doer, *Effectrix.*
doggiſh, *Cynicall*, Canine.
a great dole of raw fleſh, *Viſceration.*
a generall dole of corn, *Frumentation.*
Dumb, *Mute.*
done by courſe, *Alternately.*
done out of order, *Abruptly,*
done by rule or order, *Regularly.*
done in defence, *Defenſive.*
done as a Prologue, *Preludiately.*
done by meaſure, *Modulated.*
done by ſleight, *Preſtigiouſly.*
done by candle-light, *Lucubrated.*
done before day-light, *Anteluca-ted.*
which is done, *Actuall.*
a back-door, *Poſtern-door.*
dotage, *Anility*, deliration.
to dote, *Deſipiate.*
doubtfull, *Amphibologicall*, ſcrupulous, enigmaticall, intricate, ambiguous, dubious, dubitable, diſputable.
doubtfulneſſe, *Scrupuloſity*, Ambiguity, Suſpenſe.
great doubtfulneſſe, *Perplexity.*

not to doubt, *Indubitate.*
dove-like, *Columbine.*
dung, *Ordure.*
to empty dung, *Excercorate.*
dung of a ravenous beast, as of Bore, Bear, Lion, &c. *Lesses.*
to doubt, *Hæsitate.*
doubtfulneſſe, *Hæsitude.*
double, *Ingeminate,* duplicare,
doubleneſſe, *duplicity.*
eftſoons to double, *Reduplicate.*
a double blow, *Counterbough.*
to draw drink, *Supprome.*
to draw near, *Accoſt,* appropriate, appropinquate.
drawing neer, *Appropinquation.*
a drawing in length, *Tract.*
to draw a line round about, *Circumſcribe.*
a drawing in, *Induction.*
drawn out of, *Extracted,* exhauſted.
a dream, *Sweven.*
full of dregs, *Fæculent.*
cleanſed from dregs, *Defæcated.*
dried in the ſmoak, *Infumed,*
dried in the Sun, *Inſolated.*
dried, *Exiccated.*
drineſſe, *Aridity.*
a drinking between meals, *Potation.*
one that ſtill drinks water, *Hydropotick.*
one that ſtill drinks milk, *Galactapotick.*
drink made of water and heney, *Braket.*
a wine-drinker, *Vinipote.*
to drink again, *Reguſt.*
to drink firſt, *Preguſt.*
drink of the gods, *Nectar.*
outragious drinking, *Bibacity,* Popination.
to drive away, *Expell,* depulſe, profligate.
a driving of a Coach, *Aurigation.*
driven out, *Abacted.*
a violent driving, *Abaction,* depulſion.
to drive out with clapping hands, *Explode.*
a driving away therewith, *Explusion.*
ſmall drops, *Rivolets.*
dropping in, *Inſtillation.*
to drown, *Submerge.*
not to be drowned, *Immergible.*
to beat a dramme. *Tympanize.*

able

able to be drunk of, *potable.*
to make drunken, *Inebriate.*
Drunkenneſſe, *Vinolency*, Ebriety, Temulency.
drunkenly done, *Temulently.*
Dull, *Heben.*
dulneſſe, *Hebetude*, Hebetation.
to make dull, *Hebetate.*
during a ſmall time, *Temporary*, Momentany, Tranſitory.
durt, *Mollock.*
duſting, *Pulveration.*
dutifull, *Obſervant*, Officious,
to dwell nigh, *Adhabitate.*
to dwell in a ſtrange place, *Inquilinate.*
to dwell in a place, *Immigrate.*
a dwelling, *Habitation*, Habitacle.
not be dwelt in, *Inhabitable.*
to be dwelt in, *Tenantable*, Habitable.

EArthly, *Terrene.*
to the Earth belonging, *Terreſtriall.*
hard Earth of a Churchyard, which comes from imbalmed bodies, *Mummianized*,
ſpoken in the Ear, *Auricular.*
Eaſe, *Facilitie.*
Eaſie to be ſpoken to, *Peraffable.*
Eaſie, *Facill.*
Eaſie to come to, *Acceſſible.*
an Eaſing, *Laxation.*
to the Eaſt belonging, *Orientall.*
to Eat, *Manducate.*
to Eat ravenouſly, *Lurcate.*
to Eat often, *Manſitate.*
all Eaten up, *Adeſed.*
which may be Eaten, *Edible.*
a great Eater, *Polyphagon.*
the Eaves of a houſe, *Subground.*
an Eclipſe, *Obſcuration.*
ſharp-edged, *Keen.*
of the Elements conſiſting, *Elementary.*
the Elder, *Senior.*
an Elephant, *Bemoth.*
Elephants tooth, *Ivory.*
Eloquence, *Oratory*, Facunditie.

Eloquent, *Mercurian*, chryſoſtomatical, Rhetorical, Pragmatical.
an Eloquent ſpeaker, *Orator*, Oratrix.
Embalmed, *Poline'd*.
an Embaſſador to the Pope, *Legate*.
an Embaſſador, *Apoſtle*.
to Embowell one, *Eviſcerate*.
to Embrace lovingly, *Sympathize*.
a kinde embracing, *Sympathy*.
to Embroider, *Acupinge*.
to Empty, *Evacuate*.
Emptineſſe, *Inanity*.
an Enammeller, *Encauſtick*.
to Enchant, *Syrenize*.
to Encourage, *Animate*.
great Encreaſe, *Augment*.
an Encreaſing, *Augmentation*.
to Encreaſe, *Augment*.
to end or conclude, *Cataſtrophize*, Epilogize.
an end, *Epilogue*, Cataſtrophe, exodium.
in the End, *Fine*.
belonging to the End, *Finall*.
a final End of a ſentence, *Period*.
an Ending, *Termination*, Event.
Ended, *Conſummated*, effected.
Endeavour, *Devoir*.
to Endite what another writes, *Dictate*.
Endleſſe, *Indefinite*.
Endleſſeneſſe, *Indefinity*.
Endowed, *Doted*.
not to be Endured, *Intolerable*.
to Endure to the end, *Perſiſterate*.
Engendering, *Procreation*.
to Engender, *Inſeminate*.
to Enlarge, *Expaciate*, enwiden.
Engliſhmen, *Brutus heirs*.
to Enlighten, *Illuminate*.
an Enemy, *Antagoniſt*, Satan.
belonging to an Enemy, *Hoſtile*.
Enemies, *Foemen*.
Enmity, *Hoſtility*, Fewd.
Enmity betwixt lovers, *Rivality*.
an Enemy in matters of love, *Rivall*.
Enquiry, *Percontation*, enqueſt, queſt.
to Enrich, *Munificate*, colocuplicate.
an Enſign, *Penon*.

to toſſe an Enſign, *Diſplay.*
to Eſtrange ones ſelf, *Alienate.*
to Enſure, *Aſſecure.*
an Enticing, *Solicitation.*
Entrance, *Acceſſe*, admiſſion.
kept from Entrance, *Ciſpeld.*
an Entrance into hell, *Acheruſe.*
to Entreat, *Intercceſſionate*, implicate, obteſt, ſupplicate.
an Entreaty, *Supplication*, interceſſion, obteſtation, implication.
which entreateth, *Suppliant*, interceſſour.
not to be entreated, *Inexorable*, indepricable.
to enter again, *Reenter.*
an Entring again, *Reentrance.*
an Entry, *Intruſion.*
a forcible entry, *Irruption.*
Envy, *Invidency.*
to Envy, *Malign.*
Envying, *Malignant.*
equall in value, *Equivalent.*
Equall in Eternity, *Coeternall.*
an Equall value or weight of another thing, *Countervail.*
equality of weight, *Equilibrity.*
equality of Laws amongſt men, *Iſonomy.*
too much earneſtneſſe, *Importunity*, vehemency.
full of errours, *Erroneous*, Schiſmatical.
writing errours, *deflectings.*
to eſcape, *Evade.*
an Eſcape, *Evaſion.*
not to be eſchewed, *Inevitable*, Ineluctable.
an Eſchewing, *Vitation*, devitation.
belonging to the Eſſence of a thing, *Eſſentiall.*
to Eſteem, *Deputc*, Repute, Magnipend, Magnificate.
an evil doer, *Malefactor.*
a being every where at once, *Vbiquity.*
the Eve or day before ſome great Feſtivall, *Vigill.*
the Evening, *Veſper.*
to the Evening belonging, *Veſperall.*
to wax Evening or night, *Veſperate.*
Everlaſtingneſſe, *Immortality*, perennity, ſempiternity, perpetuity.

Exalted

exalted, *Promoted.*
to examine a matter, *Discusse.*
an Examining thereof, *Discussion.*
a due Examining. *Perpensation.*
to an Example belonging, *Exemplary.*
to excell, *Exuperate.*
Excellency. *Eminency*, Singularity, prevalencie.
Excellent, *Singular*, preclare, egregious, exquisite.
of an excellent vertue, *Heroick.*
excommunicated, *Absented.*
to Excuse, *Apologize.*
an Excuse, *Apologie*, purgation.
want of experience, *Inexperience.*
which cannot be explained, *Inexplanable.*
a short exposition of a hard speech, *Glosse.*
the true Exposition of a word, *Etymologie.*
which expoundeth a hard speech, *Glossographer.*
which expoundeth, *expositor.*
the expounding of Poets riddles, *Mythologie.*
an expounding, *Exposition.*

the chief extraction of things, *Elixer*, Quintessence.
that plainly expresseth a matter, *Significative.*
not to be expressed, *Inexplicable.*
an expressing of a thing done, *Description.*
not precisely expressed, *Indefinite.*
extortion, *Rapacity.*
an extremitie, *Exigent.*
the eye, *Ocular sense.*
to put out the eye, *Exoculate.*
belonging to the eye, *Ocular.*
the eyes running or goaring, *Lippitude.*

F A

TO stand face to face, *Confront.*
a Fagot, *Bavin.*
to Faint, *Assimulate.*
to Fain, *Lachanize.*
Faint-hearted, *Yarrow.*
Fainting or swouning, *Lipothymy.*
by my Faith, *Ecastorly.*

to

to a true Faith belonging, *Orthodoxall.*
fairneſſe, *Bellitude.*
a great Fair or market, *Mart.*
a falling of a voice, *Cadence.*
a falling down out of its place, *Procidence.*
the falling ſickneſſe, *Commitiall ill.*
a falling down headlong, *Precipitancie.*
to fall down ſo, *Precipitate.*
a falling from religion, *Apoſtacie.*
he that falls from religion, *Apoſtate.*
one fallen from happineſſe to miſery, *Diſparadiz'd.*
a fall, *Lapſe.*
a fall away, *Deflection.*
falſe, Fabulous.
falſhood, *Falſitie.*
falſe, not agreeable, *Incongruent.*
famouſed, *Royaliz'd.*
a making famous, *Illuſtration.*
to make famous, *Illuſtrate.*
moſt famous, *Sereniſſimous.*
a farthing, *Baubee.*
half a farthing, *Quadrin.*
a faſhion, *Garbe.*
of one faſhion, *Uniformity,* Uniform.
to faſten, *Infix.*
faſtened, *Fixed.*
one fatherleſſe and motherleſſe, *Orphan.*
a chief father, *Patriarch.*
a father, *Genitour.*
a fathom, *Hexaped.*
to fatten a beaſt, *Saginate,* Dipate.
a fattening thereof, *Sagination.*
fatneſſe, *Pinguitude,* obeſity.
to make fat with the breaſt, *Uberate.*
the fat of fiſh or fleſh, *Eliquament.*
faultleſſe, *Inculpable,* incriminous.
faulty, *Defective,* peccant, culpable, criminous, noxious.
one in favour, *Favourite.*
favourable, *Propitious.*
fawning, *Indulgent.*
fear, *Timiditie,* dread, terrour.
a great fear, *Conſternation.*
fearfull, *Timerous.*
without fear, *Impalled.*
fearfull to be ſeen, *Formidable.*
a feaſting, *Obſonation.*
the feaſt of Eaſter, *Paſche.*

the Feaſt of Twelfth-day, *Epiphany.*
the Feaſt of Whitſunday, *Pentecoſt.*
the Feaſts of Bacchus, *Bacchanals.*
certain Feaſts at which were great exerciſes of activity, *Agonalies.*
a Feather, *Plume.*
made of Feathers, *Plumative.*
to plume off Feathers, *Deplume.*
Feebleneſſe, *Languiſhment,* Languor.
Feebled, *Enervated.*
to feed daintily, *Ligurate.*
a feeding of ſwine, *Porculation.*
a Feeder of horſes, *Hippobaton.*
Feeling of no pain, *Impaſſible.*
Feeling, *Senſitive.*
a taking of Fees more then is allowed by the Law, *Extortion.*
the Field where Hercules ſlew the Giants, *Phlegrean.*
Fierceneſſe, *Atrocity,* Ferocitie.
a felling of timber to build, *Meteration.*
a Fellow lewd and baſe, *Stigmatick,* debauched, vile, ſtigmaticall, ignoble, deboiſt,
Fellowſhip, *Community.*
a fellow-helper, *Coadjutor.*
a baſe fellow attending harlots, *Pandar.*
a crafty fellow, *Loſſell.*
a rude fellow, *Lourdain.* Triviall.
the Ferry-man of hell, *Charon.*
a Feaver that makes one very cold without, but hot inwardly, *Feaver hectick.*
Fewneſſe, *Paucity.*
Italian Figs, or poyſon, *Boccony.*
one to fight a combat, *Combatant.*
men fighting at back-ſwords *Barriers.*
counterfeit fighting, *Sciomachy.*
a fighting humour or deſire, *Pugnacity.*
a fight at Sea, *Naumachy.*
to fight, *Adpugn.*
a Fight, *Combat,* conflict, digladation.
a ſingle fight, *Duell.*
a fighting hand to hand, *Monomachy.*
a Figure, *Type.*

a Figure

a Figure made four-ſquare, a *Quandrangle.*

a Figure, when one ſpeaketh a great deal more then is true, *Hyperbole.*

a Figure or term ſometime uſed in deriſion of that which is ſpoken or done prepoſterouſly or quite contrary, we call it in Engliſh the Cart before the Horſe, *Hyſteron & proteron.*

a Figure in ſpeaking when the cauſe is put for the effect, the ſubject for the adjunct, or contrary, *Metonomy.*

to filch or ſteal, *Prigge.*

to File, *Elimate.*

to fill ones belly, *Saturate.* Implefie, Exaturate, Obſaturate.

to fill again, *Repleniſh.*

that which filleth up, *Explement.*

to fill up the number of a band of thoſe which are dead or abſent, *Subcenturate.*

filthy, *Obſcene,* Turpid, menſtruous.

full of filthineſſe, *Squalid.*

to finde by proof, *Experiment.*

a fine laid on one, *Mulct.*

fine or brave, *Womaniſh.*

finiſhed, *Terminated,* Peracted, perpetrated.

that part of the firmament which aſcendeth from the Eaſt, the aſcendent of ones nativity, *Horoſcope.*

full of fire, *Igniſluous.*

firſt of all, *Imprimis.*

the firſt or moſt ancient, *Primitive.*

many Fiſhes ſwimming together, *Scull.*

fit, *Idoneous.*

fitly, *Oportunely.*

five-fold, *Quintuple.*

to flame, *Flammigerate.*

to flatter, *Palpabrize.*

he which flattereth, *Adulatour.*

flatteringly, *Adulatorily,* gnathonically.

to get by flattery, *Expalpate,* Eblandiſh.

not to be flattered, *Inadulable.*

flattering ſpeech, *Blandiloquy.*

flattery, *Aſſentation,* Adulation.

to flatter for a meals meat, *Supparaſitate.*

enclining

inclining to flegm, *Flegmatick.*
fleſhlineſſe, *Venerie*, carnality, ſenſuality.
fleſhly given, *Vencreall*, carnall, ſenſuall.
to fley or pull off the rinde or skin, *Deglubate.*
to flye to, *Advolate.*
to fly back, *Recoil.*
to fly before, *Antevolate.*
to flye into ſome place, *Involate.*
to fly round about, *Circumvolate.*
flight, *Fugacity.*
a flock of Goats, *Trip.*
aptnes to flow abroad, *Fluxibility.*
to fold up between, *Interplicate.*
to fold round about, *Obvolve.*
to be followed, *Imitable.*
not to be followed, *Inimitable.*
he which followeth, *Imitatour.*
ſhe which followeth, *Imitatrix.*
to follow, *Imitate.*
to follow the times, *Temporize.*
to follow by the ſteppes, *Trace.*
to follow a cauſe againſt one, *Proſecute.*
that which follows, *Sequell*, conſequence.
the foam that riſeth from lead tried, *Lytargie.*
food, *Foſterment*, nutrition, aliment, nutriment.
a fool, *Gnoſe*, Ideot.
fooliſhneſſe, *Inſcience*, abſurdity, inſulſity, imprudency, foppery, inſipience.
fooliſh, *Incapable*, imprudent, ſtolid.
to make fooliſh, *Infatuate.*
a ſwift footman, *Celeripedsan.*
a foot-ſtool, *Pedeſtall.*
two-foot long, *Bipedicall.*
to forbid, *Inhibit*, interdict, Prohibit.
a forbidding, *Interdiction*, vetation, prohibition, inhibition.
a forbidding of an Officer, from doing that which otherwiſe he might, *Superſedeas.*
which forecaſteth not, *Improvident.*
force, *Validity.*
great force, *Violence.*
not to be forced back, *Inexpugnable*,

to be forced back, *Expugnable.*
the fore-head, *Front.*
foreknowledge, *Præscience.*
the forepart of a ship, *Prow.*
the forepart of a book or house, *Frontisice.*
a forerunner, *Vauncurrour*, Procurrour, Procursour.
foresight, *Providence.*
want of foresight, *Improvidence.*
fore-shewing good or ill luck, *Ominous.*
fore-shewing some great matter, *Portentuous.*
half a form, or unperfect, *Semiform.*
to fore-shew, *Prognosticate*, predict, premostrate, presage, prenunciate, prefigure, predivine, prefigurate.
foreshewing, *Premonstration*, prediction, ptedivination, prefiguration, prenunciation, prognostication.
to fore-warn, *Submone.*
a fore-warning, *Submonition.*
to be forfeiture to the King or Lord, *Escheas.*
forgetfulnesse, *Oblivion.*
to forgive, *Remit.*
a forgiving, *Remission.*
not to be forgiven, *Unremissible.*
which will not forgive, *Indeprecable.*
forgotten, *Oblivioniz'd.*
a form of speech, *Idiom.*
a square form in a battell, *Squadron.*
to form a thing, *Figurate.*
the form of a thing which is conceived in the minde *Idea.*
forreign, *Extern.*
forsake, *Abandon.*
forsaken, *Destitute.*
to forswear ones self, *Perjure.*
a forswearing, *Perjuration.*
to forsake ones Captain, *Revolt.*
forthwith, *Eftsoons.*
to put forth, *Propose.*
that which may be found, which is in sight, *Extant.*
belonging to a foundation, *Fundamentall.*
four, or any thing divided by the number of four, *Quaternion.*
a Fox, *Raynard.*
to frame ones self to a thing, *Conform.*
frankincense, *Sterigony.*
freedom, *Immunitie.*
to take ones freedome from one, *Disfranchise.*
freed, *Manumiz'd.*

freed from all buſineſſes, *Exempted.*
freedom from feeling pain, *Impaſſibility.*
to free a bond-man, *Manumit.*
a freeing of ſuch an one, *Manumiſſion.*
a freeing one from being guilty of an offence, *Acquittall.*
which freezeth not, *Ingealable,* incongealable.
to fright or make afraid, *Perterrifie.*
a friend, *Benefactor.*
a new friend, *Phylomy.*
friendſhip, *Amity.*
good friday, *Saterian day.*
a Frize Jerkin, or any other winter garment, *Gauſapine,* Endromite.
frozen, *Glaciated.*
froth, *Spume.*
froward, *Elvish.*
frowardly, *Refractory.*
frowardneſſe, *Pertinacy.*
fruitfull, *Fertile.*
fruitfulneſſe, *Fertility,* Fecundity.
a Fruit-keeper, *Epicarpean.*
to bear fruit, *Fructifie.*
which hath the fruits of a benefice to himſelf and his heirs, *Proprietary.*
full and perfect, *Compleat.*
fullneſſe, *Plenity,* plenitude, ſatiety, ſaturity.
fulneſſe or fine behaviour, *Complement.*
the fundament, *Tuell.*
a thing put into the fundament to make the body ſoluble, *Suppoſitory.*
fine funerals in honour of the dead, *Exequies,* Obſequies.
a fine kinde of Furre, *Foine.*
Furre of a Squirrell, *Minever.*
a rich Furre worn by Princes, *Ermines.*
Fye-away, *Harrow.*

GAin, *Lucre.*
reaſonable gain, *Competent.*
to gain-ſay another, *Contradict.*
not to be gainſayed, *Indefeaſeable,* irrefragable.
a Gallery, *Peridome.*
a Gallows or gibbet, *Fexiſe.*

ſolemn

solemn games of activity, *Olympick-games.*
to gape or yawn, *Inhiate*, Oscitate.
to garbage a Hare or Coney, *Hulk.*
a garding about, *Stipation.*
Garnished with precious stones, *Gemmated.*
a garnishing, *Ornature*, Ornament.
a garment, *Vestment.*
a Church Garment, *Ephod*, Cope.
the Gate from whence (as Poets feign) that souls pass from Hell to Heaven, *Manalean-gate.*
a falling gate of Iron, *Portcullise.*
to gather, *Collect*, Leavie.
to gather up on every side, *Corrogue.*
to gather up round, *Conglobe.*
to gather up, *Accumulate.*
to gather up treasure, *Thesaurize.*
a short gathering of principal points, *Symbole.*
a short gathering of any writing, *Epitome.*
a gathering of grapes, *Racemation.*
a gathering, *Collection*, Levying.
a Goal or Prison, *Ergastule.*
a Gelded man, *Semimare*, Eunuch.
to Geld, *Lib*, Evirate, Castrate, Emasculate.
a gelding of a man, *Emasculation*, Eviration.
a General, *Arch-Colonel.*
a general Councel, *Oecumenical.*
Gentle or mercifull, *Perindulgent.*
Gentle or courteous, *Debonair*, Placable, Clement, Benign, Indulgent, Affable, Benevolent.
gentleness, *Placability*, Affability, Debonairness, Benignity, Clemency, Indulgency.
accustomed gentleness, *Emperlenity.*
a Gester, *Mimick.*
Gestingly, *Mimically.*
Getting, *Achievement.*
a getting of a thing by craft, *Obreption.*
a getting by request, *Impetration.*
to get by desire, *Impetrate.*
to get, purchase, *Atchieve.*

Giants, *Anakims.*
giddineſſe of the head, *Vertigiouſneſs*, Vertigo.
belonging to giddineſſe, *Vertical.*
a gift, *Donary.*
to whom a gift is given, *Donee.*
which gives a gift, *Doner.*
a girdle, *Belt*, Zone.
Girliſhneſs, *Puellity.*
to give, *Conſecrate*, Dedicate, Impend, Contribute, Condone, Attribute.
a giving, *Condonation*, Attribution, Conſecration, Contribution, Dedication, Donation.
a giving of what one lacks, *Suppeditation.*
to give one what he lacks, *Suppeditate.*
one giving as others, *Contributory.*
a giving back, *Redonation.*
belonging to giving, *Donative.*
to give ones ſelf to the devil, *Anathematize.*
to give warning, *Denounce.*
to give more then is askt, *Superofitate.*
to glitter before, *Prefulgurate.*
to make a thing glitter by rubbing, *Burniſh.*
glittering, *Radiant.*
a glittering, *Radiation.*
a glutton, *Gormond.*
to conſume in Gluttony *Gormondize*, Degulate.
Gluttony, *Lemargie*, Epicuriſm.
gluttonous, *Inglucious.*
to glue together, *Agglutinate.*
a wilde Goat, *Shamoiſe.*
the Goats leap, *Capriole.*
God, or his ineffable Name, *Jehovah*, Tetragrammaton.
to make like G O D, *Deifie.*
God with us, *Emanuel.*
Godly, *Pious.*
the Godhead, *Deity.*
to go on four feet, *Quadrupedate.*
to go from a matter, *Digreſs.*
to go down, *Deſcend.*
to go up, *Aſcend.*
to go before, *Precede.*
to go back, *Retire.*
to go forwards, *Progreſſe.*
to go a tip-toe, *Pytilleſs.*

which goeth before, *Antecedent*, Precedent.

which goeth before the meat of some Noble man, *Sewer.*

which goeth out of a due proportion, *Exorbitant.*

a going before, *Precedency*, Pregreſſion.

a going forwards, *Progreſſion.*

a going back, *Regreſſe*, Retrogradation, Regreſſion.

a going back of ſouldiers, *Retreat.*

a going in, *Ingreſſe*, Ingredience.

a going forth, *Egreſſion.*

a going out, *Exodus.*

a going into a ſtrange Countrey, *Peregrination.*

going into, *Current.*

a going out of rule, *Irregularity.*

a going out of the way, *Aberration.*

a ſlow goer, *Tardigrade.*

gold or ſilver not refined, *Bullion.*

golden ſhowers, *Argolean ſhowers.*

golden ſands, *Pactolean ſands.*

good luck, *Fauſtity.*

good will, *Benevolence.*

one having goods enough come to his hand to diſcharge a dead mans debts, *Aſſets.*

goods taken for rent or debt, *Diſtreſſe.*

Goods that a Felon flying doth leave behinde him, which commonly are forfeited to the Lord of the ſoil, if the right owner be not known, *Waife.*

to the Goſpel belonging, *Evangelical.*

government, *Gubernation*, Magiſtracie.

Government by Nobility, *Ariſtocracy.*

Government by a few principall men, *Oligarchy.*

Government where the people bear rule without any Superiours, unleſs they be ſuch as they themſelves pleaſe, *Democracy.*

a Governour whilſt there's no King, *Interrex.*

a Governour, *Pretor*, Moderator, Rector.

ſhe which governeth, *Gubernatrix.*

to govern or rule, *Monarchize* Regularize, Predominate, Magistrate, Imperate, Domineer.

a Gourd, *Colloquintida.*

Goury, *Neurical.*

Grafting, *Inoculation.*

grafted, *Inoculated*, Imped.

he that grafteth, *Inoculator.*

she that grafteth, *Inoculatrix.*

a grain dying skarlet, *Chermez.*

belonging to Grammer, *Grammatical.*

Grashoppers, *Locusts.*

full of grasse, *Gramminosous*, Herbosous.

a grasing, *Pabulation.*

to grave, *Insculp.*

a grave or sepulchre, *Sarcopage.*

Grave or wise, Sage.

a graving or cutting, *Sculpture.*

too much gravity in doing justice, *Severity.*

great, *Grand.*

great things to be wondered at, *Magnals.*

greatness, *Vastity*, Vastitude, Immensity, Grandour, Magnitude.

greedines, *Avidity.*

great grief of minde, *Anguish*, Pregravation.

causing grief, *Doloriferous.*

any grief that accompanieth any sickness, as the headach doth an ague, or the like, *Symptom.*

to make green, *Viridate.*

green, *Verdant.*

to make green, *Vernate.*

greenness, *Viridity.*

to grinde corn, or the like, *Comminolate.*

Grosse, *Corpulent.*

grosseness, *Corpulency.*

a grove or copse, *Hevet*, holt.

ground to a house, *Courtilage.*

to grow to, *Accrue.*

guilty, *Reous*, Noxious.

found guilty, *Convicted.*

guiltiness, *Innoxious.*

the gulph of Venice, *Adriatick-sea.*

dangerous gulphs, *Sylla*, charybdis.

great Guns, *Bombards.*

a hend-gun, *Harquebuze.*

a gutter, *Paragoge.*

to gild with gold, *Inaurate*, Deaurate.

to gild with silver, *Inargentate.*

Hair

H A

HAir, *Tresses.*
whose hair is neatly turned up, *Calamist.*
whose hair was never cut, *Acersecomick.*
one having long hair, *Acrocomick.*
one whose hair is of two colours, *Hircipile.*
a hairy man, *Hircipick.*
it hails downright, *Degrandinates.*
half-part, *Moyity*, Demi-part.
a Hammer, *Mallet.*
to be hammered, *Malleable.*
a Handicrafts man, *Artisan*, Mechanick.
belonging to a handicraft, *Mechanical.*
to the right-hand belonging, *Dexter.*
out of hand, *Extempory.*
having one hundred hands, *Hecatonchiron.*
handy, *Manual.*
to handle, *Manual.*
a handkerchief, *Sudorn*, Saccony.
handsomness, *Feature*, hability.
to hang or relie on one, *Depend.*
a hanger or waiter on, *Appendix.*
any thing hanged about the neck, *Amulet.*
to hang one, *Excarnificate*, Carnificate.
a hang-man, *Lictor.*
hanging downwards, *Pendant.*
hanging with the point downwards, *Perpendicular.*
which happeneth in the way *Occurrent.*
happiness, *Felicity.*
a harbouring of beasts, *Stabulation.*
harbourless, *Inhospitable.*
to harden, *Edurate*, Indurate.
hardened, *Indurated.*
a hardening, *Induration.*
hardness, *Durity.*
hard, *Adamantine*, Flinty.
hard to understand, *Difficult.*
hard or cruel, *Severe.*
a young Hare, *Leveret.*
Hare-brained, *Temerarious.*
a diligent hearkning, *Attention.*

diligently hearkening, *Attentive.*
a Harlot, *Curtezan.*
to play on a harp, *Cytharize.*
to harrow ground, *Inoccare.*
to put a thing into ones heart, *Incordiate.*
Harveſt time, *Autumn.*
to harveſt belonging, *Autumnal.*
to make too much haſte, *Preſeſtinate.*
to haſten, *Deproperate*, Accelerate, Maturate.
a haſtening, *Maturation*, Acceleration.
a hatching of chickens, *Pullation.*
Hate, *Malignity*, Rancour, Malice.
Hatefull, *Odious.*
a hater of labour, *Miſopon.*
a hater of honeſt dealings, *Miſocale.*
a hater of mans company, *Miſantropon.*
hatred, *Deſpiciency*, Bane.
put off your Hat, *Vail Bonnet.*
a Haven, *Nauſtible*, Port.
to halt or go lame, *Claudicate.*
Haughty, *Luciferous.*
a hauſening, *Omen.*
to haunt, *Frequent.*
to hazard, *Jeopard*, Periclitate.
a Hazarding, *Periclitation.*
Hazardous, *Jeopardous.*
to heal or cure, *Sanate*, Perſanate.
which may be healed, *Sanable.*
not to be healed, *Inſanable.*
Health, *Incolumity*, Salubrity, Sanity.
to heap up, *Aggerate.*
to heap up together, *Congervate.*
a heaping up, *Accumulation.*
a heap of ſtones, *Litholog-mie.*
the All-hearing God, *Panomphean.*
a hearer, *Auditor.*
eaſie to be heard, *Audible.*
Heat, *Ardour*, Fervour.
a Heathen, *Panim*, Pagan, Ethnick.
the higheſt heaven, *Empyreal heaven.*
Heaven, *Olympus.*

heavy or ſad, *Penitent.*
heavineſſe or weight, *Poiſe.*
diligent heed, *Obſervance.*
heretofore, *Erſt.*
height, *Sublimity*, Celſitude, Altitude.
high, *Elate.*
higher, *Superiour.*
the higheſt, *Superlative.*
held back, *Reſtrained.*
Hell, *Gehinnon.*
Helliſh, *Tartarian*, Infernal.
a Helmet, *Burganet.*
to help one, *Adjuvate.*
to help one in evil, *Abet.*
help or purpoſe, *Boot.*
a helper in evil, *Abetter.*
a helper, *Coadjutor*, Aſſiſtant, Adjutor.
when Hens lay, *Ovatick-time.*
to take Herbs from a place, *Exherb.*
a Hewer of wood, *Lignatour.*
a hewing thereof, *Lignation.*
to hide in corners, *Illatebrate.*
to hide ſecretly, *Occultate.*
to hide ones ſelf in a corner, *Latibulate.*
to hide, *Occlude*, Abſcond, Decult.
hidden, *Hulſterd*, Latent, Covert, Abſtruſe.
hidden things, *Apocrypha.*
ten Hides of Lether, *Dicker.*
a little Hill, *Hillock*, Monticle.
Hinderance, *Impediment*, Impeachment.
to hinder, *Impeach.*
Hire or wages, *Stipend.*
to hire one for a falſe witneſs, *Suborn.*
a hiring thereof, *Subornation.*
ſerving for Hire, *Stipendary.*
to ſet to hire, *Locitate*, Oblocate.
a letting to hire, *Location*, Oblocation.
to hiſſe or whiſtle, *Exſibilate.*
a Hiſtory writer, *Hiſtoriographer.*
belonging to a Hiſtory, *Hiſtoricall.*
a Hiſtory or Play of death, *Tragedy.*
a Hiſtory or Play of mirth, *Comedy.*
of old Hiſtories the knowledge, *Chronologie*, Hiſtoriologie.
a teller of Hiſtories, *Hiſtorian.*

a Hiſtory of the death of Martyrs, *Martyrologie.*
hoarceneſſe, *Raucity.*
a Hog ingendred betwixt a wilde Bore and a tame Sow, *Hibride.*
to hole, *Foraminate.*
a making holy, *Sanctification.*
to make holy, *Sanctifie.*
Holineſſe, *Sanctimony*, Sanctity.
holy, *Sacred.*
a putting of holy things to prophane uſes, *Prophanation.*
to make hollow, *Concave*, Excave.
a making hollow, *Excavation* Concavation.
hollowneſſe, *Concavity.*
hollow like a ſponge, *Spungeous.*
which doth homage, *Homager.*
Honeſty, *Probity*, Integritie.
to make honey, *Mellificate.*
of no honeſty or religion, *Nullifidean.*
to honour, *Honeſtate.*
a taking of honour away, *Deflouration.*
Honourable, *Heroick*, Heroical, Magnificent.
an honourable man, *Magnifico.*
in honour to do a thing, *Celebrate.*
a hood for ones head, *Burnet.*
a hood hanging on the ſhoulder, *Epomy.*
to hook a thing, *Adhamate.*
Horned, *Acteoned.*
a horſ-breaker, *Hippodame.*
hoſpitality, *Xenodochy.*
love of Hoſpitality, *Philoxeny.*
it's red hot, *Glows.*
hot, *Ardent*, Fervent.
half an hour, *Semihore.*
hourly, *Horally.*
a houſe of religion, *Monaſtery.*
thatched houſes, *Cannitich-houſes.*
a ſtore-houſe to put wares in *Magaſine.*
a houſe to put dead bones in, *Charnel.*
to a houſhold belonging, *Oeconomical.*
houſhold order or government, *Oeconomy.*
houſhold, *Domeſtick*, Domeſtical.
a dwelling houſe, *Manſion.*

good

good house-keeping, *Hospitality.*
a dwelling house, *Mansion.*
a lone house in the Countrey, *Grange*, Hermitage.
a huckster, *Regrator.*
huge or great, *Vast.*
want of humanity, *Inhospitality.*
humanity, *Philanthropy.*
an humbling of ones self, *Humiliation.*
to humble ones self, *Humiliate.*
full of humours, *Humorous.*
the grossest humour in the body, *Melancholy.*
the purest humour in any one, *Sanguine.*
the dullest humour in any one, *Flegmatick.*
the rashest humour in the body, *Cholerick.*
to hunger, *Esuriate.*
a hurly-burly, *Commotion.*
hurt, *Prejudice*, Injury.
hurtfull, *Prejudicial*, Nocent.
husband-like, *Maritan.*
husband-man, *Carle.*

J A

A Jacket without sleeves, *Haketon.*
the Jaw-bone, *Mandule.*
an Idol of flies, *Belzebub.*
an Idol like a Calf, *Moloch.*
Jealousie, *Pellication*, Zelotypie.
a Jewel, *Gemme.*
one skil'd in the Jews sect, *Cabalist.*
Jewry, *Judea.*
Ill-favouredness, *Deformity.*
Ill-favour'd, *Deformed.*
Ill-favour'dly done, *Inconcinnately*, Inartificially.
an Image of wood or stone, *Statue.*
painted Images, or carved works, *Imagery.*
ones Image or picture, *Portraiture.*
to imbrace, *Amplect.*
a foolish Imitator of a tumbler, *Zany*, Consectator.
made Immortal, *Eternized.*
which may be imparted to another, *Communicable.*
Impatience, *Intollerancy.*

of

of great Importance, *Serious.*
to importune earneſtly, *Flagitate.*
an Impoſition, *Irrogation.*
an Impoſtume of the lungs, *Peripneumony.*
to Impoveriſh, *Depauperate.*
Impriſoned, *Captivated.*
to impute, *Aſcribe.*
Incenſe, *Panchyan fume.*
which maketh inſenſible, *Narcotical.*
committing Inceſt, *Inceſtuous.*
Inclination, *Proclivity.*
an Inclination which is natural, *Inſtinct.*
Inconſtancy, *Vacillation,* Mutability.
Inconſtant, *Mutable,* Variable.
to increaſe a matter by words, *Exaggerate.*
an increaſing therof, *Exaggeration.*
Incredible, *Hyperbolical.*
to incroach, *Inuncate.*
Indifferency, *Adiaphoricy.*
which induceth any ſect, *Dogmatiſt.*
Infamie, *Maculation.*
an Infection, *Contagion.*
Infectious, *Contagious.*
an Infidel, *Miſcreant.*
an inflaming of the outer skin of the eye, *Ophthalmy.*
to ingrave, *Exſculp.*
an inhancing of the price, *Licitation.*
an Inhancer, *Licitator.*
belonging to Inheritance, *Patrimonial.*
ones Inheritance, *Patrimonie.*
an injoyning, *Injunction.*
Inſatiable, *Abarſtick.*
in ſtead of another, *Lieu.*
an Inſtruction from God, *Inſpiration.*
Inſtructed by God, *Inſpired.*
to inſtruct by mouth, *Catechize.*
an Inſtruction thereby, *Catechiſm.*
the firſt inſtruction of an Art, *Rudiment.*
to inſtruct, *Edoctrinate,* Diſciplinate.
ſhe that inſtructeth to ſpeak *Sermocinatrix.*
he which inſtructeth to ſpeak, *Sermocinator.*
an Inſtrument of Geometry, *Jacobs-ſtaff.*
an Inſtrument to draw up a great weight, *Capſtand.*

an inſtrument for warre made with pricks of iron, to ſpoil horſes, *Calthrop.*

to intangle, *Enſnare*, Illaqueate.

an interrupting of ones ſpeech, *Interpellation.*

a plain Interpreter of the truth, *Paraphraſtick.*

an Interpreter of ceremonies *Myſtagoge.*

an Interpreter, *Truchman.*

an interpreter of hard words *Gloſſographer.*

to intice, *Incite.*

Intollerable, *Impatible.*

an Invention to make one word of another, *Anagram.*

Inward, *Interiour*, Intrinſecal.

to jog or toſſe, *Agitate.*

a jogging, *Agitation.*

to join in marriage, *Combine.*

a joining in marriage, *Combination.*

a joining in fellowſhip, *Aſſociation.*

a joining together of words, *Conjunction.*

not to be joined, *Incompactible.*

to be joined, *Compactible.*

a joining together, *Counexion*, Conglutination.

to join cloſe without interruption, *Continuation.*

a joint or joining together, *Juncture.*

to joint, *Geniculate.*

to put out of joint, *Luxate.*

a Judge Eccleſiaſtical, *Ordinary.*

to refuſe a Judge, *Ejurate.*

a Judge, *Doomſman*, Arbitrator, Umpire, Preſident.

a Judge in maſteries of activity, *Agonothete.*

an indifferent Judge, *Neuter.*

Judgement, *Criſis*, judication, *Eſtimate.*

belonging to Judgement, *Judicial*, Judicious.

to judge before hand, *Prejudicate.*

a judging before hand, *Prejudication.*

Judged from one to another, *Abjudicated.*

a judging thereof, *Abjudication.*

the juice of black Poppy, *Opium.*

the juice of things boiled, *Conſerves.*

to jump, *Subſait.*

to journey, *Itinerate.*

a jour-

a Journeying, *Itineration.*
a Jury of twelve men, *Empannel.*
to juſtifie, *Aver*, Avow.
to be juſtified, *Avowable.*
one that will do juſtice howſoever, *Encaſtick.*
a juſtling on horſ-back, *Hippomachy.*
juſtlings, *Rebutments.*

K E

TO Keep ones ſelf from, *Abſtain.*
a Keeper, *Conſerver.*
to keep a mean in things, *Moderate.*
a keeping a mean, *Moderation.*
ſafe keeping, *Cuſtody.*
to keep down, *Suppreſs*, Curb Repreſs.
to keep for ſome purpoſe, *Reſerve.*
to keep, *Conſerve.*
having power to keep, *Retentive.*
a keeping, *Tenure*, Retention.
to kemb ones head, *Depex*, Pectinate.

which may be kept, *Conſervable.*
full of kernels, *Glandelous.*
the Kew, a term uſed by ſtage-players, *Antiloquy.*
to kick with the heel, *Recalcitrate.*
to kill, *Internecate*, Unmortalize, Image, Tragedize, Maſſacre, Mortifie.
a killing or univerſal ſlaughter, *Internecation.*
whatſoever kils a man, *Deodand*; ſee the other Book.
a killing of pleaſure, *Mortification.*
the male kinde, *Maſculine.*
the female kinde, *Feminine.*
lineal kindred; look the other Book for *Collateral.*
kindred in bloud, *Conſanguinity.*
kindred by marriage, *Affinity.*
kindred by the fathers ſide, *Agnation.*
a kinſman by the fathers ſide, *Agnate.*
the Kings evil, *Scrofule.*
a Kings crown, *Diadem.*
a Kings deputy, *Prorex*, vicegerent, Viceroy.
Kingly, *Regal.*
a Kingdom without a King, *Anarchy.*

one

one of kin, *Sibbe.*
to kiss, *Exosculate,* Basiate, Desculate.
subtil knacks, *Quiddities.*
a vile knave, *Balatron.*
a subtil knave, *Cericean.*
knighthood, *Chivalry.*
knighted, *Insigned.*
which may be knit, *Nexible,* annexible.
to knit, *Annex.*
to knock ones legs in going, *Interfeer.*
a knot not to be undone, *Gordean-knot.*
full of knots, *Nodosous.*
knotty, *Quarry.*
to give knowledge of a thing, *Advertise.*
knowledge, *Advertisement,* Intelligence, Science, Notice, Agnition.
the inward knowledge of a thing, *Theorick.*
to make known, *Notifie,* signifie.

Lack of use, *Discontinuance.*
the lack of what we love, *Orbitude.*
Laid open to be found, *Expos'd.*
a thing laid in weight against another, *Counterpoise.*
to lade a beast, *Sarcinate.*
Lamentations, *Threnes.*
to be lamented, *Deplorable.*
lamenting, *Deplorement.*
not to be lamented, *Indeplorable.*
to lament, *Deplore,* Condole.
lamentable, *Lacrymable,* plangorous.
to lance, *Scarifie.*
Lands lying within the bounds of a City, *Territories.*
a Land parting two seas, *Isthmus.*
land held from the crown, *Capite.*
Land held by being bound to bear arms in war, for the defence of the Realm, *Knight-service.*
Land held by doing some inferiour service of husbandry to the Lord of Fee, *Socage,* here see the other book for *Escuage.*

A Labourer, *Swinker.*
a Labyrinth in a garden, *Maze.*

rich

rich in Land, *Agroſe.*
the main Land, *Continent.*
a Language very pleaſant, *Suaviloquy.*
ill Language behinde ones back, *Obtreſtation.*
Large, *Ample.*
to make large, *Enwiden.*
the Lask, *Diarrhea.*
laſting for a time, *Momentany*, Tranſitory.
long laſting, *Perennating*, Durable, Perdurable.
to be lauged at, *Ridiculous.*
one that never laugheth, *Agelaſtick.*
great laughter, *Conchinnation.*
laviſh in expenſe, *Profuſe.*
to the Law belonging, *Legal.*
Law, *Lore*, Canon.
a Lawyer, *Cauſidick.*
Lawyers, *Legiſlators.*
the Laws ill ordering, *Dyſnomy*: See the other book for *Champerty.*
which ſtir others to Law, *Champertours.*
to lay to ones charge, *Impute.*
to lay on rubble, *Ruderate.*
to lay hands on one, *Attach.*
to lay on, *Impoſe.*
a laying on, *Impoſition.*
laying between, *Interjection.*
laying to ones charge, *Objection*, Imputation.
which is laid to ones charge, *Imputative.*
a Lay-man, *Laick.*
Lay-men, *Laity.*
full of lead, *Plumbeous.*
a thin leaf of gold, *Gold-foyl.*
a leaf of paper, *Folio.*
full of leaves, *Frondoſous.*
white lead, *Ceruſe.*
a leading apart, *Seduction.*
a leading in, *Introduction.*
to lead out of the flock *Abgregate.*
leanneſſe, *Macritude*, Gracility.
Lean, *Gracil.*
to make lean, *Macerate.*
to leap over, *Tranſult.*
to leap away, *Aſſiliate.*
to leap back, *Reſult.*
a leap year, *Biſſextile.*
leaps, *Saults.*
learnedly, *Elegantly.*
Learning, *Literature*, Urim, Erudition.
a young learner without experience, *Novice.*
which makes a Leaſe, *Leſſour.*

which taketh a Leaſe, *Leſſee.*
Leave for entrance, *Admiſſion.*
to leave for a time, *Relinquiſh* Intermit.
to leave, *Delinque.*
a leaving off for a time, *Intermiſſion.*
to Levell with one eye, *Collimate.*
Levened, *Fermented.*
to make level, *Adequate.*
lechery betwixt young folks, *Fornication.*
lecherous, *Libidinous,* Goatiſh.
one lecherous at fourteen years, *Hirquitick.*
lechery betwixt neer kindred *Inceſt.*
lechery, *Salacity.*
over much lechery, *Clinopoly.*
Led perforce, *Abducted.*
Lees of wine dried, *Orgal.*
to lend, *Accommodate.*
which lendeth, *Creditor.*
Length, *Longitude*, Procerity.
the Leproſie, *Elephancy.*
to leſſen, *Impair*, Abate, Diminiſh.
Leſſening, *Abatement.*
a leſſon, *Document.*
the leſſer, *Minor.*
the form of a Letter, *Character.*
the firſt letter of the Greeks, *Alpha.*
Letters from Nobles to maintain unlawful games, *Placards.*
to let in, *Admit*, Intromit.
to let paſſe, *Omit*, Pretermit.
a letting paſſe, *Pretermiſſion*, Omiſſion.
a let or hinderance, *Obſtacle*, Encumbrance, Impediment.
Leud, *Infamous.*
leudneſſe, *Pravity*, Improbity.
Liberality, *Munificence*, largeneſſe, Benignity.
Liberal, *Beneficent*, Munificent.
to ſet at liberty, *Liberate.*
to lick diſhes, *Catillate.*
Licenſe, *Proteſtation.*
to lie upright, *Reſupine.*
Lying, *Leaſing*, Gabbing.
a lying down, *Incubation.*
one lying await to ſuppreſſe another, *Inſiduous.*
Lying on the ground, *Couchant.*
to lie flat on the ground, *Proſtrate.*

Lying

Lying along, *Jacent.*
to lie, *Falsifie.*
a lying, *Falsification*, Figment.
an inventing of lies, *Fabulosity.*
Life, *Vitality.*
long life, *Longævity.*
to lift up by little and little, *Subrige.*
to lift up, *Exalt*, Elevate.
a lifting up, *Elevation*, Exaltation, Sublation.
Lights, *Luminaries.*
to give light, *Luminate.*
lightness, *Levity.*
lightness of moving, *Mobility.*
which is light shining of it self, *Lucible.*
Lightning, *Fulgurity.*
like, *Semblable*, semblant.
likely, *Semblably.*
to make light, *Configurate.*
likeness, *Similitude*, Parity, Conformity, Parility.
a red Lilly, blew or yellow, *Hyacinth.*
to limit, *Confine.*
limits of a Countrey, *Confines.*
which may be limited with bounds, *Circumscriptible.*
Lines running of an equal length or distance each from other, which can never meet, (as thus)

Parallels.

a Line dividing both the Poles, *Equinoctial.*
a Line dividing a figure into four parts, *Diameter.*
Linked to one in some sort, *Confederate.*
Linen not wrought after a common fashion, *Diaper.*
Linen for the Table, *Nappery.*
a liquor to wash ones mouth, *Gargarism.*
a precious liquor, *Cordial.*
Listening, *Intentive*, Attentive.
little, *Diminutive*, Petty.
a loose liver, *Libertine.*
lively, *Vive*, Vivificent.
to make lively, *Vegetate.*
a making lively, *Vegetation.*
one living solitary, *Hermit.*
livelinesse, *Vivacity.*
living as Plants or Trees do, *Vegetive.*
one living after a set rule, *Regular.*
living in our time, *Modern.*

which

which taketh lodgings up for others, *Harbenger.*
Lofty, *Sublime.*
Lofineſſe, *Excelſitie.*
belonging to the Logicall Art, *Dialecticall.*
a Looker on, *Spectator,*
Looking into matters, *Perſpeculative.*
a Looking for, *Expectation.*
Looking on the one ſide, *Aſcanſe.*
a Looſe perſon, *Diſſolute.*
to Looſe what was faſt bound, *Abſtringe.*
to be Looſed, *Exodable.*
not to be Looſed *Inexodable,* Indiſſoluble.
the Lopping of Trees, *Amputation.*
the chief Lord of a fee, *Paramount.*
a ſpirituall Lord, *Abbot.*
a Lord of great rule, *Dynaſtick.*
a Lord of the fourth part of the countrey, *Tetrarch.*
a Lords Mannor houſe, *Demains.*
Lord, *Adonai.*
a Lordſhip, *Signory,* Dominion.
Loſſe, *Detriment.*
wanton Love, *Amation.*
Lovely, *Amorous,* Venuſt, Amiable.
Love, *Amability.*
to Love dearly, *Adamate.*
with loves potion enchanted, *Philtrie-Charmed.*
the love which parents have to their own children, *Philoſtorgie.*
a Lover of her, or of any other thing which another man doth, *Rivall,* Competitour.
a Lover of learning, *Philomathy,*
a Lover of wiſedom, *Phyloſopher.*
a Lover of women, *Gynephilous.*
Lovers burning heat, *Idalcan-fire.*
Lower, *Inferiour.*
Lowlineſſe, *Buxomnes,* Submiſſion, humility.
Loytering, *Conceſſation.*
a Loyterer, *Trewant.*
Luckie, *Auſpicious.*
one poſſeſſed with Lunacie, *Lunatick.*
to Lurk, *Latitate.*
a Lurking, *Latitation.*
Luſtfull, *Capricious.*

M A

MAd, *Brain-ſick*, Wood, Maniacque.

full of Madneſſe, *Furibund.*

Madneſſe, *Demencie*, Inſanitie, Diſtraction.

a Citie-Magiſtrate, *Alderman*, Senatour, Pretour.

Mayden that makes ready and unready her Miſtreſs, *Commotrix.*

a mans Majoralty, *Pretorſhip.*

a Making of that thinne which is thick, *Rarifaction.*

a Making of Knights or Captains, *Decuration.*

which maketh his own choice what points of Religion he will hold. *Heretick.*

Manifeſt, *Apparent.*

to Manifeſt, *Explain.*

a Manifeſtation, *Explanation.*

a Man having had 2. wives, *Bigamus.*

to a Man belonging, *Humane.*

which is both Man and woman, *Hermaphrodite*, Androgyne.

one Man or woman full of ſores, *Lazer.*

when a man is permited to be abſent from a Court being ſick, &c. *Eſſoind.*

Mannerly, *Morigerous.*

Marriage, *Spouſals*, hymens, Copulation.

the Marriage of two wives, *Bigamy.*

Marriage triumph, *Epithalamy.*

belonging to marriage, *Nuptiall*, Matrimoniall.

a maid Marriageable, *Viripotent.*

one Marriageable at fifteen years, *Ephebion.*

cold Marble, *Alabaſter.*

to mark a beaſt, *Dignoſcite.*

Markings, *Annotations*, Animadverſions, Impreſſions.

a Mark of a ſentence not fully ended, made (:) thus, *Colon.*

the Mark which one aymes at, *Scope.*

to Mark, *Denote*, Advert.

Marked with red, *Rubricated.*

Masked, *Larvated.*

Maſter, *Rabbi.*

to

to play the Master, *Magistrate.*
not to be matched, *Unparellel'd.*
any short matter wittily done in verse, *Poeme.*
a maunger, *Crath.*
which may or may not be, *Conjecturall.*
Maymed, *Mutilated.*
Maintained in somes opinion, *Dogmaticall.*
a great meal, *Sybritican.*
a little meal or pittance, *Phidean.*
Meaning, *Purport.*
in the mean time, *Interim.*
Means used by a spokesman, *Brocage.*
a Measure of five gallons, *Gomer.*
a Measure of four pottels, *Hin.*
a Measure of ten pottles, *Epha.*
an Irish Measure containing two foot, *Baudle.*
measure or mean, *Mediocrity.*
done without measure, *Immodulated.*
done by measure, *Modulated.*
Measure in musick, *Modulation.*
measuring, *Dimension*, modification.
a Measure from the elbow to the top of the middle finger, *Cubit.*
meat of the gods, *Ambrosia*, Manna.
dainty meats. *Dapaticall.*
pieces of meats, *Fragments.*
to give a medicine, *Potionate.*
a Medicine, *Electuary.*
a Medicine for a green wound, *Balm*, Balsamum.
which medleth in a matter, *Agent.*
to meet, *Occurre.*
Meetings, *Occurrences.*
Melancholy, *Intestine.*
to Melt, *Liquifie.*
a melting, *Liquefaction*, Liquation.
which melteth, *Liquator.*
which may be melted, *Liquable.*
ones members, *Genitals.*
not worthy memory, *Immemorable.*
to mend or make fit, *Reconcinnate.*
to mention, *Memorate.*
a Merchant which is a cheating fellow, chiefly of drugs, *Mountebank.*

a Merchant of corn, *Forrager.*
Merchandize, *Chevisaunce.*
a kinde of Merchandize for ones own gain, *Monopoly,*
Merrily, *Joculatory.*
to make merry, *Hilerate.*
Merry, *Joviall,* Blith, Galiard, Festivall.
to Mention, *Memorate.*
a speedy messenger, *Postilian.*
Mettall digged out of the earth, *Mineral.*
belonging to midnight, *Mesonoctian.*
to play the Midwife, *Obstetricate.*
Might, *Potencie,* potestation.
Mighty, *Armipotent,* potent.
Milk'd, *Emulct.*
a hand-Mill, *Quern.*
the Milt of a man, *Spleen.*
Mines of Tinne, *Stannaries.*
disorderly mingled, *Confusedly.*
a Mingling together, *Admixtion,* Mixture, commixture.
that which is Mingled, *Confection.*
not to be mingled, *Incoible.*
to Mingle with other things, *Intermix.*
a disordered Mingling, *Confusion.*
a Minute, *Moment.*
Mirth, *Lubenai,* Alacrity, hilarity, festivity, glee.
betokening Mischance, *Portentuous.*
to Misleade, *Seduce.*
Miserable, or cruell, *Illiberall.*
Misery, *Calamity.*
a Mistaking, *Misprision.*
Mist, *Rime.*
Misty, *Cloddered.*
Mistrustfull, *Diffident.*
Mixt together, *Blended.*
to Mix, *Symbolize,* Blend, Adcorporate, Incorporate, Interlace.
to Mock, *Delude,* Illude.
a Mocking, *Delusion,* Illusion.
Mockingly, *Irronically.*
lack of Moderation, *Incontinency.*
to Moderate, *Comprimit.*
Moist, *Liquid,* humid.
Moistnesse, *Humidity.*
to Moisten, *Humect.*
Moistned, *Humected.*
Money paid for mending bridges, *Pontage.*
getting Money by ill means, *Erustation.*

Money

Money paid at fairs for digging up the earth to make booths, *Pickage.*
the Moon, *Diana,* Noctiluca.
Moon-ſhining, *Noctilucy.*
the Moon growing, *Creſſant.*
the Moon waining, *Decreſſant.*
the Moneth of April, *Zanticall moneth.*
the Moneth of July, *Quintilian moneth.*
the Moneth of September, *Mæmacterian moneth.*
the Moneth of March, *Leed, Martian moneth.*
the Moneth of February, *Solgrave.*
Moveable, *Agitable.*
to move hither and thither, *Ambulate.*
a moving from place to place, *Motion.*
a Mother, *Genetrix.*
belonging to a mother, *Maternine.*
a mother in law, *Novercа.*
to a mother in law belonging, *Novercall.*
moving love, *Patheticall.*
to mount aloft, *Soar.*
mournfull, *Elegiack,* Tragical.
the mouth of any wound, *Orifice.*
a great mouth foul and large, *Gollardiſe.*
to mow, *Deſecate.*
mowing, *Deſecation.*
to multiply, *Propagate.*
a multiplying, *Propagation.*
a murderer, *Manqueller,* Homicide.
a murderer of our parents, *Parricide.*
a murderous intent, *Aſſaſſinous.*
a Murderous deſire, *Sullevation.*
Murder, *Aſſaſſination.*
a cruell murder, *Trucidation.*
a murdering of many together, *Maſſacre.*
a mourner, *Atrate.*
Muſhrums, *Pezites.*
Muſick, *Harmony,* melody.
with Muſick ſatisfied, *Melodied.*
to muſe, *Contemplate.*
a muſing, *Contemplation.*
the nine Muſes, *Caſtalides,* Pierian Maids, Libethrides, Aonian bands.
to mutter or ſpeak ſoft, *Muſſitate.*

N A

TO Nail to, *Affix.*
to pare the Nails, *Exungulate.*
to strip one Naked, *Connudate.*
to strip one Naked to the paps, *Expapillate.*
Named, *Hight*, Ycleped.
not to be Named, *Innominable.*
the Name of two chief Officers in Rome, *Tribunes.*
to Name, *Denominate*, nuncupate, nominate.
a Naming, *Cognomination*, denomination, nuncupation, nomination.
of the same Name, *Homonymon.*
to change ones Name, *Transnominate.*
an odious Name among the Romans, *Publican.*
Narrow, *Angust*, Perangust.
to make Naturall, *Naturalize.*
of the Nature of Serpents, *Serpentine.*
Naturall, *Innate*, native.
what Naturally grows in the body which may be cut off without any hurt, *Excrement.*
the Navell, *Umbelick*,
Navigation, *Loademanage.*
Neat or handsome, *Deft*, Spruce. Terce.
Needy, *Indigent*, penurious, Mendicant.
Neerness, *Propinquity*, Proximity.
the Nearest way, *Gaynest.*
to Neglect, *Foreslow.*
Negligent, *Remisse*, Slack.
Neighbour-hood, *Vicinity.*
to Neighbourhood belonging, *Vicinall.*
a Nest of Hawks, *Aërie.*
Neighbour-hood in the Suburbs, *Saburbanitie.*
Netherland, *Belgian.*
a Net or gin, *Laas.*
to New cast, *New-mint.*
a making New again, *Reparation.*
very New, *Spannew.*
made New, *Ennued.*
to Neigh like a Horse, *Hinniate.*
Niggardnesse, *Illiberality.* Parcimony, Tenacity.
a Niggard, *Cymbick.*
a Night-thief, *Tenebrick.*

belong-

belonging to Night, *Nocturnall.*
a Nightingall, *Philomel.*
Nimbleneſſe, *Agility.*
a Noble-man of Turkey, *Baſhaw.*
to make Noble, *Nobilitate.*
Noble, *Ingenious*, preclare, Generous, Redoubted, Illuſtrious.
Nobleneſs or honeſty which free-born men have, *Ingenuity.*
Nobleneſſe, *Eugeny.*
a rude Noyſe, *Garboyl.*
belonging to Noon. *Meridian.*
Noon-reſt, *Meridiation.*
belonging to the North, *Septentrian.*
one that is noſeleſſe, *Thril.*
a Note in the margent of a book; *Paragraph.*
a Note of inſtruction, *Comment*, Commentary.
Nothing, *Nullity.*
a Noun declining not as others, *Heteroclite.*
which Nouriſheth, *Nutritive*,
Nouriſhing, *Nutrication.*
Nouriſhment, *Aliment*, Nutriment, Foſterment, Nutrition.
Noyſe, *Obſtrepency.*
Noyſome, *Infectious.*
the Number of three, *Trine.*
the Number of ten, *Decad.*
the Number of nine, *Ennean.*
not to be Numbred, *Inexputable.*
to Number, *Annumerate.*
a Nurſery, *Seminary.*
a ſumptuous Nut for ſundry vertues, See *Cocos.*

O A

OAth, *Jurament.*
Obedience, *Allegiance*, Obſequence.
more Obſcure to make a thing, *Imbroyl.*
not to be Obſerved, *Inobſervable.*
Obſtinately, *Refractarily.*
Obſtinacie, *Pervicacy.*
to obtain by requeſt, *Exorate.*
to obtain, *Impetrate.*
Obtaining, *Impetration.*
not to be Obtained, *Inimpetrable.*
to be Obtained, *Impetrable.*
Occupation in husbandry, *Villication.*

I have offended, *Peccavi.*
an Offender, *Delinquent.*
the Office of three men together, *Triumviri.*
one before in Office, *Predeceſſour,*
a chief Officer in Rome, *Conſull.*
an Officer in a Burrough, *Burſholder.*
an Officer in Rome never choſen but in the dangerous eſtate of the Commonwealth, *Dictatour.*
grave Officers, *Cenſors, Chancellors.*
an Off-ſpring, *Progenie.*
Often, *Frequent.*
Old, out of faſhion, *Antique.*
to make Old, *Antiquate,* Inveterate.
Old or ſtale, *Vetuſt,* Obſolete.
Opened, *Recluſed.*
Opening, *Pacfaction.*
Opinion, *Cenſure.*
an Opinionift, *Sectary.*
an Oppreſſion, *Preſſure.*
good Order keeping, *Formality.*
he which keeps good Order, *Formall.*
to Ordain before, *Prcordinate.*
a ſetting in Order, *Metuion.*
Ordinances, *Decretals.*
great Ordinance for warre, *Munition.* Artillery.
a written Order, *Rubrick.*
the higheſt Order of Angels, *Seraphin.*
to Overcharge, *Onerate.*
to Overcome, *Evince.*
to be Overcome, *Pregnable.*
not to be Overcome, *Impregnable,* Invincible, Inſeparable.
an Overflowing of waters, *Inundation,* Exundation.
to Over-look, *Survey.*
Over-live, *Survive.*
the Overplus, *Surquedry,* Surpluſage.
an Overſeer of Lands, *Surveyor.*
to put Over, *Adjourn,* Prorogue, procraſtine.
Overthrown, *Everted.*
Overthrown by Law, *Evicted.*
to be Overthrown with craft, *Supplant.*
an Overthrowing by Law, *Eviction.*
an Overthrowing, *Everſion,* Subverſion.
Overthwartly, *Prepoſterouſly.*

Our-

Outlandiſh, *Exotick.*
the Outſide, *Superficies.*
Outward, *Externall.*
great Oyſters, *Tridacuan.*
Oyntment, *Unction.*

P A

A Page nobly deſcended, *Henchman.*
Payment due from Merchants, *Tonnage.*
a Paying of a piece of Money, See *Attornment.*
Payment, *Solution.*
a Payment due for the buriall of the dead, *Mortuary.*
endleſſe Pain, *Diſcruciament.*
want of Pain, *Indolency.*
great pain, *Operoſitie.*
painfull, *Laborious.*
to paint, *Infucate.*
paint, *Cheek Varniſh.*
curious painting, *Moſayke work.*
to paint groſſely, *Delineate.*
ordinary pigment, *Pigment.*
a painter of Beaſts, *Zoagraph.*
painted, *Superficializ'd.*
the dead palſey, *Apoplexy.*
a Pancake, *Froyſe.*
peeces of parchment which the Phariſees did wear on their brows, *Phylacteries.*
fine parchment, *Velume.*
pardon, *Remiſſion.*
to pardon, *Remit,* Abſolve.
pardoning, *Abſolution.*
not to be pardoned, *Unremiſſible.*
one whoſe parents are of ſundry Nations, *Hibridan.*
the paring of the nails, *Preſegme.*
belonging to parents, *Paternall.*
a ſhe Paramour, *Amatrix.*
an inner parlour, *Conclave.*
part of a thing, *Particle.*
one having part of ſome prey, *Manubiary.*
the fourth part of a Countrey, *Tetrarchy.*
part of ones ſelf, *Modell.*
parted in two, *Dimidiated.*
not to be parted, as man and wife, *Correlatives,* Individual.
a Paſport, *Commeation.*

a paſſage

a Passage shut up, *Intercluded.*
to passe thorow a Countrey, *Peragrate.*
to pacifie, *Deleniate*, Expiate, Tranquillize.
a pacifying, *Expiation.*
not to be pacified, *Implacable.*
not to be passed over, *Inexuperable.*
a passing, *Transmigration.*
a passing over the Sea, *Transfretation.*
a passing from one to another, in one and the like sort, *Mutuality.*
a passing over from one thing to another, *Transition*, permeation.
a passing one to another, *Intercourse.*
Pastime, *Oblectation.*
pasture, *Herbage.*
past all hope, *Insperable.*
patience, *Equanimity.*
long patience, *Longanimity.*
the first patern, *Prototype.*
to pave, *Stratuminate.*
to pawn, *Pignorate*, Oppignorate.
to redeem a pawn, *Repignorate.*
to pawn a house or land, *Morgage.*
a peace-maker, *Pheretrian.*
to renew a peace, *Retranquillize.*
Peaceablenesse, *Tranquillitie.*
Pearls, *Margarites.*
to peck with the beak, *Rostrate.*
to peel off the bark of a tree, *Decorticate.*
a peeling thereof, *Decortication.*
to pierce with a nail, *Desubilate.*
to pierce, *Penetrate.*
not to be pierced, *Impenetrable.*
a penny, *Deneer.*
yearly pension, *Annuity.*
twenty pence, *Shekel.*
one of the common people, *Plebean.*
perfect, *Absolute.*
a perfume, *Fumigation.*
to perfume, *Thurificate*, Inodorate.
perfection, *Thummim.*
to perform the rites of the dead, *Solemnize.*
a performing thereof, *Solemnization.*
the performance of some great thing, *Atchievement*,
a fine person, *Abrodieticall.*

which

which perſwadeth, *Exhortative, Perſwaſive.*
eaſie to be perſwaded, *Ductible.*
not to be perſwaded, *Diſſociable.*
a partaking together, *Communion.*
ones pedigree, *Genealogie.*
the Phenix, *Arabian bird.*
a chief Phyſitian, *Archiater.*
a Phyſician only by practice, *Emperick.*
to pick or chooſe out of, *Excerp.*
belonging to Phyſick, *Medicinall.*
a giving of Phyſick, *Medication.*
a Picture, *Pourtraiture,* Effigies, Simulacher.
a picture of wood or ſtone, *Emblem.*
a pillars loweſt part, *Footſtool.*
a pilpared man, *Atopick.*
a Pilgrim, *Palmer.*
Pillage, *Compilation,* Expilation.
a Pilot of a ſhip, *hope-ſteer.*
Pincers, *Tanacles.*
to pitch, *Impicate,* oppicate.
earth like pitch, *Mummie.*
a ſmall pittance, *Modicum.*

Pity, *Ruth,* Remorſe, commiſeration.
whom none pitieth, *Immiſerable.*
very pitifull, *Compaſſionate.*
a Place where offenders and debtors may flye into for ſuccour; *Sanctuary.*
a place in the Church whereinto none enters ſave the High Prieſt, *Sanctum Sanctorum.*
a place of dead mens bones, *Golgotha.*
a place of meeting, *Synod.*
a place whence one may ſee far off, *Proſpect.*
a place where one alone hath the whole authority, *Regiment.*
a place of purging, *Purgatory.*
the place of conception, *Matrix.*
a place to pray in, *Oratory.*
a place to ſee ſtrange ſights in, *Amphitheater.*
a place of receipt, *Receptacle.*
a place of pleaſure, *Eden,* Paradiſe.
a place of pleaſure where Poets fain the ſouls of good

good men to reſt, *Elyſium.*
places in wals to ſet Images in, *Corbets.*
belonging to a place, *Locall.*
a judgement place, *Conſiſtory.*
placed in office one under another, *Subordinated.*
a placing, *Poſition.*
the plague, *Epidemicall ill.*
a player of Tragedies, *Tragedian.*
a player of Comedies, *Comedian.*
a player of Hiſtories, *Hiſtorian.*
the Art to play Hiſtories, *Hiſtrionicy.*
a play, *Enterlude.*
plain, *Evident*, perſpicuous.
plain ſhewing a thing, *Significative.*
planted with trees, *Arbuſted.*
a plaiſter which will fret, *Corraſive,*
a plaiſter which will ripe, *Malagm.*
a plaiſter, *Cataplaſm.*
to planch, *Cotabulate.*
to plane, *Repumicate.*
a pleader for another, *Advocate.*
one allowed to pleade, *Barreſter.*
pleaſed very well, *Imparadiz'd*, Arrided.
ill pleaſed, *Malecontent.*
not to be pleaſed, *Implacable.*
which pleaſeth, *Plauſible.*
Pleaſant, *Facetious.*
Pleaſantneſſe, *Amenity.*
to pleaſure one again, *Gratifie.*
carnall pleaſure, *Senſuality.*
a pleaſuring, *Gratification.*
a pledge, *Depoſitum.*
Pledges, *Hoſtages.*
plenty, *Affluence.*
plenty of all things, *Amalthean-horn.*
plenty of any thing, *Uberty.*
to make plentifull, *Ubertate.*
plentiful, *Copious.*
a plot, *Project.*
plots of wood growing in Commons, *Eſtovers.*
to plow, *Aratrate.*
to be plowed, *Arable.*
a plume of Feathers, *Ventoy.*
to plunge, *Welter.*
plunged, *Immerſi*, Demerged.

ancient Poets, *Bards.*
an explaining Poets riddles, *Mythologie.*
a witleſſe Poet, *Poetaſter.*
wanton Poets, *Ovids heirs.*
Poets works, *Poeſie*, Poetry.
a ſhort and witty Poeme, which under a feigned name doth covertly praiſe or diſpraiſe, either ſome one perſon or thing, *Epigram.*
the North-Pole, *Artick.*
the South-Pole, *Antartick.*
Poled, *Detonded.*
a policie in warre, *Stratagem.*
not poliſhed, *Inelegant.*
to poliſh, *Levigate*, Interpolate.
a poliſhing, *Interpolation.*
to pollute with a dead body, *Funeſtate.*
to pump water out of a ſhip, *Sentinate.*
Popedome, *Pontificacy.*
the Porch of a door, *Veſtible.*
the poſſeſſion of a thing time out of winde, *Preſcription.*
one in poſſeſſion of a ſpirituall living, *Incumbent.*
pertaining to poſſeſſion, *Poſſeſſive.*
one poſſeſt with a Devil, *Demoniack.*
to poſſeſſe again, *Repoſſeſſe.*
poſts for a door, *Jambes.*
pottage, *Gruell.*
a pottle, *Homer*, cor, omer.
poverty, *Orbation.*
ten pottles in dry things, *Ephah.*
ten pottles in liquid things, *Bath.*
power which the Planets have, *Influence.*
power, *poteſtation*, pollency, valency, faculty, validity.
to powr out from one thing to another, *Decapulate.*
to powr in, *Infuſe.*
to powr out, *Defuſe.*
having power to binde, *Aſtrictive.*
a pound of twelve ounces, *Troy-weight*,
a pound-weight, *Haberdepoyſe.*
that point of heaven right over us, *Nadir.*
the point in the midſt of a round circle, *Center.*
to make a ſharp point to a thing, *Spiculative.*

to

to poyſon, *Venenate.*
poyſonous, *Aconick.*
the pox, *Noli me tangere.*
belonging to practice, *Practique.*
practice or uſe, *Exercitation.*
praiſe, *Laud*, Encomion, Collaudation.
praiſe the Lord, *Alleluja.*
to praiſe, *Collaud*, Encomionize.
a Preacher, *Concionator.*
belonging to a Preacher, *Eccleſiaſticus*, Eccleſiaſtical.
which hath a Prebend, *Prebendary.*
a Preface, *Protologie.*
Prieſthood, *Presbytery.*
to preſent or give, *Exhibit.*
a preſenting or delivering, *Exhibition.*
which preſerveth, *Preſervative.*
to prevent, *Anticipate*, preoccupate.
a preventing, *preoccupation*, anticipation.
pride, *Icarian ſoaring*,
a Prince or Governour, *Regent.*
a cruell Prince, *Tyrant.*
Principalities, *Hierarchies.*
the firſt principles of any Art, *Rudiments.*
the print of ravenous beaſts feet, *Traces.*
the print of any creatures feet, *Accub.*
one priviledged from bearing office, *Exempt.*
priviledge above others, *preeminence*, prerogative.
a Proclamation, *Edict.*
profits which Lords of Mannors get by caſualties, as heriots, *&c. Perquiſites.*
profit, *Emolument*, Utility.
profitable, *Utible.*
well-profited, *Proficient.*
to prolong time, *Protract.*
a prolonging, *Prorogation.*
the true pronouncing of words, *Proſodie.*
Proof, *Probation.*
to Propheſie, *Vaticinate*, Augurize.
Prophecying, *Vaticination.*
a falſe Prophet, *Pſeudo-prophet.*
Proper, *Peculiar.*
Proportion, *Analogie*, Symmetry.
which may be under-proped, *Fulcible.*
the proportion of the body, *Lineament.*

ill

ill proportion, *Inconcinnity.*
proved, *Probatum.*
proving, *Allegation.*
proving to be true, *Averment.*
which may be proved, *Probable.*
to prove, *Allegate.*
not to be proved, *Improbable.*
want of provision, *Inapparation.*
to provoke, *Perstimulate*, incitate, stimulate, irritate, instigate, incense, exasperate.
provoking, *Concitation*, Stimulation, Exasperation, Incitation, Irritation, Instigation.
a publishing, *Divulgation*, promulgation, publication.
to publish, *Divulge*, Promulge, rumor, proclaim.
proud, *Luciferous*, Arrogant.
a pudding, *Hankin.*
a pudding eaten only at Funerals, *Siliccrn.*
a puffing up, *Inflation.*
puffing up, *Inflated.*
to pull, *Tugge.*
a pulpit, *Anabather.*
a pulling out of teeth, *Edention.*
a pulling down of houses, *Demolition.*
a pulling up, *Evulsion.*
a pulling or shrinking up, *Convulsion.*
to pull off hairs, *Deglabrate*, Depilate.
a taking off a punishment, by making one pay some small fine, *Amercement.*
to punish by the purse, *Mulctate*, Amerce.
a punishment by the purse, *Mulct.*
a punishment whereby the offender loseth both his goods and liberty for ever, *Premunire.*
want of punishment, *Impunity.*
belonging to punishment, *Penall.*
to lay punishment on one, *Inflict.*
to make purblinde, *Elusc ate.*
not to be purged, *Inexpiable.*
having vertue to purge, *Purgative.*
to the purpose, not missing one hair breadth, *Punctuall.*

up

put out, *Stinted*, Extinguished.

to put out ones eye, *Exoculate*, Excæcate.

to put away any thing quite from one, chiefly his wife, *Repudiate*.

a putting away thereof, *Repudiation*.

a putting a thing into ones minde, *Suggestion*.

that puts one in remembrance, *Memoriall*.

a putting of one thing to another, *Appostion*.

Q U

A Quagmire, *Vorage*.

to Qualifie, *Allay*.

a Quality joyn'd to a thing, as heat to fire, cold to ice, *Adjunct*.

a Quantity of evil humours gathered together in some part of the body, *Impostbume*.

Quarellous, *Mutinous*, Captious.

a common quareller, *Barreter*.

Quartered, *Laniated*, Diartuated,

three wine Quarts, *Kab*.

to Quench, *Extinguish*.

not to be quenched, *Inextinguable*.

to Quicken, *Vivifie*.

Quickneſſe of ſight, *Perſpicacity*.

Quickneſſe, *Impigrity*, Expedition, pernicity.

a Quickning, *Vivification*.

Quick-ſilver, *Hydargyre*.

Quietneſſe, *Atonement*.

not to be quieted, *Inſedable*.

R A

A ſhort Race of a Horſe, *Career*.

the Rain-bow, *Iris*.

to Raiſe up again, *Reſuſcitate*.

to Ram down ſtones, *Fiſtucate*.

ſmelling Rammiſhly, *Hircoſically*.

to Range meal, *Succernate*.

not to be Raced out, *Indelible*.

a Rather on the coals, *Carbonado*.

Raſhneſſe, *Temerity*, Incogitancy, Temeritude.

to

to raviſh a maid, *Depudicate*, Devirginate, Abripe.
a Raviſhing, *Rape.*
to rail like a drunkard, *Debacchate.*
railing, *Scurrility*, Inſectation.
abundance of rain, *Aquation.*
rainy weather, *Imbred.*
a Reader, *Lector.*
Reading with a loud voice, *Recitation.*
Readineſs, *Promptitude.*
a rebounding back, *Reflection* Repercuſſion.
which reboundeth back, *Repercuſſive.*
a recalling from baniſhment *Repealment.*
to recall from baniſhment, *Repeal.*
a recantation, *Palinodia.*
to receive into ones houſe, *Hoſpitate.*
without recompence, *Gratis.*
Recompence, *Retribution*, Compenſation, Remuneration.
not reconcilable, *Incompactible.*
to reckon to the end, *Pernumerate.*
yearly Records, *Annals.*
which may be recovered *Recuperative.*
not to be recovered, *Irrecuperable.*
to recount, *Memorize.*
to recreate ones ſelf for his health, *Refocillate.*
Red, *Rubrick.*
Ready or apparrel'd, *Dight*, Inveſted.
ready to do a thing, *Prompt*, Preſt.
Redeemed, *Redempted.*
a Refreſhing, *Refection.*
which refuſeth to do a thing, *Recuſant.*
a refuſing, *Detrection*, Recuſation.
to regiſter, *Matriculate.*
to Rehearſe again, *Recapitulate.*
to rehearſe, *Capitulate.*
which rehearſeth again, *Recapitular.*
a rehearſing again, *Recapitulation*, Commemoration.
to Rejoyce in ones behalf, *Exult*, Congratulate, Lætificate, Exhilarate.
rejoycing therein, *Exultation*, lætification, exhilaration, congratulation.
to be rejoyced at, *Lætable.*
to rejoyce wantonly, *Vitulate.*

Releaſed, *Laxed*, Relaxed.
to releaſe, *Relax.*
a releaſe, *Laxament.*
a releaſing, *Relaxation.*
not to be remedied, *Irremediable.*
not to be remembred, *Irrecordable.*
to remember, *Memincrate.*
remembrance, *Recordation.*
a removing from place to place, *Migration.*
a removing of dwelling, *Tranſmigration.*
to remove ones dwelling, *Tranſmigrate.*
to renue, *Redintegrate*, Renovate, Innovate.
a renuing, *Redintegration*, Renovation, Innovation.
Renown, *Celebrity.*
yearly rent for lands, *Revenue.*
to raiſe rents higher, *Improve.*
not to be repaired, *Irreparable.*
to repeat again, *Reiterate*, Inculcate.
a repeating again, *Reiteration*, Repetition, Inculcation.
which repenteth, *Contrite*, Penitent, Penitential.
ill report, *Malediction.*
falſe reports or ſlanders, *Obloquies.*
to reprehend, *Redarguate*, Coarguate.
Repreſenting another, *Figurative.*
to reproach, *Improperate.*
a reproach, *Contumely*, Reprobation, reprehenſion.
reproachful, *Contumelious.*
to reprove, *Reprehend.*
to requeſt one to a feaſt, *Invite.*
to make a requeſt, *Poſtulate.*
to requeſt with tears, *Implore.*
a requeſt, *Supplication*, Boon, Petition.
to requeſt earneſtly, *Conflagitate*, Obſecrate.
an earneſt requeſt, *Obſecration*, Conflagitation.
a requeſt with tears, *Imploration.*
Requital, *Trevage.*
to reſemble another, *Perſonate.*
to have a reſemblance to another thing, *Allude.*
to reſemble ones father, *Patriſſate.*
to reſign ones office, *Ejurate.*
to reſiſt, *Oppugn*, Obſtrigillate,

gilate, Repugn, Impugn.
a resisting, *Obstrigillation*, Oppugnation, Impugnation.
not to be resisted, *Inexpugnable.*
Resisting, *Obstant.*
not resolved, *Irresolute.*
a resolution, *Analysis.*
reasonable, *Rational.*
not reasonable, *Irrational.*
reasoning angerly in words, *Altercation.*
to reason overthwartly, *Cavill.*
a reasoning together, *Conference.*
respite of time that is given to one sued in the common law for debt, ere he makes his answer, *Imparlance.*
Rest, *Requiem.*
a restoring or renuing, *Integration.*
to retail small things, *Aginate.*
a retailer of such things, *Aginator.*
a retchless being on neither side, *Neutrality.*
to return to his first dwelling, *Remigrate.*
not to be returned from, *Irremiable.*
to Return, *Revert*, Haveback.
to return a thing back again, *Retort.*
a returning, *Reversion.*
belonging to returning, *Reciprocal.*
to revenge, *Vindicate.*
a revenge, *Ultion.*
revengefull, *Vindictive.*
revenue, *Exagoge.*
a reward, *Gucrdon*, Warison.
to reward, *Remunerate.*
not to be rewarded, *Irremunerable.*
Rhetorick, *Eloquence.*
a Rhetoricall man, *Orator.*
a Rhetoricall woman, *Oratrix.*
a rheum distilling from the eyes, *Cataract.*
a rheum distilling from the head, *Catarrhe.*
Rich, *Opulent.*
to gather riches, *Thesaurize.*
to esteem riches greatly, *Adstupiate.*
not to be rid of, *Inextricable.*
to rid ones self from one, *Ablegate.*
to ride together, *Cocquitate.*
to ride about, *Obequitate.*

to Ride away, *Abequitate.*
not to be ridden thorow, *Inequitable.*
Right which any one hath, receiving the profit thereof by maintaining a Vicar to serve the place, *Appropriation.*
right of a thing, *Propriety.*
to rinde a tree or the like, *Delibate.*
to ring like a bell, *Tintinnate.*
the broad part of a Ring wherein the ſtone is ſet, *Bezill*
Riotouſneſſe, *Luxury.*
Ripe, *Mature.*
Ripeneſſe, *Maturity.*
to rip, *Diloricate.*
a riſing again, *Reſurrection.*
a riſing of men in arms, *Inſurrection.*
a River, *Amnick.*
belonging to the river Styx, which is a river of hell, *Stygean.*
a robber by ſea, *Pirate.*
belonging to a robber by ſea, *Piratical.*
robbery by ſea, *Piracy.*
Robbery, *Rapine.*
a robbing of the Church, *Sacriledge.*
to rob, *Latrocinate.*
Rocks of Adamants, *Mamoly.*
that carrieth a Rod before a Biſhop, *Virger.*
a rod or wand, *Virge.*
to roll, *Devolve.*
a rolling, *Devolution.*
to place in the room of another, *Subſtitute.*
to root out, *Eradicate, Extirpate.*
quick roots, *Vegetals.*
belonging to the root, *Radical.*
a Rope-walker, *Funambulant.*
to rot, *Putrifie.*
rough, *Aſperate.*
to grow rough with hair, *Horripilate.*
to ruſt-caſt, *Arenate.*
to rowl up a thing, *Involve.*
round like an Orb, *Orbicular.*
round in compaſſe, *Circular.*
roundneſſe, *Rotunditude*, Rotundity.
to row, *Remigate.*
a rowing, *Remigation.*
to row over, *Eremigate.*
a rowing over, *Eremigation.*
to rub out, *Deterge.*

to rub off, *Suffricate.*
rubbing or chafing, *Friction,* Frication.
a robbing of the Commonwealth, *Depeculation.*
rude, *Agreſtical,* Ruſtical, Immorigerous, Rural.
rudeneſs, *Barbariſm,* Perperitude.
by a ſet rule living, *Regular.*
bearing rule under another, *Subordinate.*
the Rule of one alone, *Monarchy.*
a going out of rule, *Enormity.*
done out of rule, *Irregularly.*
a great Ruler, *Potentate,* Dynaſtick.
a ſeeming to run away, yet ſtill to fight, *Tergiverſation.*
likely to run away, *Fugitive.*
a running out, *Excurſion.*
a running back, *Recurſion.*
a running from ones Captain, *Trausfuge.*
the running of the reins, *Gonorrhea.*
a running over of waters, *Reſtagnation.*
ruſt, *Eruge.*

S A

A Sacrifice appeaſing Gods wrath, *Propitiation.*
a ſacrifice, *Expiation,* victim, Litation, Libament, Immolation.
a ſacrifice wherein were kild an hundred beaſts, *Hecatomb.*
a ſacrifice done between man and wife at a divorcement, *Diffarreation.*
belonging to a ſacrifice, *Sacrifical.*
to offer in ſacrifice, *victimate,* Immolate.
a ſacrifice of a whole beaſt, *Holocauſt.*
to make ſad, *Contriſt.*
ſad, *Dolorous,* Diſconſolate, Penſive.
a ſafeguard, *Subterfuge.*
to ſail, *Velificate.*
to ſail over, *Eremigate.*
witty ſayings, ſhort and pithy, *Aphoriſms,* Apothegms.
a ſalad of herbs, *Acetar.*
to offer to ſalute, *Obſalutate.*

a ſalve, *Unguent.*
golden ſands, *Argolean*, Pactolean ſands.
not to be ſatisfied, *Inſatiable*, Aboriſtick.
a Saviour, *Jeſus.*
a ſweet ſavour, *Sipped*, Fragrant.
ſtinking ſavour, *Graveolentie.*
ſawcy, *Mallepert*, Petulant.
ſawcineſſe, *Malepertneſs*, Petulancy, Procacity.
old ſayings, *Sawes.*
a Sailer, *Navigator.*
a ſcabbert, *Vagine.*
to ſcale fiſh, *Diſquame.*
one ſcaping ſcot-free, *Aſymbolick.*
a ſcattering, *Diſſipation*, Diſperſion.
to ſcatter, *Diſperſe*, Conſpergate, Diſſipate.
the ſcience of knowing ones natural affection by his viſage, *Phyſiognomy.*
ſawcy ſcoffing, *Scurrility*, Latration.
belonging to ſcoffing, *Scurrilous*, Scurril.
a ſcoffer, *Latrator.*
ſcorching, *Ambuſtion.*
to ſcorn, *Decachinnate.*
to ſcrape, *Corrodate.*
ſcraps of victuals, *Lipſanies.*
one skil'd in the Scriptures, *Anagogick.*
a ſcrole which is defamatory *Libel.*
having power to ſcour as ſope doth, *Smegmatick.*
ſcrupulous without cauſe, *Superſtitious.*
to ſcum up, *Deſpume.*
to take the ſcurf away about wounds, *Emarginate.*
to the ſea belonging, *Marine.*
the ſea parting Europe from Affrick, *Mediterranean.*
the Iriſh ſea, *Hybridean.*
a diligent ſearch, *Scrutiny.*
a ſearch, *Indagation*, Perveſtigation.
not to be ſearched, *Inſcrutable.*
to ſearch diligently, *Indagate.*
to be ſearched, *Scrutible.*
a ſearching, *Inquiſition.*
belonging to ſearching, *Inquiſitive.*
a ſeal, *Signet.*
to ſeal a letter, *Obſigillate.*
out of ſeaſon, *Intempeſtive.*
the ſeat of the great Judge, *Tribunal.*
a ſecret touching Divinity, *Myſtery.*

secret, *Clandestine.*
security given one for safe coming, *Safe-conduct.*
belonging to secrecy, *Mystical.*
security or hearts ease, *Euthymy.*
a sect that was heretical among the Jews, *Sadducc.*
full of sedition, *Turbulent.*
full of seed, *Spermatique.*
the seed of man or any other thing, *Sperm.*
to seek one out by ones steps, *Perscstigate.*
to seek out again, *Retrive.*
to siele or vault, *Camerate.*
a seizing of goods to the Kings use, *Confiscation.*
to be seen thorow, *Transluccnt*, Transparent.
to be seen, *Visible,*
not to be seen, *Invisible.*
of seeing the ability, *Visibility.*
fore-sight, *Providence.*
to the sight belonging, *Optick.*
quick-sighted, *Lynceus-eyed.*
strange sights, *Apparitions.*
which selleth herbs, *Lachanopole.*
to sell peece-meal, *Retail.*
which so selleth, *Retailer.*
to sell, *Venundate.*
a selling, *Venundation.*
a selling at the haven, *Portsale.*
a seller of milk or a dairy-maid, *Lactarish.*
to send away, *Amande*, Amit.
to send in commission, *Delegate.*
to send often, *Missiculate.*
a sentence spoken and proved, *Maxim*, Axiom.
a short sentence, *Clause.*
a sentence or judgement pronounced, *Doom.*
to send over, *Transmit.*
a sending over, *Transmission.*
sending by a ship, *Transportation.*
to send before, *Premit.*
a sending before, *Premission*
full of sentences, *Sententious.*
dark sentences with questions, *Problems.*
sentences which must be otherwise understood than the literal interpretation, *Allegories.*
a sentence to speak on, *Theam.*

belonging to a Seraphin, *Seraphical.*
to ſeparate, *Diſunite*, ſejugate, *Diſſociate.*
a ſeparating, *Sejunction*, Diſunion, Diremption.
ſeparating of man and wife, *Divorce.*
one ſeparated from drinking wine, *Nazarite.*
a ſervant, *Swain.*
to ſerve, *Famulate.*
ſerving for wages, *Mercenarie.*
ſerviceable, *Officious.*
ſet expreſly down, *Poſitive.*
to ſet price on a thing, *Perſtimate.*
to ſet forth in order, *Emblaze.*
to ſet out to view, *Expoſe.*
to ſet all things in order, *Perpacate.*
to ſet out ones body for money, *Proſtitute.*
to ſet before, *Propoſe.*
to ſet upon, *Invade.*
to ſet againſt, *Oppoſe.*
to ſet together, *Compoſe.*
which ſetteth things together, *Compoſitor.*
a ſetting things together, *Compoſition.*
which ſetteth out Lands, *Leſſour.*
a ſetting of Judges, *Seſſions.*
a forcible ſetting of one at liberty being under an arreſt, *Reſcous.*
a ſhadow, *Umbrage*, Opacity.
to ſhadow, *Obumbrate*, Adumbrate.
to ſhake, *Vambraſh*, Evibrate, Brandiſh.
a ſhaking or jogging, *Agitation.*
a ſhambles, *Laniary.*
to ſhame, *Inhoneſtate.*
ſhamefaſtneſſe, *Pudor.*
ſhameleſneſſe, *Impudency.*
ſhameleſſe, *Ignominious*, Impudent.
ſharp or biting, *Satyrical.*
ſharpneſſe of wit, *Sagacity*, Acuteneſſe.
ſharpneſſe of things, *Acrimony.*
ſharpneſſe of ſpeech, *Mordacity.*
ſharp-witted, *Acute*, Sagax.
a ſharp ſpeech made againſt one, *Invective.*
to ſharpen a thing upward, *Cacuminate*, Faſtinate, Cuſpidate.
ſharpning or whetting, *Preacuation*, Exacuation.
to ſhave, *Abraſe.*

a ſhekels

a ſhekels twentieth part, *Gerah.*
a ſhelter made abroad with boughs of trees and boords, *Tabernacle.*
a flock of ſheep, *Oviary.*
a ſhepherd, *Paſtor.*
ſhepherds Poems, *Eclogs.*
to ſhew, *Demonſtrate.*
a ſhewing, *Demonſtration.*
a large ſhield covering all the body, *Pavice.*
bright ſhining, *Coruſcant,* Splendent, Refulgent.
ſhining like Cryſtal, *Cryſtalline.*
a ſhining, *Irradiation,* illumination.
to ſhine between whiles, *Intermicate.*
to ſhine upon, *Irradiate,* Rutilate.
a ſmall ſhip, *Brigantine.*
a great ſhip, *Pucentaure,* Carick, Argoſey.
ſhipwrack, *Naufrage.*
a ſhips drowning, *Wreck.*
to load a ſhip, *Corbitate.*
a ſhivering with cold, *Perfrication.*
ſhort or brief, *Succinct.*
ſhrilneſſe, *Sonority.*
to ſhrink under a burden, *Pandate.*
a ſhrinking under the ſame, *Pandation.*
a ſhrinking up of veins, *Convulſion.*
who by ſhrinking up of his ſinews, hath his neck drawn into his ſhoulders, *Opiſtotonick.*
ſhod like a horſe, *Solcated.*
a kinde of ſhoe, *Galloche.*
ſhoes with iron ſoles, *Tentiples.*
ſhoes with iron wings, ſuch as *Mercury* had, *Talarics.*
a ſhomakers thred, *Lingel.*
a ſhomakers Laſt, *Muſtricle.*
a ſhomaker, *Cordwainer.*
to put off ones ſhoe, *Excalceate.*
a ſhooter in great guns, *Cannonier.*
ſhortneſſe, *Brevity.*
a making ſhort, *Abbreviation.*
ſhortned, *Decurtated.*
to make ſhort, *Abridge,* Abbreviate.
a great ſhoot for joy, *Jubilation,* ſucclamation.
ſhrill ſounding, *Sonable.*
a ſhredding or cutting, *Reſection.*
to ſhut in, *Include.*

a ſhut-

a ſhutting in, *Incluſion.*
a ſhutting out, *Excluſion.*
to ſhut out, *Exclude.*
to ſhut up a paſſage, *Interclude.*
a ſhutting up thereof, *Intercluſion.*
a ſhutting apart, *Secluſion.*
to ſhut up, *Opilate.*
to ſhut apart, *Seclude.*
ſickly, *Queaſie.*
the ſilver ſickneſſe, *Argentagony.*
to cauſe ſickneſſe, *Morbifie.*
ſickneſſe, *Invalitude*, Egritude.
a written ſide of a leaf, *Page.*
to ſift a matter, *Canvas.*
to ſignifie, *Imply.*
a ſignifying, *Intimation.*
expreſly ſignified, *Emphatically.*
a plain ſignification of ones minde, *Emphaſis.*
of the ſame ſignification with another, *Conſignificative.*
to ſhew the ſignification of a thing, *Portend.*
a ſign, *Signal.*
a ſign of rejoycing, *Plaudity.*
ſilence, *Taciturnity.*
an unperfect ſyllogiſm, *Enthymeme.*

ſilver, *Argent.*
a ſimilitude of a thing, *Inſtance.*
a ſimilitude, *Parable.*
which ſinks to the bottom, *Sediment.*
to ſing to, *Admodulate.*
to ſing ſmall, *Minurize.*
to ſing a baſe, *Succent.*
a ſinger of wanton ſongs, *Melarode.*
a maker of ſinging Pſalms, *Pſalmiſt.*
ſinging of Pſalms, *Pſalmodie.*
a ſinging before, *Precantation.*
a ſink in a ſquare ſtone which hath a hole therein, commonly in a Kitchin, *Lavatrine.*
a ſmall ſin, *Venial.*
ſinew, *Nerve.*
ſinews, wherein the ſpirits of life do walk, *Arteries.*
the ſinew which bringeth the ſight to the eye, *Optick.*
to ſip or kiſſe the cup, *Delibate.*
a ſcaffold, *Orcheſter.*
the skie, *Welkin.*
one skil'd in any Art, *Artiſt.*

one

ne skil'd in Languages, *Linguist.*
skilfull, *Expert*, Scient.
a skin, *Fell.*
skin of ones privities, *Prepuce.*
a thin skin, *Membrane.*
skirmishes, *Velitations.*
to scoff at one, *Subsannate.*
a scoffer, *Mimick.*
scoffs, *Ironies.*
the practice of scoffing, *Scurrility.*
scoffingly, *Ironically*, Mimically.
a scholar, *Disciple*, Pupil.
a Schoolmaster, *Pedagogue.*
Schoolmastership, *Pedagogie.*
slackness, *Cunctation.*
a Galley-slave, *Mesonante.*
slavery, *Vernility.*
slavish, *Vernil.*
to slander, *Traduce.*
slanderous, *Defamatory.*
to sleep out ones fill, *Edormiate.*
to rouse one from sleep, *Excusitate.*
sleep causing, *Soporiferous*, Dormitive.
to sleep with one, *Condorm.*

lul'd asleep, *Consopiated.*
a place to sleep in, *Dormitory.*
to bring asleep, *Soporate.*
a sleeping in the day time, *Meridiation.*
sleepy, *Somnolent*, Dormant.
a sleepy disease, *Lethargie.*
sleepiness, *Somnolency.*
slender, *Pergacil.*
slenderness, *Exility.*
done by slight, *Prestigiously.*
slippery, *Lubrick.*
slipperiness, *Lubricity.*
slippers, *Sandals.*
slow, *Tardy.*
slowness, *Tardity*, Lentitude,
slothfulness, *Oscitancy*, Segnity, Inerty, Pigritude, pigrity.
Small, *Pusil.*
smalness, *Tenuity*, Gracillity, Exiguity, Parvity.
a sweet smell, *Odour.*
sweet smelling, *Odoriferous*, Fumidity.
to smoke thorow, *Transfume.*
smoky, *Fumetory.*
to smile, *Subride.*
to smooth, *Repumicate.*
smoothness, *Repumication.*
taken with snares, *Illaqueated.*

snatching

Snatched, *Raption.*
to ſneeze, *Diſternute.*
a ſneezing, *Diſternutament.*
to ſnort, *Sternate.*
a ſoking in liquor, *Maceration?*
full of ſores, *Ulcerous.*
to ſob often, *Singultate.*
not ſober, *Immodeſt.*
eaſily ſod, *Coctible.*
ſuddenneſs, *Rapidity.*
a making ſoft, *Mollification.*
ſoked, *Embaned.*
a ſolemnity kept from year to year, *Anniverſary.*
to ſolemnize with aſſembly, *Celebrate.*
to ſolicit a buſineſſe, *Subagitate.*
ſolitary, *Monaſtical.*
mournfull Songs, *Elegies,* Monodies.
a kinde of ſong, *Madrigal.*
a ſong ſung ere the corſe be buried, *Epiodean-Song.*
a ſong, *Ode,* Hymn, Lay, Carol.
belonging to a ſon, *Filial.*
a Southſayer, *Mathematician,* Auguriſt, Harior.
Southſaying, *Hariolation,* Auguration, Augury, Dardanian-Art, Incantation, Fatiloquy, Effaſcination.
ſorrow, *Dole,* Anxiety, Bale.
great ſorrow, *Egrimony,* Dreariment.
to end our ſorrow, *Dedoleate.*
Sorrowfull, *Illætable,* Doleſull, Baleſull, Penſive, Triſtfull, Dreary, Dolorous, Contrite.
cauſing ſorrow, *Dolorifical.*
inward ſorrow, *Contrition.*
divers ſorts, *Multifarious.*
to ſoulder, *Ferruminate.*
new ſouldiers, *Neoptolomy.*
ſouldiers pay, *Adaration.*
ſound, whole, *Solid.*
to ſound like, *Aſſonate.*
the ſound of a voice or tune, *Vocality.*
to the South belonging, *Auſtrale.*
ſwouning or fainting, *Lipothymy.*
to ſow, *Seminarize,* Conſerate.
ſowrneſſe, *Acetoſity.*
ſoiled, *Sordidated.*
the ſpace between the old King and the new, *Intereign.*
the ſpace of two years, *Bimatical.*

the

the ſpace of two moneths, *Bimenſical.*
Spaniards, *Iberians.*
Sparingneſſe, *Parſimony*, Tenacity.
to ſpeak like a childe, *Lallare.*
to ſpeak ill of one, *Depraave*, Declaim.
to ſpeak out aloud, *Elatrare.*
a manner of ſpeaking, *Phraſe.*
rebukefull ſpeaking, *Opprobration.*
a ſpeaking at large, *Dilation.*
a figurative Speaking, *Trope.*
a ſpeaking onely to one, *Semovedly.*
a long ſpeaking, *Periphraſis.*
a ſpeaking of many words, *Circumlocution.*
a ſpeaking of one thing often, *Tautologie.*
Speaking of another thing, *Digreſſion.*
ſtrange ſpeaking, *Gargonizing.*
idle ſpeaking, *Argology.*
ſweet ſpeaking, *Dulciloquy.*
falſe ſpeaking, contrary to Grammer, *Incongruity*, Soleciſm.
a ſpeech which may be taken many wayes, *Amphiboly.*
a ſpeech made of purpoſe, either to diſgrace ſome perſon or thing, *Declamation.*
a doubtful ſpeech, *Amphibological.*
an unproper ſpeech, *Acyrological.*
a ſhort ſpeech, *Brachylogie.*
ſlow ſpeech, *Tardiloquy.*
Speech, *Alloquy*, Loquency.
the firſt ſpeech of any thing, *Exordium*, Preambulation.
which hath a ſlow ſpeech. *Tardiloquus.*
proud ſpeech, *Magniloquence.*
ſpeed, *Celerity*, Feſtination.
a ſpilling commonly of bloud, *Effuſion.*
ſpilling of a colour, *Decoloration.*
ſpending more than needs, *Impendious.*
ſpending in belly cheer, *Abligury.*
to ſpin, *Carminate.*
ſtately ſpires. See *Obelisks*, Pyramides.

a ſpirit

a ſpirit which poſſeſſeth one, *Python.*
to ſpit out, *Excreate.*
a ſpitting out, *Excration.*
to be ſpit out, *Excrcable.*
ſpitefulneſs, *Malignity.*
ſpoken by a Metaphor, *Metaphorically.*
not to be ſpoken, *Ineffable,* Impredicable.
which may be ſpoken of, *Predicable.*
a ſpoke-man, *Prolocutor.*
to ſpot, *Maculate.*
ſpoil'd of her maiden-head, *Deflower'd.*
ſpoil gotten from the enemy, *Manuby.*
to ſpread abroad, *Divulge,* Debuccinate, Rumour, Rumigerate, Famigerate.
to ſpread or grow abroad, *Propagate.*
a ſpreading, *Propagation.*
a ſprinkling, *Inſperſion,* ſcintillation.
to ſprinkle water, *Aſperge,* Inſperſe.
to ſpring anew, *Repullulate,* Regerminate.
to the Spring belonging, *Vernal.*
to ſpurn with the heel, *Apolactiſe.*
to ſpue, *Diſgorge.*
four-ſquare, *Quadrant.*
to ſqueeze, *Exaniate.*
ſtable, not to be ſhaken, *Inconcuſſible.*
a ſtage-player, *Actor.*
the ſetting up of a Stag's head. See the firſt Book for *Pollard.*
to ſtagger drunkard like, *Titubate.*
ſtayes to prop up a houſe, *Buttreſſes.*
to ſtammer, *Maffle.*
to ſtamp with the foot, *Explode,* Calcate.
a ſtanding againſt, *Oppoſition.*
a ſtanding of a houſe, *Site,* Situation.
ſtanding upright of a fiſh, a term in Heraldry, *Hariant.*
a ſtanding, *Station.*
the whole ſtate, *Univerſality.*
ſtrange, *Quaint.*
a ſtar boading a tempeſt, *Orion.*
the North ſtar, *Cynoſure.*
the ſeven ſtars, *Hyades, Pleiades.* See the other Book.
the day ſtar, *Lucifer.*
ſtanding winding about the north

North Pole, *Charles-wain.*
to Stars belonging, *Syderal.*
a ſtar that guideth one, *Load-ſtar.*
the Evening ſtar, *Heſper*, Heſperus.
a wandring ſtar moving only in the ſphere by himſelf *Planet.*
a company of ſtars, *Conſtellation.*
made a ſtar, *Stellified.*
huge ſtatues, *Coloſſes.*
to ſtay between, *Interſiſt.*
ſtained, *Imbrued*, Decolorated.
to ſteal, *Euribatiziſe*, Prig, Compile, Imbezil, Purloin, Deprive.
to ſteal ſmal things by night *Proul.*
to ſteal ſecretly, *Suppilate.*
ſtealing, *Prigging*, Purloining.
ſtedfaſt, *Stable.*
ſtedfaſtneſs, *Stability.*
in ſtead or place of another, *Lieu.*
to ſtep between two, *Intercede.*
ſteps, *Gradations.*
a ſteward, *Procurator.*
ſtewardly, *Caſtaldy.*
to ſtick to one, *Adhere.*
ſuch as ſtick to one, *Adherents.*
a ſtitch in the ſide, *Compunction.*
ſtifled, *Queld.*
ſtiffe or dull, *Torpid.*
baſeneſſe of ſtile, *Fejunity.*
it ſtinks, *Obolet.*
ſtinking, *Mephitick*, Carioniz'd.
to ſtir to anger, *Inſtimulate*, Stimulate, Incitate, Incite.
a ſtirring thereunto, *Incitation*, Stimulation.
a ſtirring up again, *Reſuſcitation.*
ſuch as ſtir up others to go to law, bearing their charges to ſhare part of that they ſue for, *Champertaures.*
to rid ſtones, *Elapidate.*
to ſtone one, *Lapidate.*
ſtones of any living creature, *Cullions.*
a ſtoning, *Lapidation.*
to ſtop ones paſſage, *Obvaricate.*
to ſtop with latice or bars, *Clathrate.*
a ſtopping of any of the chief entrails, *Oppilation.*

a ſtop-

a ſtopping, *Obſtruction.*
a ſtore-houſe, *Repoſitory*, Magazine, Apotheke.
the ſtomack where the meat lies, *Ventricle.*
ſtomacked, *Maſculated*, Commaſculated.
ſtomacks rawneſſe, *Crudity.*
ſtories of old Hiſtories, *Legendaries.*
a ſtory of things paſt, *Chronologie.*
a ſtranger made a free-man; See *Deniſon.*
a ſtranger, *Alien*, Peregrine.
a ſmall ſtream ſwiftly running, *Torrent.*
certain ſtreams meeting, *Confluity.*
natural ſtrength, *Vivacity.*
ſtrength, *Nervicity*, Vigour, Energy, Firmity, Strenuity.
to ſtrengthen, *Corroborate*, Vegetate.
to ſtretch out, *Extend.*
a ſtrengthning, *Corroboration* Vegetation.
a ſtretching out, *Extenſion.*
to ſtride wide in going, *Divaricate.*
ſtrife, *Contention*, Concertation.
ſtrife in matters of religion, *Schiſm.*
a ſtring or thong, *Ament.*
ſtrong, *Energetical*, Herculean, Strenuous, Samſonian, Firm, Atlantick, Vigorous, Robuſtious, Doughty.
to make ſtrong, *Fortifie*, Corroborate, Vegetate.
ſtubborn, *Intractive.*
ſtubborneſs, *Contumacy.*
ſtudy by candle-light, *Lucubration.*
to ſtuff, *Farcinate.*
old ſtuff, *Lumber.*
to ſtumble, *Ceſpitate.*
a changing ſubſtance, *Tranſubſtantiation.*
which hath ſubſtance, *Material.*
the firſt viſible ſubſtance from whence all things have their beginning, *Element.*
to ſubſtitute or appoint, *Surrogate.*
a ſubſtituting, *Surrogation.*
the ſucceſs, *Event.*
ſucceſſion by turn, *Subalternation.*
to ſuck in, *Irrumate.*
to ſuck, *Fellicate.*
to ſue, *Implead.*
ſureties for appearance, *Mainperneurs.*

ſurely,

Surely, *Certes.*
Suretiſhip, *Fidejuſſion.*
to ſuffer, *Tollerate.*
to be ſuffered, *Patible*, Paſſible.
not to be ſuffered, *Impatible*, Intollerable.
Sufferance, *Longanimity*, Permiſſion.
to Summer in a place, *Æſtivate.*
a ſummoner, *Apparitor.*
Sumptuous, *Pollucible*, Pompous.
the Sun, *Tytan*, Sol.
the Sun and Moon, *Delian-twins.*
when the Sun can go no higher nor lower, *Solſtice.*
to ſup, *Incænate.*
a ſupping of pottage, *Sorbition.*
to ſup or bite often, *Sorbillate.*
ſuperfluity, *Redundancie.*
a ſupplication, *Deprecation.*
a ſurrendring, *Reſignation.*
a letting of a ſute fall, *Nonſuit.*
to ſwallow up, *Exorbiate*, Ingulph.
to ſwear, *Dejerate.*
to ſweare, to conſpire together, *Conjure.*
a Swearer, *Dejeratour.*
to ſwear before, *Perjure.*
to ſweat, *Sudate.*
a ſweating, *Sudation.*
to ſweep, *Ever.*
ſweet or pleaſant, *Harmonious.*
ſweetneſſe, *Dulcity*, Suavity, Dulcitude.
ſweetned, *Nectarized.*
a Sweet-heart, *Paramour.*
to keep ſweet, *Embalm.*
ſweet, *Melliſluous*, Odoriferous, Ambroſiack, Redolent, Aromatical, Dulcid.
a hot ſwelling or bunch, *Inflammation*, Excreſcion.
a ſwelling in the throat, *Squincy*,
to ſwell like the ſea, *Eſtuate*, Extuberate.
ſwiftly, *Curſorily.*
ſwiftneſſe, *Celerity*, Velocity.
ſwimming, *Natation.*
not to be ſwimmed in, *Innatable.*
to ſwim over, *Tranſuate.*
not to be ſwallowed up, *Inguſtible.*
ſwoln with wateriſh humors *Tymyaniz'd.*
Sword-players, *Gladiators.*

T A

THe Table of a Book, *Index.*

to Take out, *Abstract.*

to Take away, *Derive.*

to Take to himself, *Assume.*

to Take or draw from another thing, *Derive.*

to Take away, *Abolish*, Disannull, Abrogate, Derogate, Deduct.

a Taking away, *Disannulling*, Abrogation, Abolishing, Derogation, Deduction.

to Take away dregs, *defæcate*

a Taking away thereof, *Defæcation.*

to Take by the way ere it come, *Intercept.*

to Take part with, *Participate.*

a Taking part with, *Participation.*

to Take again, *Reassume*, Resume.

to Take out the entrails of a thing, *Exenterate.*

to Take one unawares, *Surprize.*

a Taking one so, *Surprizall.*

a Taking privily, *Surreption.*

a Taking off of superfluous buds, *Oculation.*

a Taking of one against her will, *Rape.*

a Taking by the high-way, *Direption*, Ademption.

a Taking away of Ecclesiasticall authority, *Degradation.*

a Taking out of, *Abstraction*

a Taking from one ere it come to him, *Interception.*

a Taking up of money by constraint, *Exaction.*

a Taking from another thing, *Derivation.*

the which is so Taken, *Derivative.*

Taken up, *Assumpted.*

which is taken in such consideration, *Assumpsit.*

a Tale or lye, *Comment*, Figment.

Tales of little worth, *Monologies.*

Tales, *Legends.*

a Tale-teller, *Sycophant.*

to Talk together, *Communicate.*

a Talking together, *Communication*, Sermocination, Dialogisme.

private Talk with ones self, *Soliloquie.*

much

much Talking, *Loquacitie.*
an inordinate Talker, *Garrulous.*
filthy talk, *Obſcenitie.*
to talk, *Sermocinate.*
to tame, *Mancipate,* Domitate, Cicurate, Manſuefie.
a taming, *Mancipation,* Cicuration.
not to be tamed, *Indomable.*
a tanning of leather, *Alutation.*
to tarry in a place all night, *Pernoctate.*
to tarry in a place, *Sojourn,* Reſide.
to taſte, *Guſt,* Deguſt.
to taſte before, *Preguſt,* Prelibate.
to taſte again, *Reguſt.*
the taſte which lyeth in the upper part of the mouth, *Palat.*
a tavern, *Oenopoll.*
a tavern-haunter, *Circumcellion.*
taught, *Edoctrinated.*
not to be taught, *Indocible.*
taunts, *Quipps.*
merry taunts, *Cavillations.*
biting taunts, *Lædors.*
to teach, *Commonſtrate,* Edoceate, Edoctrinate, Edifie.
a Teacher, *Preceptor.*
one openly teaching, *Profeſſour.*
Teachings, *Traditions.*
to tear, *Dilacerate,* Lacerate.
a tearing, *Dilaceration,* Laceration.
to tear in pieces, *Dilaniate.*
tedioufneſſe, *Prolixitie.*
to gnaſh the teeth, *Infrendiate.*
in ſpite of ones teeth, *Maugre.*
to breed teeth, *Dentitate.*
to caſt in ones teeth, *Upbraid,* Exprobrate, Improperate, Object.
to tithe out, *Exdecimate.*
to take Tithes, *Addecimate.*
to tell ill news, *Obnunciate.*
a telling thereof, *Obnunciation.*
to tell one again, *Retax.*
to tell one thing twice, *Reduplicate.*
to tell another what he ſhall ſay, *Prompt.*
want of temperance, *Intemperance.*
Temperate, *Abſtinent.*
a Tent for war, *Pavilion.*

a Tent for a wound, *Liament.*
a Term when we would not forget, *Memorandum.*
a Term call'd the Cart before the horſe, *Hyſteron & Proteron.*
Terrible, *Hideous*, Horrid.
a Teſtament all written by the hands of the Teſtator, *Holograph.*
Thanktull, *Grateſull.*
Thankſgiving, *Euchariſt.*
to Thaw, *Egelidate.*
to a Theatre belonging, *Theatricall.*
a Theam, *Propoſition.*
to make thick, *Conderſate.*
Thickneſſe, *Spiſſity*, Spiſſitude, Craſſitude.
Thick or buſhie, *Queachy.*
Things ſet before our eyes, *Objects.*
Things to be conſidered on, *Penſiculative.*
a thing put into the fundament, *Suppoſitary.*
Things differing as much in one place as another, *Parallels.*
marvellous things to hear, *Paradoxes.*
a thing ſo ſmall that it cannot be cloven, *Atomy.*
Things ſignifying good or ill, *Ominous.*
Things betokening ill luck, *Portentuous.*
Things given by will, *Legacies.*
to think before hand, *Premeditate.*
to think on, *Ruminate*, Contemplate, Excogitate, Meditate.
a thinking, *Contemplation*, Meditation.
a thinking before hand, *Premeditation.*
to make thin, *Rarifie*, Clarifie.
the third, *Tertian.*
a thought reſerved in the minde, *Mental.*
a great Thong or bone, *Lorament.*
ten Thouſand, *Myriads.*
to thraſh corn, *Triturate.*
the Thred that goeth acroſſe in weaving, *Woof.*
the Thred in weaving that goeth in length, *Warp.*
Three-cornered, *Triangled.*
the number of three, *Trine*, Trinity.
Three-fold, *Triplicity*, Treble.

Three times to do a thing, *Tertiate.*
a three-toothed inſtrument, *Trident.*
a Threatning, *Commination,* Minatory.
to threaten, *Menace.*
Thrift, *Tetch.*
Thriftineſs, *Parſimony.*
one having a large throat, *Gutterous.*
the throat, *Weſand,* Gorge.
a great throng, *Crowd.*
to throw down flat, *Proſternate.*
to throw down headlong, *Præcipitate.*
to thruſt thorow, *Lanciate.*
to thruſt boldly in, *Intrude.*
thruſt out from the holy aſſembly, *Excommunicated.*
a thrusting in, *Intruſion.*
a thrusting out, *Extruſion.*
to thruſt one forward, *Protrude.*
to thruſt out, *Exclude,* Extrude.
Thruſt hard together, *Compacted.*
to Thunder, *Tonitrate.*
Thunder-ſtrucken, *Fulminated.*
to tickle, *Titillate.*
a Tickling, *Titillation.*
to tile a houſe, *Contegulate.*
a Tilt-yard, *Catadrome.*
to till ground, *Inarate,* Manure.
Tillage, *Culture,* Agriculture.
to follow the time, *Temporize.*
a Time follower, *Temporizer.*
Time-paſt, *Whilome.*
Time for ever, *Sempiternity,* Eternity.
the time preſent, *Inſtant.*
the time when one is under age, *Minority.*
for a Time, *Temporary.*
the time when wine is made, *Vintage.*
the time when man and wife live together, *Coverture.*
the time when men are at fifteen years, and women at twelve; See *Puberty.*
Tired, *Defatigated.*
not to be tired, *Indefatigable.*
the tiſſique, *Anhelation.*
the Title of a Book, *Diagramme.*
Tobacco, *Nicotian.*
a Token, *Symbole.*

too much, *Exceſſe.*
a tomb of a buried Saint, *Shrine.*
one of the ſame tongue, *Homogloſſe.*
grievous torment, *Vexation.*
Torment of the body and minde, *Agony.*
Topfull, *Bretfull.*
the top of any thing, *Summity.*
not to be torn, *Illacerable.*
things touching one another, *Contiguous.*
a touch on ſome part of the body when men play at weapons *Venie.*
not to be touched, *Intactible.*
to Turn againſt one, *Obvert.*
to turn about, *Circumvert.*
to turn away, *Avert,* Divert.
to turn contrarily, *Invert.*
a townſ-man, *Oppidane.*
a Toy or bable, *Nugament.*
to tract or trace, *Veſtigate,* Inveſtigate.
he that tracketh, *Inveſtigatour.*
ſhe that tracketh, *Inveſtigatrix.*
a tracking, *Inveſtigation.*
the tradition of the Jews Religion, *Caball.*
to traffique in merchandize, *Negotiate.*
to tranſ-form, *Metamorphize.*
treacherous, *Perfidious,* Diſloyall.
a long treatiſe or talk, *Injection.*
a traitor *Proditour.*
treaſon, *Prodition.*
to tread under foot, *Inculcate,* Inculcate, Deculcate, Recalcitrate, Conculcate, Proculcate.
trembling, *Tremour.*
trenched, *Alucated.*
to trench about, *Circumvall.*
trials, *Eſſays.*
to trickle down, *Drill.*
trim, *Polite.*
trimming, *Poliure.*
troubleſome *Turbulent,* Tumultuous.
grievous trouble, *Perturbation,* Obturbation.
to trouble, *Obturb,* Perturb, Diſturb.
troubled, *Cumbred,* Peſtred.
to trouble one with often repeating of one only matter, *Obgannate.*

trouble,

trouble, *Moleſtation*, Infeſtation.
a truce, *League*.
to blow a trumpet, *Buccinate*.
Neptunes trumpeters, *Tritons*.
a trumpeter, *Eneator*.
Truſt, *Affiance*, Confidence.
Truth, *Verity*.
half a Tun, *Pipe*.
a Turks habit which he wears on his head, *Turbine*.
a Turk, *Mahumetan*.
the Turks Law, *Alcoran*.
to Turn round, *Circinate*.
crooked Turnings, or endleſſe things, *Labyrinths*, Meanders.
Turnings from good to bad, *Deflections*.
a Turning away, *Averſion*.
to Turn one from good to bad, *Pervert*.
Turned upſide down, *Subverted*.
a Turning from evill to good, *Converſion*.
a Turning about, *Revolution*.
the Turning of the backbone, See *Vertebes*.
to play the tyrant, *Tyranize*.

the Twinkling of an eye, *Nictation*.
Twins, *Didymies*.

V A

A Vagabond, *Foyterer*, *Erratick*.
Vain, *Frivolous*.
Vain-glorious, *thraſonicall*.
Valiantneſſe, *Magnanimity*.
of equall Value, *Equivalent*.
Not to be Valued, *Ineſtimable*.
to Vanish out of ſight, *Diſappear*.
Vanquiſhed, *Debellated*.
to Vapour, *Halitate*, Evaporate.
Vapour, *Evaporation*.
Vaporous, *Halituous*.
a Vaunter of his own vertues, *Aretalogon*.
the beating Vain, *Pulſe*.
Venus, or Love, *Cyprian Dame*.
a Verſe made by meaſure, *Meeter*.
half a Verſe, *Heniſtiche*.
lamentable Verſes, *Elegies*.
ſix Verſes, *Hexaſtick*.
to make Verſe, *Poetize*, Verſifie.

one truly Vertuous, *Heroick.*
the veſſel of a Brewer, *Kemeling.*
to vex, *Peraſperate.*
the vice of loving many women, *Mulieroſity.*
in ſign of victory, any thing ſet up, *Trophy.*
a viewing, *Inſpection*, Luſtration.
viewed, *Inſpected.*
to view again, *Reviſe.*
the full view of a thing, *Synopſie.*
vile, *Gebical*, Deteſtable, Contemptible, Opprobrious.
one vilm broken, *Hernious.*
a ſmall Village in the countrey, *Glin*, Hamlet.
a hard Viſage, *Auſterity.*
a lowring Viſage, *Torvity.*
Violent, *Impetuous.*
a Virgin, *Nymph.*
Virgins conſecrated to *Venus Veſtals.*
a viſion, *Phantaſme.*
unadviſedly, *Inconſiderately.*
unapt or fooliſh, *Ineps.*
to unbinde, *Renode*, Diſſolve.
to unbuckle, *Reſibulate.*
unchaſtneſſe, *Incontinency.*
unchaſt, *Incontinent.*
to unclothe, *Deveſt*, Diſrobe.
uncleanneſſe, *Impurity.*
uncomely, *Indecorum.*
unconſtancy, *Inſtability*, Mutability.
unconſtant, *Unſtable*, Voluble.
unconſtrained, *Incoact.*
undeniable, *Allowed*, authentick.
an underminer, *Pioner.*
an undermining, *Suffocation.*
underſtanding, *intellect*, comprehenſion, apprehenſion, capacity.
hard to be underſtood, *Myſterious*, Intricate.
which underſtandeth, *Intelligent.*
belonging to underſtanding, *Intellectual.*
one underſtanding the Law, *Pragmatical.*
not to be underſtood, *Unintelligible.*
an undoing, *Diſperdition.*
an undoing of what was formerly done, *Deſeaſance.*
utterly undone, *Forlorn.*
undried, *Inſiccated.*

not to be unfolded, *Inexplicable.*
unequality, or contrary to a thing, *Anomaly.*
an unfolding, *Explication*, Evolution.
to unfold, *Evolve.*
unfortunate, *Inauſpicious*, Diſmal, Saturnine, Diſaſterous.
unfruitfulneſſe, *Infecundity.*
ungentleneſſe, *Inclemencie.*
to ungirt, *Recinge.*
to unglue, *Deglutinate*, Reglutinate.
an ungluing, *Deglutination*, Reglutination.
ungracious, *Facinorous.*
to unhallow, *Exaugurate.*
unhandſomneſſe, *Siniſterity*, Inconcinnity.
unhappineſſe, *Infelicity.*
to unjoyn, *Diſlocate.*
to unite again, *Solve.*
an univerſal overflowing of waters, *Deluge.*
univerſal, *Catholick.*
an Univerſity, *Academy.*
to Univerſity belonging, *Academical.*
to unknit, *Renode.*
not to be unknotted, *Inenodable.*
Unknown, *Ignote*, uncouth.
unlearned, *Inſcient*, Illiterate.
to unlight, *Degreſs.*
unlikeneſſe, *Imparity*, Diſparity.
unlikely to be true, *Improbable.*
unlikelihood, *Improbability.*
to unload, *Exonerate.*
unluckily done, *Inauſpicated.*
unluckineſſe, *Scævity.*
unmannerlineſſe, *Immodeſtie.*
unmannerly, *Ruſtical*, Silveſtrike.
unmercifull, *Rigorous*, Illacrymable.
unpleaſantneſſe, *Injucunditie.*
unpoſſibility of belief, *Incredulity.*
unprofitableneſſe, *Inutility.*
unrecoverable, *Incompactible.*
unreaſonable, *Irrational.*
unrewarded, *Guerdonleſſe.*
unripeneſſe, *Immaturity.*
unrulineſſe, *Effrenation.*
unruly, *Immodcrate*, intemperate.
unſavoury, *Inſipid.*
unſhamefaſtneſs, *Impudency*, Immodeſty.
to unſhoe, *Diſcalceate.*

to Unsoulder, *Replumb.*
Unspotted, *Immaculate.*
to Untangle, *Extricate.*
Unthanktull, *Ingrate.*
Unthankfulneſſe, *Ingratitude.*
Untrue, *Treacherous.*
Untwiſted, *Retexed.*
Unwilling, *Nilling.*
Unwiſe, *Imprudent.*
Unwrought, *Unfabricated.*
one Vowed to ones ſervice, *Votary.*
to the Voice belonging, *Vocall.*
a Voice as ſtrong as it were the noiſe of an hundred men, *Stentorian voice.*
favourable Voices in chuſing Majors, *Suffrage.*
Void, *Vacant.*
Voidneſſe, *Vacancie.*
to make void, *Diſannull.*
ready to vomit, *Nauſeous.*
to Vomit, *Expurgitate.*
to Vouchſafe, *Daine.*
Upright, *Sincere.*
Uprightneſſe, *Sincerity.*
to Urge, *Incitate*, Stimulate.
Urging, *Stimulation*, Incitation.
an earneſt Urging or moving, *Importunacie.*
ones Urine, *Stale.*
cauſing Urine, *Diureticall.*
to Uſher one, *anteambulate.*

an Uſher of a Hall, *Atrict.*
Uſe, *Ure.*
Uſing of ones company, *Converſant.*
lack of uſe, *Diſcontinuance.*
Uſuall, *Solennick.*
an Uſurer, *Daniſt.*
Uſury, *Daniſm.*
to put to Uſury, *Fœnerate.*
Utterance, *Eloquence.*
which may be uttered, *Effable.*

W A

WAges, *Salary.*
Wages for beaſts hire, *Equiment.*
ſerving for Wages, *Stipendary*, Mercinary.
Watchfulneſſe, *Intervigilation.*
a Wall made with morter, *Lutimen.*
Walking, *Ambulation.*
to Walk abroad, *Deambulate.*
to Walk about, *Obambulate.*
a Walking about, *Obambulation.*
Walking by, *Paſſant.*

to Walk back, *Redambulare.*
to Wallow up and down, *Volutare.*
a Wall made in the defence of another, *Contermures.*
Walled up, *Immured.*
ſtill to Wander too and fro, *Volitare,* Pererrate, Peragrate.
Wandring up and down, *Pererration.*
Want, *Indigence.*
Wantonneſſe, *Voluptuouſneſs,* Licentiouſneſſe.
to play the Wanton, *Nequitare.*
a Ward, or one under age, *Pupill.*
to wear out, *Defloccare.*
one wearing a coat, *Tunicated.*
Wary, *Circumſpect.*
Warily, *Charily.*
Warfaring, *Militant.*
Warlike, *Military,* Martiall.
to make War, *Belligerate.*
to Warn one before-hand, *Premoniſh.*
to Warn one to appear to a Court, *Cite.*
to warm, *Caleſie.*
a Warning to appear to a Court, *Citation.*
a Warning, *Caution,* Monition, Admonition, Caveat.
Open war, *Hoſtilitie.*
a Warrant to commit one, *Mittimus.*
a Warren of hares, *Lagotrophon.*
a Noble Warriour, *Martigon.*
a Warrant from a Sheriffe for reſtoring; See the other book, *Replevin.*
to waſh, *Belave,* Baptize.
not to be waſhed away, *Illutable.*
a Waſher, *Baptiſt.*
ſhe that waſheth, *Lavatrix.*
a waſhing, *Laving,* Lavation, Baptiſm, Ablution.
to waſte, *Depopulate,* Dilapidate, Divaſt.
Watching on high places, *Speculations.*
a night-watch, *Vigill.*
to Watch, *Advigilate,* Invigilate, Cecubate.
a Watching, *Vigilation.*
Watchfulneſſe, *Vigilancy.*
a Watchman, *Sentinell.*
to Water ground, *Irrigate.*
Water whereon Ships may ſail, *Navigable.*
full of Water, *Undoſous.*
a Wave of the Sea, *Source.*

made

made like waves of the sea, *Undulated.*
Waywardnesse, *Morosity.*
out of the way, *Deviant.*
to wax foolish, *Desipiate.*
to wax night, *Advesperate.*
Weak, *Impotent,* Infirm.
weakness of minde, *Infirmity, Pusillanimity.*
weakness, *Imbecillity.*
weakned, *Debilitated.*
Wealth, *Pelf,* Opulency.
a weapon like a halbert, *Partizan.*
to make weary, *Lassate,* Defatigate.
wearinesse, *Defatigation,* Lassitude.
to wear out, *Defloccate.*
fair weather, *Screnity.*
Weaved betwixt, *Intertexed.*
a small Wedge of gold, *Ingot.*
belonging to wedlock, *Conjugal.*
to weed, *Sarculate,* Diruncinate, Averuncate.
Weeding, *Sarculation.*
much weeping, *Plorebund.*
to weep, *Rumatize.*
to weep with one, *Collachrymate,* Complore.
much weeping, *Collocrymation,* Delacrymation.
weeping, *Deplorement,* Lacrymation.
to weigh, *Perlibrate,* Librate, Componderate.
to weigh more, *Preponderate.*
Weighty, *Ponderous.*
a hundred weight, *Kintall.*
a weight of three grains, *Kirat.*
equal weight, *Equilibrity.*
of great weight, *Importancy,* Important.
a weight of threescore shekels, *Mina.*
Westward, *Occidental.*
a Whale, *Leviathan.*
a Wheal, *Pustule.*
to whet; See *Sharpen.*
to whisper, *Susurrate.*
whispering, *Susurration.*
White, *Gleire.*
to wax white, *Candidate.*
white as snow, *Nivious.*
white substance wherewith Goldsmiths soulder gold or silver, *Borace.*
whitnesse, *Albitude.*
the whole sum, *Totall.*
whole or sound, *Intire,* Solid.
to make whole what was broken, *Consolidate.*
to play the Whore, *Meretricate.*

Whoredom, *Palliardize*, Proſtitution.
Whoremonger, *Palliard*, Venerist.
Wicked, *Flagitious*, Execrable, Enormious, Nefarious, Impious.
Wickedneſſe, *Impiety*, Enormity.
a Widow-Princeſſe, *Dowager.*
Widowhood, *Viduity.*
a Wife of a Duke, *Dutches.*
a Wife of a Marqueſſe, *Marchioneſs.*
a married Wife, *Covert-baron.*
Wilderneſſe, *Deſart*, Solitude.
Waſtfulneſſe, *Prodigity.*
Willingly, *Voluntary.*
which Willingly undergo a thing, *Voluntaries.*
to wimble, *Perterebrate.*
a winking at, *Connivencie.*
to wince or kick, *Calcitrate.*
to wind upon bottoms, *Conglomerate.*
the Eaſt-winde, *Eurus.*
the Weſt-winde, *Zephyrus.*
the North-winde, *Boreas.*
the South-winde, *Auſter.*
windineſſe, *Ventoſity.*
Wine brew'd with ſpices, *Aromatick-wine.*
muſty Wine, *Aiglent-wine.*
claret Wine, *Helvian-wine.*
Wine which will retain his vertue, though you put twenty times as much water into it, *Maronian wine.*
to win by aſſault, *Expugn.*
to win, *Lucrate.*
to winnow, *Eventilate.*
to winter belonging, *Brumal*, Hyemal.
the Winter, *Hyems.*
belonging to winter or ſummer, *Solſtitial.*
all winter to ſtay at a place, *Perhyemate.*
Wiſe, *Prudent*, Conſiderate.
a Wiſe-man, *Wizard.*
Wiſdom, *Sapience.*
the ſtudy of Wiſdom, *Philoſophy.*
Wiſhing, *Option.*
Witches, *Cyrces*, Lamiæ, Sorcerers.
Witchcraft, *Dardarian-arts*, Magick eſtimation, Enchantment, Auguration, Incantation.
Without, *Saunce.*
to wit, *Videlicet.*
a green or young Wit, *Vernaculous.*
Witneſſeth ones being ſent, *Miſſive.*

Wither-

Withered, *Welked.*
a Withie, *Oſier.*
Wittie, *Ingenious*, Attick, Pregnant.
a falſe Witneſſe, *Pſeudo-Martyr.*
who Wittingly buyeth ſtolen cloth, turning it into ſome other faſhion, *Redoubber.*
they who have Wived more then once, *Polygamy.*
they who have Wived but once, *Monogamie.*
Women Prieſts of Bacchus, *Bacchanalian Frowes.*
a doting on Women, *Philogyny.*
a Woman outlaw'd, *Waive.*
a Woman-ſower, *Sarcinatrix.*
a Woman a marriage-maker, *Proxenetrix.*
a religious Woman, *Anchoreſſe.*
a grave Woman, *Matron.*
a Woman poſſeſt with a devil, *Pythoniſſe.*
a Woman commanding things to be done, *Dictatrix.*
Woody, *Nemorous.*
precious Wood, See *Aloes.*
to the Wood belonging, *Silvane.*
Wood much uſed in Phyſick, *Lignum vitæ.*
a Word or ſhort ſentence, *Motto.*
a Word changing, *Trope.*
conſiſting of words, *Vocabulary*, Verball.
a great Word-man, *Grandiloquious.*
one eating his Word, *Retractant.*
Words ſignifying diverſe things, *Homonymies.*
Words of two ſignifications, *Synonymies.*
Words differing one from another, See *Diſparates.*
when Words are reſerved in the minde, *Equivocation.*
few words, *Pauciloquie.*
to Work together, *Cooperate.*
Working, *Operation*
a Work-houſe, *Ergaſter.*
a Working together, *Cooperation.*
a little World or man, *Microcoſmus.*
the whole World, *Univerſall.*
Worldly, *Mundane*, Secular.
Worm-eaten, *Vermiculated.*

Worm-

Worm-eating, *Vermiculation.*
Worshipping of Idols, *Idolatry.*
Worshipping, *Adoration.*
Worship, *Adore*, Venerate, advenerate.
Worshipfull, *Venerable*,
Wortle worth, *Triobular*, Triviall.
Wonder, *Admire.*
Wondering, *Mirrouring.*
Wound, *Vulnerate.*
Wounding, *Vulneration.*
Wrap about, *Circumplicate.*
Wrapped in, *Invelloped.*
Wrestler, *Gymnastick.*
The Wrastling science, *Athleticall Science.*
Wrastling, *Colluctation*, Reluctation, Luctation.
Wrath, *Indignation*, Ire.
The Wrath of God, *Theomeny.*
Wrested, *Extorted*, Distorted, Abstorqued.
Wresting of fees, *Extortion.*
Wrinkled, *Corrugated.*
Wringing out, *Expression.*
Writing of Priviledge, a *Charter.*
Writing on Tombes, *Epitaphs.*
mysticall Writings, *Hieroglyphicks.*
one that Writes, but sets not his name to it; *Clancularious.*
a short Writing, as a letter for a word, *Brachygraphy.*
Writings containing flattering praise, *Panegyricks.*
one that Writeth well in verse, *Peet.*
a Writer, *Scribe.*
a Writer of mournfull *Elegiographer.*
a Writing on the backside, *Superscription.*
a counterfeit Writer, *Pseudograph.*
Writings of Poets, *Poesie*, Poetry.
a Writing testifying the truth of a thing, *Certificate.*
a Writing of the value of ones goods, *Inventory.*
a Writing on any thing, *Inscription.*
to Write down on the backside, *Endorse.*
a Written bond or bill, *Schedule.*
fair Writing, *Calligraphy.*
a Written will, *Testament.*

a hand

a hand writing, *Manuſcript.*
what is written before, *Preface.*
a Writ whereby one is ſummoned to appear in the Chancery at a certain day *Subpena.*
to write after a ſtrange manner, in ſo much as no man can reade it, *Decipher.*
a Writing, *Eſcript.*
what is written in the end of a letter, *Poſtſcript.*
the true writing of words with their proper letters, *Orthography.*
to write his name to a bond, or ſo, *Chirographate.*
a Writer of vain things, *Mimograph.*

Y E

TO Yeeld up, *Surrend* Reſign.
a yeelding, *Reſignation.*
to yeeld to a thing, *Relent.*
a year of rejoicing, ſee *Jubi*
the dangerouſeſt year in mans life, *Climacterical.*
under years, *Minority*, No age.
a yearly paiment of moni *Annuities.*
Yellow, *Cytrine*, Fulgent.
ſubject to yoke, *Subjugal.*
Young, *Childiſh*, or a you Eaglet.
the younger, *Minor.*
Youth, *Puerility*, Infanc Adoleſcencie, Juvenili Minority.

The end of the ſecond Book.

THE THIRD PART, TREATING OF GODS AND GODdesses, Men and Women, Boyes and Maids, Giants and Devils, Birds and Beasts, Monsters and Serpents, Wells and Rivers, Herbs, Stones, Trees, Dogs, Fishes, and the like.

Of Beasts.

Armadilio, a Beast in India, like unto a young Pig, covered over with small shels, like unto Armour, it lives like a Mole in the ground.

Baboon, A Beast like an Ape, but far bigger.

Beaver, A very hot Beast of nature, living much in the water, his stones are much used in Physick, and of great esteem, but not so much esteemed as his skin.

Bore of Pannonia, the cruellest of all Bores.

Buffe, A very fierce beast, much like unto a Bull, having a very long mane.

Chamelion, the least of all Beasts, which breeds Egges or spawn, it changeth it self into any colour that it sits on, except white and red: therefore unconstant men are sometimes called Chamelions; it is said, it only lives by the ayr.

Crocodile, A Beast hatched of an Eg, yet some of them grow to a great bigness, as ten, twentie, or thirty foot in length, it hath cruell teeth, and a scaly back, with very sharp claws on his feet; if it see a man afraid of him, it will eagerly pursue him, but on the contrary, if he be assaulted, he will shun him. Having eaten the body of a man, it will weep over the head, but in fine eat the head also; thence came the Proverb, She shed Crocodile tears, *viz.* fained tears.

Erymne, A small Beast, lesse then a Squirrill, the Fur thereof is more costly, onely worn by Princes.

Eveck, A wilde kinde of Beast much like a Goat.

Giraße, A wilde Beast living in the Desarts, if it see a man it flies forthwith, but being taken, it is easily tamed; his legs and feet are like unto a Deer, with a neck as long as a warlike Pike, with two horns in his head, and long hair on his neck.

Hippopotamus, A fierce Beast living in the River *Nilus*.

Hiena, A subtil Beast like a Wolf, having a mane and hair on his body, counterfeiting the voice of a man; in the night it will call shepherds out of their houses, and kill them; he is sometime male, and sometime female.

Ignarus, A small Beast without a tail, having small leggs, with three long sharp claws, in stead of feet, wherewith he runneth up trees, and his desire is to sit there on the tops thereof, it was never seen to feed on any thing, and therefore is supposed to live by the air; In the night it singeth six kinde of Notes one after another, as *La, Sol, Fa, Mi, Re, Ut*; It is not above eighteen inches in length, and is near as thick as long; his head resembles an Ape, but he hath very little eyes and mouth, and hath long bristled hair; it is the slowest of all beasts, for fifty paces is a whole dayes journey for him.

Libard, A spotted wilde Beast, the male of a Panther.

Lion of *Cleonia* and *Melarchia*, are the two most cruellest and fiercest of all other Lions.

Lizard, A little Beast much like the Evet, but without poison, breeding in *Italy* and other Countreyes; the dung of this Beast is good to take away the spots in the eye, and cleareth the sight, and the head thereof being bruised and laid to, draweth

out

out thorns, or any thing sticking in the flesh.

Lynx, A spotted Beast much like a Wolf, it hath a most perfect sight, in so much as it is said, that it can see thorow a wall.

Panther, A cruell Beast sweet smelling, with a fair spotted skin, wherewith she alluteth other beasts to look on her; but lest her head should affright them, she hideth it, and by this means she getteth her prey more easily.

Rinocere, A Beast as big as an Elephant, but thicker and higher; they are utter enemies, and alwaies combat when they meet, he hath a horn in his nose bending upward, which he whetteth against the rocks for his defence.

Salamander, A small venimous Beast with four feet, and a shor tail, it lives in the fire, and at the length extream cold puts out the fire.

Shamoyse, A wilde Goat keeping the mountain.

Shrew, A kinde of wilde Mouse, which if it go over a Beasts back, will make it lame in the chine, and if it bite, the Beast swelleth to the heart and dieth.

Sue, A most cruel fierce Beast, carrying her young upon her back to shadow them from the heat with her huge tail.

Tyger, A truculent Beast, and the swiftest of all other Beasts; wherefore they are taken very young in the dams absence, and carried away by them on horse-back: who hearing the cry of the old Tyger following after them, do of purpose let fall one of the whelps, that while she beareth that back, they in the mean time may escape safe with the other to the Ship; but of all the *Hircan*-Tyger is the most cruell.

Of Birds.

Halcyon, A Bird called the Kings-fisher, and maketh her nest in the Sea,

when it is a ſign of fair weather.

Anthos, A Bird which counterfetteth the neighing of a horſe.

Barnacle, A kinde of Sea-Gull, it grows not by *Venus* act, but as *Dubartas* writes,

Firſt 'twas a green Tree,
next a ſtately Hull,
Lately a Muſhromp,
now a flying Gull.

Cepphos, A kinde of Bird ſo light, that it is carried away with the winde.

Gagulus Icterus, A Bird, whom if any one behold that hath the Yellow-Jaundies, immediately they become whole, and the Bird dieth.

Griffin, A four-footed Bird, being very fierce, as daring to adventure on a man, he is a great enemy to Horſes, as ſaith *Virgil* in his eighth Eglogue; *The Griffins fierce are joyn'd with Horſes now*; ſpeaking of a ſtrange matriage: from the breſt upward this Bird is faſhioned Eagle-like, of purple colour, with fiery eyes and whitiſh wings, his hinder part is made Lion-like; he is exceeding hard to be taken, unleſſe very young, and neſteth in high mountains; he is ſo fierce that often he killeth Elephants and Dragons.

Harpyes, Monſtrous devouring Birds, there were four of them, *viz*. *Aello*, *Ocypote*, *Celeno* and *Thyella*, having faces like to Maidens, and crooked ſharp talents.

Ibis, A tall ſtrong Bird, having a bill of great length, he doth exceeding great good in deſtroying Serpents.

Manucadite, The Bird of Paradiſe.

Modwall, A Bird which deſtroyeth Bees.

Oſprey, A ravenous Bird which hovereth over pools to take fiſh, having one claw-foot, an other flat.

Oſſifragus, A Bird whoſe entrails being dried and drunk, is very good againſt the ſtone.

Oſtrich, A huge Bird which will ſwallow down a piece of Iron half as big as a horſe-ſhoe, his feathers

ſerve

ſerve for plumes for Nobles, and he runnes as faſt as a horſe.

Pelican, A melancholy Bird, who wanting food, feeds her young with her own bloud.

Phœnix, The rareſt Bird in the world, living only in Arabia, there was never but one at a time in the world, it is of the bignesſe of an Eagle, of colour purple, with a bright collar of gold about his neck, a goodly tail, and a tuft of feathers on his head, he liveth above ſix hundred years, and being old, buildeth him a neſt of Cinamon, and the twigs of Frankincenſe, which he filleth with Spices, and with the labouring of his wings in the Sunne, ſetteth it on fire, and is there conſumed in it; out of whoſe aſhes there groweth a worm, and of the worm another Phœnix.

Philomel, The Nightingale.

Porphyria, A Bird drinking as though he did bite the water, having long red legs and bill.

Spinturus, A Bird wont to come to the Altars, and carry away a burning cole, as a token of ill luck.

Stork, A famous Bird for naturall love to his parents, whom he feedeth being old and feeble, as they fed him being young; the Ægyptians ſo eſteemed this Bird, that there was a great penalty laid upon any that ſhould kill him.

Tragoponadus, A Bird in Æthiope, greater then an Eagle, having horns like a Goat.

Turtle-Dove, A Bird leſſe then a Pigeon, famous for conſtancie; if the male or female dye, the other ever doth remain ſingle, as it were in perpetuall ſorrow.

Of Boyes.

Adonis, The darling of *Venus*, ſlain by a Bore.

Atis, A Boy of wonderful beautie, beloved of *Cybele*,

was turned into a Pine-tree.

Democles, a fair boy.

Earinus, a beautifull boy.

Ganimede, a Trojan boy whom *Jupiter* loved, and carrying him into heaven made him his Cup-bearer.

Hyacinth, a beautifull boy whom *Apollo* loved, and by misfortune slew him.

Magnes, a lovely boy of Smyrna, whom *Gyges* loved.

Narcissus, a fair boy, who being in love with his own self, was turned into a Lilly.

Phaon, a lovely boy of Lesbos.

Spurina, a boy so beautifull, that every one that saw him was in love with him, which being to him very irksome, he to avoid it did most ugly deform himself, poisoning his face.

Cities.

A *Quæ Calidæ*, the Bath.
Byzantium, Constantinople.

Calena, Oxford.
Contractortum or *Luguvallum* Carlile.
Glovum, Glocester.
Devana, Westchester.
Dunum, Durham.
Durovernum, Canterbury.
Eboracum, York.
Elbana, Dublin.
Isca, Exeter.
Lindum or *Lemanis*, Lincoln.
Londinum, London.
Verta Belgorum, Wincheſter.
Viroccnuunum, Worcester.

The Destinies.

C*Lotho* puts the wooll on the Distaff.

Lachesis draws the thred of our life.

Atropos she curs it off.

Devils.

A *Gdistis*, A Devil that was both male and female, whom all the rest of the Devils feared, till they had

had cut off his male part from him, and turned it into an Almond-tree.

Belial, a Devil or an Apostata.

Belzebub, a Devil or an Idol of Flies.

Incubus, a Devil, which some term the night mare, when one in his sleep supposeth he hath a great weight lying on him, and feeleth himself almost strangled, in such sort, that he cannot turn himself, nor sit up or call for help, the commons do think it to be a Devil, but it is a natural disease, caused by undigested humours in the stomack, which fuming up into their brains, do there trouble the animal spirits; stopping the passage into the sinews, so that the body cannot move.

Succubus, is held to be the female Devil, of the quality as *Incubus* with women.

Lemures are night-walking Devils or Hags.

Lucifer the chief Devil of hell; or the day-star.

Python a Devil which possesseth one, or he that is so possest.

Dogs.

Apparcus, The Dog that bewrayed the Theef that robbed *Esculapius* Temple.

Cerberus, the three-headed Dog of hell, being Porter thereof, whom *Hercules* with an Adamantine chain drew forth of hell, and slew him.

Gagitius, the Dog that kept *Gerions* Cattel, which *Hercules* kill'd when he stole his Oxen.

Ariodos, Hylactor, Asbobus, Melancheus, Dorceus, Pæmenis, these were some of *Actæons* Dogs.

Fairies.

Naiades, Fairies of the waters.

Nappææ, Fairies of the woods.

Orcedes, Fayries of the Mountains.

Fiſhes.

Æ Rica, A River Fiſh, which feeds on fleſh, and hath lice under his fins.

Anchove, A ſmall Spaniſh fiſh, being pickled, is good to relliſh a cup of wine.

Barble, A Fiſh that will not meddle with the bait, untill with her tail ſhe have unhooked it from the hook,

Calamarie, A Fiſh called the Sea-Clark, having as it were a knife and a pen.

Cantharus, An admirable chaſte Fiſh.

Cephalus, A very fearfull Fiſh, which hides only his head, and then thinks himſelf ſafe.

Chromis, A Fiſh that maketh her neſt in the water.

Cramp-fiſh, A Fiſh whoſe nature is to make the hands of ſuch as touch it benumm'd, albeit they touch it with a long Pole.

Chevins, *Lampris*, *Salmons*, theſe Fiſhes in the Spring forſake the Seas, and betake themſelves to freſh Rivers; but the Summer being ended, they return again.

Dolphin, The ſwifteſt Fiſh in the Sea, they are ſaid to bury their dead in their ſandie graves; it is likewiſe a friendly fiſh unto mankinde, and the females of them are ſaid to have breaſts like to women, well ſtored with milk.

Hoga, A Fiſh as bigge as a Mackerill, who to ſhunne greater Fiſhes, can flye from them a pretty diſtance as long as his finnes are moiſt.

Lexus, A Fiſh that is poyſon to man, and man to him.

Moulebout, A great Fiſh which maketh a huge grunting noiſe when it is taken.

Nuſculus, A friendly Fiſh to the Whale, it uſhers him from Rocks, Shelves, and Shores.

Paſſonica, A Fiſh like a Raye,

Raye, with ſtrong pricks.

Pſicotrophie, Certain Fiſhes which ſeek after ſhadowie places, much delighting therein.

Plaguſia, A Fiſh that ſwimmeth on his ſide.

Polype, A Fiſh having many feet, often changing colour; unconſtant perſons are called *Polypes*.

Pompilous, A Fiſh called the Sea Elephant, which often goes on ſhore, and ſleeps in the Rocks, hanging by his two Elephant-like teeth (but both them and his body are farre bigger then the land Elephant) when being eſpied by men at Sea, they call to men aſhore, who with their help with nets and gins for that purpoſe, they doe invellope his body, and then ſuddenly with ſtones they aſſault him, making a mighty ſhout; which he hearing, with a violent leap thinks to return into the Sea, but ſeeing himſelf bound and over-maſtered, is eaſily tamed, then they kill him and skinne him, take out his fat, and cut his skinne into thongs, which are ſold for a great price, as being very ſtrong, and will never rot.

Remora, A ſmall Fiſh which cleaveth to the bottom of a Ship, and doth as ſtrongly as ſtrangely ſtay her from moving, called by ſome the ſtop-ſhip.

Sargus, An adulterous Fiſh, which daily changeth Mates, and not ſo content, but goes on the graſſie ſhoar, and horns the Hee Goats that had Horns before.

Sea-Calf, A Fiſh that belloweth like an Oxe, his body is hairy, and breeds on the ſhoar, and often ſleeps there by night.

Scolopendra, A Fiſh which feeling himſelf taken with the hook, caſteth out his bowels, and then having looſed the hook, ſwalloweth them again.

Sturgeon, A Fiſh whoſe ſcales turn backwards and ſwimmeth againſt the ſtream.

Torpedo, The Cramp-fiſh.

Vermis, A Fiſh of three-

fcore Cubits long.

Uranaſcopus, a Fiſh with one eye ſtill gazing towards heaven.

Flies.

Cantharides, Certain Flies which ſhine like gold, the juice of them is poiſonous.

Cutcheneal, ſome think to be a little Flie brought from beyond the Seas, wherewith Stammel is dyed.

Drone, an idle Bee which will not labour.

Pyrauſta, a Flie that lives in the fire, and dieth without it.

Furies.

Lecto, Megara, Ctiſiphone. So were they called, ſometimes Hags.

Giants.

Cyclops, The ſon of *Vulcan*, they were fained to make weapons for *Jupiter*, they were Giants with one eye, *Pyracmon* and *Brontes* with *Polypheme*, were ſome of them.

Briareus, *Oetes*, *Ephialtes*, *Ceractus*, *Gyas*, *Numantia*, *Porphyria*, *Bergion*, *Aloeus*, *Coeus*, *Albion*, *Enceladus*, *Aſcus*, *Titius*, *Crius*, *Clytius*, *Polybotes*, *Agrius*, *Gration*, *Argyropes*, *Lapetus*, *Halcyoneus*, *Cæus*, *Buricus*, *Pallas*, *Ægeon*, &c. Theſe with thouſands more attempted to pull *Jupiter* out of heaven; their chief Leader was *Typhœus*, whom *Jupiter* ſlew with Lightning, and threw him under the Mount *Inarim*.

Gods.

Adud an Aſſyrian god.

Apollo and *Æſculapius*

pius, Gods of Physick and Surgery.

Æsculanus, A god having power to enrich men.

Æolus, The god of the windes.

Aristeus, The god of Bees.

Ancull and *Statanus*, gods of youth.

Averuncus, A Romane god, which hath power to turn away any evil from them, he did likewise worship *Ajus*, *Nodinus*, *Pentunus* and *Novensiles*, for gods.

Bacchus, The god of wine.

Buclopus and *Myagrus*, gods of Flies.

Comus, the god of banqueting.

Consus, the god of counsell.

Cynocephalus, a god whom the Indians adored.

Demegorgon and *Tellus*, gods of the earth.

Eaus, the god of the year.

Faunes, Poetical gods.

Glaucus, a poor Fisherman, who perceiving the fish he had taken, by tasting of an herb on the bank, to leap from him into the Sea again, tasted it himself, and by vertue thereof, he was constrained to leap in himself, where men did feign he became a Sea-god.

Harpocrates, the god of silence.

Hercules for his valiant acts was adored as a god.

Hyberian, a god governing the Planets.

Janus a King of *Italy*, was for his wisdom pictured with two faces, and honoured as a god.

Hymen and *Thalassius* gods of marriage.

Jehova and *Tetragrammaton*, the Epithetes of the great God.

Jupiter, whom Poets feign to be the god of heaven.

Jugantinus, a god of the ridges of hils.

Lares and *Penates*, household gods.

Mars, the god of Battell.

Mercury, the god of eloquence.

Momus, the god of reprehension.

Mor-

Morpheus, The god of sleep.

Neptunus, The chief god of the Sea, *Palemon*, *Paniscus*, *Oceanus*, and *Tryton*, are likewise Sea-gods.

Oxyrrinticus and *Anubis*, whom the Ægyptians adored as Gods, they were Fishes.

Pan, The Shepherds god.

Psappho, A man who to be accounted a god, took yong Birds, and learnt them to say The great god *Psappho*, and then he would let them flye again, so they being at libertie, would often cry The great God *Psappho*.

Patellarij, Gods, whom the vessels used in sacrifice did appease.

Robigus, A god that kept corn from blasting.

Priapus, The garden god.

Saturnus, *Pluto*, and *Ades*, were gods of hell.

Semones and *Arculus*, were certain heathen gods.

Serapis, A god worshipt in the form of an Oxe.

Statillinus, A god still with us.

Sylvanus, A god of the Woods.

Talatio, A god of Virginitie.

Terminus, A god of bounds and marks.

Vejovis, A god that could do no good but hurt.

Vertumnus, A god of mens mindes in disposing of buying and selling.

Vitunus, A god which gives life.

Vulcan, the god of fire.

Zamolxis, The only god whom the Getes did worship.

Goddesses.

Adrastea, A Goddesse which took memory and wit from men.

Ægeria, A Goddesse from whom *Numa Pompilius* feigned to take his Laws from.

Angerona and *Meditrina*, Goddesses of Physick.

Agerona, The Goddesse of silence.

Antevorta, A Goddesse, which

ich fore-saw things to me.

Anætis a Lydian goddesse.

Anaitis an Armenian goddesse.

Astragna a Persian goddesse.

Astrea and *Themis* the ddesses of Justice.

Attargata and *Astarte*, Asyrian goddesses.

Atta an Arabian goddesse.

Bellona the goddesse of ar.

Brizo the goddesse of eams.

Bubona the goddesse of Oxen.

Carva the goddess of mans fe.

Collatina goddesse of small lies.

Cybele, call'd *Rea* and *Berecinthia*, the mother of the ods.

Derceto and *Nænia*, the anyms goddesses.

Dia the Sichyonians goddesse.

Dice the goddess of judgement.

Dione, *Melicerta*, *Thetis* and *Marica*, Sea-goddesses.

Egeria the goddesse whom women with childe did sacrifice unto.

Empanda the goddesse of things abroad.

Feronia the goddesse of Woods.

Flora and *Cloris*, goddesses of Flowers.

Fortuna and *Suadelia*, Heathen goddesses.

Hebe and *Juventa*, goddesses of youth.

Hippona the goddesse whom horse-breakers did worship.

Juno the goddess of kingdoms and wealth.

Laverina the goddesse under whose protection thieves were in *Rome*, there were many more adored by the Romans, *Albunia*, *Bonadia*, *Concordia*, *Felicitas*, *Hora*, *Libertas*, *Cordia*, *Melonia*, *Nundina*, *Natio*, *Orbona* and *Prosa*, &c.

Libitina a goddesse, under whose command, and in whose Temple were sold such things as pertained to Sepulchres.

Lucina the goddesse of birth.

Mania the goddesse of Hob-

Hobgoblings, Garlick and Poppy-tops.

Mena, The goddesse of womens Fluxes.

Mnemosyne, The mother of the goddesses, called the Muses.

Murcea, The goddesse of sloth.

Minerva and *Pallas*, The goddesses of wisdom and all Arts.

Nemesis, The goddesse of revenge.

Occasio, Goddesse of opportunity.

Pales, The Shepherds goddesse.

Parce, The goddesse of destiny.

Pomona, The goddesse of fruit.

Proserpina and *Ops*, The goddesses of hell; sometime *Proserpina* is taken for the Moon.

Pytho, The goddesse of eloquence.

Ruma, The goddesse of womens brests and young children.

Runcina, Goddesse of weeding.

Salasia, The goddesse of water.

Suada, Goddesse of persuasion.

Segesta, A goddesse Corn.

Tutelina, A goddess who had the tuition of Corn the fields.

Vacana, Goddesse of the after labour.

Vallonia, The goddesse valleys.

Venus, The goddesse love and beauty.

Vesta, The goddesse chastity.

Viriplaca and *Miracabil* Goddesses in whose Temp women were reconciled their husbands.

Voluptia, The goddesse pleasure.

The three Graces.

Aglaia, *Thalia*, *Euphr* *syne*, so were they ca led, they were three Sist supposed to be the daug ters of *Jupiter* and *Ven* the morality of this i vention was, to expre the cheerfull conversa whic

hich ought to be amongſt
ends, for they were paint-
naked, to ſignifie that
endſhip ought to be plain
thout diſſimulation; ſmi-
g and merry, to ſhew that
en ſhould do good willing-
; young and maiden-like,
teach that friendſhip
uld conſiſt in honeſt
ings, and holding hands
gether in a round ring, to
ew, that a benefit beſtow-
doth return again to the
er.

hort winged Hawks.

N *Eagle*, the male is cal-
led an *Iran*.

A *Goſhawk*, The male is
ed the *Tercell*.

A *Sparrow-Hawk*, The
le is a *Musket*.

ong winged Hawks.

A *Girfalcon*, The male is
called the *Tercell Gor-*
thereof.

A *Falcon*, The male is cal-
led a *Tercell Gentle*.

A *Leonard*, The male is
called a *Lenceret*.

A *Merlin*, The male is cal-
led a *Jack*.

The *Caſtril*, Male a *Jack*.

Herbs.

A *Chimedis*, an herb, which
being caſt into an army
in time of battell, cauſeth
the ſouldiers to be in fear.

Anacramſeros, an herb,
the touch whereof cauſeth
love to grow betwixt man
and man.

Buphonium, an herb, where-
of if Oxen eat, they die of
the Squincy, an herb good a-
gainſt the Stone.

Chenomycon, an herb,
whereof Geeſe are fear-
full.

Hippice, an herb born in
ones mouth, keeps one from
hunger and thirſt.

Candardon, an herb which
in *Auguſt* beareth a flower
which cures the Kings-
Evil.

Leonina, An herb whose flower is like a Lions mouth when he gapeth.

Myophonos, An herb that killeth Mice.

Nepenthe, An herb which being steeped and drunk in Wine, expelleth sadnesse.

Nictegritum, An herb which shineth far off in the night.

Madder, An herb wherewith Wool is dyed.

Galliciæ, An herb wherewith water freezeth.

Ophyasta, An herb dangerous to look on; and being drunk, it doth terrifie the minde with a sight of dreadfull Serpents, that condemnēd persons for fear thereof do kill themselves.

Scumea, An herb wherewith beggers use to make their flesh raw withall.

Oethiopis, An herb wherewith Enchanters use to drie up Rivers, and open Rocks withall.

Erogennoton, An herb causing love.

Gelotophilois an herb drunk with Wine and Myrrhe, causeth much laughter.

Yarrow an herb wherewith *Achilles* is said to kill or cu *Telephus*.

Ulex, An herb like Ro mary, which draweth go to it.

The Hesperides.

Eagle, *Aretusa*, *Hes* etu three sisters, who had a Orchard of golden Appl kept by a Dragon, whic *Hercules* slew when he too away the Apples.

Hils and Mountains

Ætna, A hill whence ri seth horrible smok and great flames of fire, an sometimes burning stones i great number.

Alpes, high Mountains di viding *Italy* from *France*.

Ararat, the Mountain whereon *Noahs* Ark landed

Caphareus, A Mountain which

which greatly afflicted the Greeks Navie.

Horſes.

Baſtir, Alaſter, The horſes of *Pluto.*

Bucephalus, The horſe of great *Alexander,* he would ſuffer none to back him but his Maſter, he lived till he was fourty years old.

Dromedary, a kinde of horſe or other Camell, he runnes very ſwift, and can travell two or three daies without drink.

Eous, One of the horſes of the Sun, or the Eaſt.

Equiculus, The little horſe of *Bacchus.*

Orpheus, One of the horſes of hell.

Pegaſus, A winged horſe.

Pyroſus, One of the horſes of the Sun.

Iles.

Baleares, Two Iles in the Spaniſh Seas, thirtie miles aſunder, the Inhabitants thereof doe pitch the Poles in the grownd, and on the top of the poles they ſet meat, which their children muſt with ſlings hit down, before they can have any meat to eat.

Caſſiterides, Are ten Iles in the Spaniſh Sea.

Colidos, An Ile ſo high that no bird can fly over.

Memole, Iles beyond the River Ganges, having rocks of Adamant, which draw all kinde of Ships unto them that have any iron pinnes in them, and do by vertue thereof, hold them faſt, as being no way able to ſtir.

Ombris, One of the fruitfull Iles.

Paphos, An Ile wherein it never rained.

Scyron, The Ile wherein *Achilles* was by his mother hidden in a womans apparell, becauſe ſhe would not have him go to fight againſt the Trojans.

Maids that died for love.

Ecbo, A Virgin rejected of her lover, pined away in the Woods for sorrow, where her voice still remaineth answering the outcries of all complaints.

Hero drowned her self for *Leanders* love.

Sappho for the love of a boy drowned her self.

Scylla for love she bare to *Minos* her Fathers enemie, stole from him his purple hair, and gave it *Minos*, whereby he overcame him, but he loathing the trechery, clean forsook her, whereupon she drowned her self in the sea.

Thysbe slew her self with a sword, for the love she bare her *Pyramus*.

Maids chaste and beautifull.

Atalanta, a maiden huntresse, chaste and swift of foot.

Baldraca, a poor Maid that could not be brought to prostitute her body to the Emperour *Otho*, albeit he proffered her great rewards.

Claudia, a vestall Virgin, who made triall of her chastitie by drawing the Image of *Cybele* up the River Tyber by her girdle, which by no other force could be moved.

Briseis, a fair maid, being given to *Achilles*, was by *Agamemnon* taken from him, whereupon arose great dissention among the Greeks before Troy.

Charmione, Queen *Cleopatre*'s maid, which brought her the Aspes wherewith the Queen killed her self, and the Maid did the like, for the love she ever bare the Queen.

Cassandra, Daughter to *Priamus*, to whom *Apollo* upon promise of her maidenhead, gave her the gift of Propheſie; but she revolting from her promise, he added to her this property, that albeit she propheſied never so true, none should beleeve her.

Giulia,

Glalia, a Romane Maid, being in hostage with King *Porsenna*, deceived her Keepers, and swims over *Tyber* to save her virginitie.

Iphis, Daughter to *Ligdus* and *Telecusia*, who brought up her daughter in mans apparell; her father, when she came to years, married her to *Janthes*, a maiden of *Phæstum*; her mother seeing the matter could be no longer hid, prayed to the gods, who presently turned *Iphis* into a man.

Salmacis, One that so well loved *Hermaphrodutus*, that she prayed to the gods they two might become one body, which was granted.

Thebe, One out of whose bosome flew two Doves, one to the fountain of *Hammon*, the other to the wood *Dodona*, where they gave answers.

Tuccia, A vestall Virgin, who being accused for fornication, clear'd her self by carrying water in a Sieve.

Maids that were transformed.

A *Naxarete*, A beautifull Maid of *Cyprus*, was transformed into a stone, for being hard-hearted.

Nictomerie, for lying with her own father, was turned into an Owl.

Oppia, A vestall Virgin, for whoredome was buried quick, and after turned into a Fennell stalk.

Phaetusa, *Lapetusa*, *Lamperia*, three sisters to *Phaëton*, who so much lamented his death, that they were all turned into trees.

Philomela, Ravished by *Tereus*, imprisoned her afterwards, and cut off her tongue, which fact of his by her sister *Progne*, was well rewarded; for she killing her own son *Itis*, whom she had by her husband *Tereus*, made meat of him, and set him before her husband, who ate of him unknown then to him, till she revealed it to him; the said *Philomela*

was afterward turned into a Nightingale, and *Itis* into a Pheasant.

Men that were Captains.

Achilles, The valianteſt Captain among the Greeks, ſlew *Hector* and *Troylus*, the one ſuddenly, the other cruelly, he was ſeven cubits high, and was brought up with King *Licomedes* daughters in womans apparell; in fine he was by *Paris* ſlain in the Temple, intending to marry *Polixena*.

Æneas, A noble Trojan Captain.

Ancurus, A famous Captain, who for the ſafety of his Countrey, caſt himſelf voluntarily into a gaping of the earth.

Attilius Regulus being taken by the Carthaginians, and ſent to Rome in exchange for a number of their men, perſwaded the contrary, rather chuſing to die a cruell death, then to diſproſit his Countrey by his life.

Curius, having got many victories, divided to every one of the people fourre Acres of Land, and as much to himſelf, and no more.

Curtius, for his countries good, caſt himſelf into a gaping cave of the earth.

Cyrus, of excellent memory, he could call the men in his Army by their names.

Decij, Three Romane Captains, the Father, Son, and Nephew, who vowed themſelves for their Countrey: the Father againſt the French, the Son againſt the Hetrurians, the Nephew againſt Pyrrhus.

Hector, the only hope of Troy, who while he lived, Troy could not be ſubdued.

Jovianus would not admit runne-awayes from Chriſt.

Judas Maccabæus, being begirt with a thouſand enemies, choſe rather death, then to ſtain his glory with an ignominious flight.

Leonides, being told that his enemies arrows ſhadowed

dowed the Sun-beams. No matter (quoth he) we ſhall fee the better to fight in the ſhadow.

Lucullus, inviting his friends to a banquet, in perſon ſerved in his meat, ſaying (being asked why he did ſo) there was as great care to be had in martialling a Feaſt, as in ordering a Battell, that the one might be acceptable to his friends, and the other terrible to his foes.

Mutius Scævola ſaved his life by the patient toleration of the burning of his hand.

Otriades ſeeing all his men ſlain, killed himſelf.

Perſeus delivered *Andromeda* from the Sea-Monſter, after married her, and ſlew *Meduſa*.

Pompey choſe rather to die, thenn crave *Lucullus*, *Zmzelo* ſaying, The gods had made him to give, not to crave.

Pittachus being conſtrained to take the charge of an Army on him, cryed out, Oh how hard a thing it is for a man to be a good man.

Proteſilaus, who (firſt of all the Greeks) went on land in *Troy*, albeit he had heard that he ſhould ſurely die that did the ſame, he was ſlain by *Hector*, for whoſe love his wife ſhortly after died.

Scipio ſubdued *Hannibal*, with many Kingdomes elſe.

Themiſtocles and *Ariſtides*, Two valiant Captains, who were both angry with themſelves, in that in two and twenty years no man envied them, thinking thereby, that they had done nothing in all that time worth remembrance.

Theſeus ſlew the Minotaures.

Tyrus parted the great River *Euphrates* in four hundred Channels for love of a Knight drowned in it.

Sylla, a famous Captain, hard to be entreated in trifling things, but eaſie in weighty matters.

Therſites a deformed Captain; whoſe conditions anſwered his perſon; *Achilles* ſlew him with his fiſt.

Fabius and *Marcellus*, the one was held the Sword;

the other, the Buckler of *Rome*.

Hephestion, A Captain that *Alexander* loved.

Paris, which brought *Helena* to *Troy*, *Homer* describes him to be rather a Carpet-Captain, then a Warriour.

Zopyrus, One of *Darius* Captains, seeing by force he could not subdue *Babylon*, which rebelled against the King, mangled himself by cutting off his lips, ears and nose, and went privily to the Citie, telling them the King had so used him for speaking on their behalfe; which they hearing, received him for their chief Captain and friend, by which means he got the Citie for *Darius*.

Men that were Emperours.

Adrian, A worthy Roman Emperour.

Augustus, a wise and mercifull Emperour.

Cæsar, a valiant, mercifull, and courteous Emperour.

Commodus and *Heliogabalus* two adulterous and incestuous Emperours.

Maximilian, to whom a poor man came and begged his almes, telling him he was his brother, and entreated him to deal brotherly with him; the Emperour gave him a small penny, telling him, that if all the rest of his brothers should deal so with him, that he would be richer then himself; which shews us that comparisons are odious.

Octavian the Emperour was willed by *Athenodorus* when he was angry, to reade over the four and twenty Greek letters, ere he did any thing, and to think in what place they stood.

Sigismund, struck one a box on the ear, that flattered him, saying, he bit him,

Titus, having over-slipt one day in not gratifying or preferring some one or other, would bewail himself, saying, he had lost that day.

Tiberius,

Tiberius ware a Bay-leaf in his Hat, to keep him from Thunder. He would seem to eschew that he most desired, and to crave that he most defied.

Trajan, was with many singular vertues endued, but his hate to Christianity defaced all.

Vespasian, never eat but once a day, and that very sparingly; he never bare any grudge or malice to any man, though never so much his enemy.

Xerxes, a puissant rich Emperour went against the Greeks to revenge his Fathers quarrel with 1000000 of men, where notwithstanding his great power, of a few he received a shamefull overthrow.

Men that were Kings.

Admetus King of Thessaly, *Apollo* was his Cowherd; *Alcestes* his wife for him did die.

Agesilaus, famous for his excellent vertues.

Ajax, King of *Locris*, burnt he was with lightning in his return from *Troy*. Also the name of the best Captain, next *Ulysses*, in all the Greeks Armie, he slew himself because he could not get *Achilles* Armour.

Atlas, King of *Mauritania*, who for his great skill in the course of the starres, was fained to hold up the Firmament with his shouldets.

Ægyptus King of *Egypt*, had fifty sons, which were all at once married to *Danus* fifty daughters, and every of them (one except) slain by their wives the first night in their bed.

Gordius, one (of a husbandman) by *Apollo's* Oracle made King of *Phrygia*: In memory whereof he hanged up in the midst of the Temple, the yokes of his Oxen, tyed in such a knot as was not possibly to be loosed.

Gyges, To whom King *Candalus* shewed his wife naked; which fact caused him to lose both his King-

dome, wife and life, for the Queen greeved thereat, cauſed *Gyges* to kill the King, and married her, and got the Kingdom; this *Gyges* had a Ring that had vertue to make him go inviſible.

Jaſon, who in his minority was committed with his Kingdom to *Pelias* his Uncle, who was loth to yeeld to him his inheritance, deviſed for *Jaſon* a dangerous enterpriſe, to fetch the golden fleece from *Colchos*, thinking by that to diſpatch him. but he was beguiled; for *Jaſon* with *Medæas* help (whom he after married) moſt valiantly atchieved it.

Philip King of *Macedonia*, nightly cauſed one to ſtrike at his chamber door, putting him in remembrance that he was a mortall man, and at every meal he had a skull ſerved at his Table.

Priamus King of *Troy*, then whom never was any one more adorned with proſperity, nor more wounded with adverſity.

Pyrrhus King of *Epire*, a ſtout warriour, he was unfortunately ſlain by a tile from a houſe.

Sadarnapalus, An adulterous Aſſyrian King, he would ſit in womans apparel among light ſtrumpets to card and ſpin.

Telephus, King of *Myſia*, being wounded by *Achilles* ſpear, could not be cured but by the ruſt of the ſame ſpear, or with the herb Yarrow.

Tenedius, A King that made a law, that any taken in Adultery, ſhould be cut in ſunder with an Axe, his own ſon was the firſt taken therein, and executed.

Pyreneus King of *Phocis*, who brake his neck in following the Muſes, whom he would have raviſhed.

Turnus A Rutilian King, who before that *Æneas* had killed, threw to him a ſtone as much as three men could lift.

Argus King of *Argives*, alſo one of that name that made the ſhips that *Jaſon* ſailed to *Colchos*, he had an hundred eyes, and therefore

Juno

Juno sent him to keep *Io*.

Meliſſus, A Cretan King, who firſt did offer ſacrifices to the gods.

Zoroaſtes, a Bactrian King, he was an excellent Aſtrologer, and firſt inventor of the Magicall Art.

Men that were Tyrants.

Buſiris, A cruell Tyrant, that did ſacrifice ſtrangers to *Jupiter*, and fed his horſes with mans fleſh.

Dionyſius, A Tyrant, that firſt ate twice a day, and therefore was called a Monſter in nature.

Lycaon, A cruell murdering Tyrant, who by *Jupiter* was turned into a Wolf; he was the firſt that found out the Mines of Braſſe and Silver.

Nero, A cruel Tyrant who thought no man chaſte.

Phaleris, Though he were a bloudy Tyrant, yet he gratified thoſe that did him any kindeneſſe.

Polycrates, a Tyrant which never knew grief nor adverſity, he threw his Ring into the Sea, of purpoſe to loſe it, but it was found again in a Fiſhes belly, and brought to him, yet ſhortly after he (as it is ſpoken) therefore hanged himſelf.

Theramides, One of the thirty Tyrants, who were all at one time at a banquet, the houſe falling on them, he only eſcaped with life, and cryed, O Fortune, to what further miſchief doſt thou preſerve me!

Men that were deformed.

Rotheus, the ſon of *Vulcan*, who being mockt for his deformity, burnt himſelf.

Hipponax, a Poet of *Epheſus*, ſo deformed of viſage, that *Bubalus* drew out his picture for men to laugh at, which ſo moved *Hipponax*, that he wrote ſuch bitter Verſes againſt the Painter; that for anger and ſhame he cauſed him to hang himſelf.

Therſites,

Therſites, one that was as crabbed in perſon, as he was Cynicall and doggiſh in condition.

Men that were eloquent.

Amphion, One that by his naturall Eloquence cauſed rude people to live a civill life.

Neſtor, being almoſt three hundred years old, went to the Trojan warre, he was exceeding wiſe and eloquent.

Cicero, For Eloquence, learning and wit, had not his equall among the Romant.

Roſcius, An excellent Comedian, who for his pronunciation ſurpaſſed, he contended with *Cicero* for ſuperiority, whether he could deliver a ſpeech with more varieties of geſture; or *Tully* pen it with more diverſities of eloquence and phraſe. *Tully* called him his jewell.

Sophocles, a tragicall Poet of *Athens*, who for his ſweet and eloquent ſtile, was called *Apis*.

Men that were Flatterers.

Andromachus, a flatterer that betrayed *Craſſus* to the Parthians.

Damocles, one of *Dionyſius* his flatterers.

Sinon, a perfidious flattering Greek, that beguiled the Trojans.

Gnatho, a notable flatterer.

Men that were fooliſh.

Achemon, Only delighted in all kinde of injuries and outrages, caught by *Hercules*, and hanged by the heels on his Club.

Acibus Buta, one that prodigally and baſely conſumed all his eſtate.

Acceſſius, a ſottiſh ſhip man, who deferring his voyage,

was

was wont to say, he stayed for a better Moon.

Calvisius, and *Corvinus*, these could not remember the four Elements, and after a sickness forgat their own names.

Famus, A foolish fellow, that having lost a small boat, sued every one for it that he met withall.

Men-Gravers, and Carvers.

Acymedon, a famous Engraver.

Agoracrites, *Cœphis*, *Eutychides*, and *Dameas*, were most exquisite Carvers.

Calecrate, carved Emets, and such small beasts, so as one might discern each part of them.

Pyrgoteles, a cunning Graver in precious stones, of whom onely *Alexander* suffered his picture to be drawn.

Men vext in hell.

Ixeon, in hell is said continually to turn a wheel.

Ocnus, One that makes ropes in hell, and as fast as he twisteth them, an Asse stands by, and bites them off.

Syfiphus in hell rolls up a great stone to the top of a hill, which being up, doth presently tumble down again.

Tantalus in hell is starved for want, and yet he is fained to stand in a river of water up to the chin, but cannot bow down his head to drink, and he hath Apples bobbing at his nose, but by no possible means can he come to eat them.

Men that were Inventors.

Archytas, through his great skill made an iron Dove

Dove to fly in the ayr.

Capneus, was the first invented scaling ladders.

Chorebus invented the making of earthen vessels.

Cecrops first brought in marriage among the Athenians, first invented the making of Images, and first built Altars.

Endymion found out the course of the Moon, whom *Jupiter* cast into a perpetuall sleep, the Poets fain the Moon kissed him.

John de monte Regio, by Art (being at a Feast with many of his friends) made a small iron Fly to creep out under his hand, and fly about all the Room, and return and pitch on his sleeve. He likewise made an iron Eagle to fly and meet an Almain Emperour at his utmost gate, and to return into the Palace with him.

Flavio invented the Seamans Diall.

Oedipus found out the way to dissolve the Monster *Sphinx* his Riddle, and at length unwittingly killed his own father, and married his mother, whom when he knew to be his mother, he forthwith pulled out his own eyes.

Orpheus was the first that embraced the filthy lust of boys,

Staphylus first mingled water with wine.

Palamedes by the examples of Cranes, first invented watching in Camps.

Perillus, one that invented a Brazen Bull, which was to be made red hot to torment and excruciate malefactors, which were put therein; insomuch as when they cried, their voice did sound like a Bull; he gave the said Bull to *Phaleris* the Tyrant, who caused *Perillus* to be put therein first himself.

Archilochus invented the Iambick Verses, and by them caused *Lycambes* to hang himself, for not giving him his daughter in marriage.

Tysias, The Inventor of Rhetorick.

Eurydamus, An Interpreter of dreams.

Ulysses first invented the killing

killing of birds by ſhooting them; he was the perfect pattern of true patience.

Men Iudges in hell.

Æacus, *Minos*, *Radamanthus*, ſo were they called.

Men that were Gluttons.

Bonoſus, A great quaffer; it was ſaid of him, he was not born to leade a life, but to lift a pot: in fine, he hung himſelf, whereat men ſcoffed, ſaying, there hung a Tankard, and no man.

Darius was an exceeding quaffer, for he wrote his own Epitaph; *I could ſwallow down much drink, and bear it well.*

Milo once every day uſed to carry a calf, was therefore able to bear it when it grew to be a Bull, in the end he ſlew it with his fiſt, and ate him all in one day.

Phago did eat in one day a Bore, a Pig, a Sheep, and an hundred loaves of bread, and drank a Tun of wine.

Triconius Novellus drank three gallons of wine at one draught.

Men that were Muſici ans

Agathon, A wanton Minſtrell.

Babis, a fooliſh Minſtrell.

Connas, a drunken Fidler.

Marſyas, a Muſician, that contended with *Phœbus*.

Orpheus, a cunning Harper, who by his excellent Muſick, drew after him wilde Beaſts, Woods, and Mountains, and thereby recovered his wife from hell.

Aſpendius, a cunning Muſician, who played ſo ſoftly on his Harp, that none could hear him but himſelf.

Men

Men that were Painters.

Acesus, *Alchimechus*, *Alexis*, cunning Painters.

Apelles, a famous Painter, who leaving the picture of *Venus* unperfected; for the curiositie thereof, none ever since durst attempt to finish it.

Parrhasius, an admirable Painter, who so artificially drew a curtain on a table, which seemed to cover or hide some picture, shewed it to *Zeuxis*, who thinking to put aside the curtain with his hand, was therein most finely gulled and beguiled.

Zeuxis, so cunningly painted a Boy, carrying Grapes, that Birds came and pickt on the fruit, as if they had been very grapes; which *Zeuxis* beholding, in a fume and great chafe, said; If I had made the Boy as well and perfect as the Grapes, the Birds durst not to have come near the Grapes.

Men that were Philosophers.

Agesias reading a Treatise of the Immortality of the soul, caused many to kill themselves.

Anacharsis compared laws unto cobwebs, which catch small flies, but the great flies they break thorow.

Anaxagoras Clezioneus, A Philosopher, that was never seen to laugh.

Anaxarchus was by a Tyrants command pounded to death in a morter.

Apathes held, that a man truly wise, was without any affection or passion.

Calisthenes, whom for his wisedom *Alexander* greatly favoured; yet he reproving him for his pride, was put to great torment.

Cleanthes was so poor, that he got his living by carrying water in the night.

Copernicus affirms that the earth turns round, and the heavens stand still.

Cordilio, A severe Philosopher, contemning the societie

ciety of Princes.

Crates for his better ſtu-e, threw his goods into e ſea, as not willing to be ſtered with them; and to rn patience, would pur-oſely ſcold with Bawds, eggars and Queans.

Cynick would openly ommit, yea in the ſtreets, dultery with women.

Democritus gave infinite ealth to a City, and re-ſerved but a ſmall Garden o himſelf; he was wont o laugh at the Athenians anity.

Damon and *Pythias*, two ythagorean Philoſophers oved each other ſo well, as hat one offered to ſuffer eath for the other.

Demonax, eſchewed mo-ney and ſolitarineſſe.

Diagoras, A Philoſopher hat had three ſonnes which ent to try their fortunes to he games of *Olympus*, and hey returned victors, he di-d for joy

Diogenes, A ſevere Phi-oſopher, who to learn to ake deniall patiently, cra-ed almes of Pictures and mages.

Gymnoſophiſts, Philo-ſophers that lived naked and ſolitarie in the Indian Woods.

Hyppias coming to the O-lympick games, wore no-thing about him, but what was of his own making; skil'd he was in all Arts.

Hegeſias through his Elo-quence made many men to kill themſelves.

Heraclytus, never had any Tutor, but came to his lear-ning of himſelf; he alwaies wept.

Hyppodamus firſt wrote of the good ſtate and govern-ment of a Citie.

Menippus having loſt his goods hanged himſelf.

Pythagoras was ſo piti-full; that he would buy Birds of Fowlers, and Fiſh of Fiſhers, and let them go again.

Plato having a crumpt ſhoulder, his Schollars likewiſe put a Cuſhion on their ſhoulders, to reſemble him.

Seneca could rehearſe ma-ny hundred words at the firſt hearing, he in fine ſlew himſelf.

Socrates

Socrates, could sustain hunger, cold, thirst and labour, above any other; *Apollo* judged him to be the wisest man in the world: being fasly accused and condemned, he took his death manfully.

Stoicks, A severe sect of Philosophers, who taught, that wise men ought to be free from all passions, as never to be moved with joy or mirth.

Men that were Physicians.

Acesias, a very ignorant Physician.

Archygines, a famous Physician.

Menecrates, a proud Physician, that called himself *Jupiter*.

Paracelsus, A Physician that only cured with strong waters and oyles, extracted out of the natures of things.

Erasistratus, for healing King *Antiochus*, had 14375. pounds.

Men that were Poets.

AS for *Homer*, *Hesiod* amongst the Greeks *Virgil*, *Ovid*, *Lucan*, *Propertius*, and *Horace* amongst the Latines, and divers others are both continually and daily in use even among the Schools, their own fame and worth hath already made them so generally known, that it were an unnecessary labour to stand precisely in their description. I come to others more sparingly published, and therefore lesse publike.

Alceus, a famous Lyrical Poet.

Alpinus, *Cherilus*, *Mevius* base witlesse Poets.

Aristophanes, being ripe his heart is found to be hairy.

Homer, The chief of all Greek Poets, his proper name was *Melisigenes*, but for his blindenesse he was called *Homerus*, which signifies blindenesse.

Juvenal

Juvenal, a Satyrical Poet.
Pindarus, a famous Poet.
Symonides first invented Lyricks.

Stesicorus, A most sweet Poet, who lying in his cradle, a Nightingale came and percht on his mouth, and sang; he invented singing in dances.

Tyreseas, a Poet, who by killing two Adders engendring became a woman; and in seven years after, by killing two Serpents, became a man again; he told *Jupiter* and *Juno*, being by them asked, that the women had more pleasure in *Venus* act, then the men.

Zoilus, a rayling Poet, that wrote maliciously against *Homer*: of him all envious carpers are called *Zoili*.

Men that were Soothsayers.

Amphilocus, a notable Sooth-sayer.
Euripulus, the best Soothsayer in all Greece.
Thrasius, A Southsayer, who having told *Busiris* that the means to take away the drought of Ægypt, was, to sacrifice a stranger to *Jupiter*, himself being a stranger, was immediately sacrificed. *Accius* with a Razor cut a whetstone in sunder.

Zachalias a Sorcerer, that wrote of the vertue of precious stones.

Men that were Theeves.

Autolycus, a notable Theef, that when he pleased, could turn himself into divers shapes.

Cacus, A Shepheard, but a notorious Theef, and of great strength and policy; he stole many Oxen from *Hercules*, and drew them backwards into his Cave; which in fine, *Hercules* perceiving, killed him with his Club.

Cercyon, a famoused theef of *Thessaly*.

Prometheus, was an Image maker, who stole fire from

Heaven to quicken them, and was therefore bound to *Caucaſus*, where an Eagle ſtill gnaws his heart.

Men that were Wraſtlers.

Eglis, a famous Wraſtler, having wrong in his play, ſpake preſently, albeit he in all his life-time was dumb, ere that time.

Ictus, a noted Wraſtler, who to be ſtrong, abſtained from women.

Lygamus, a puiſſant Wraſtler of Syria, who being dead, had no marrow in his bones.

Ctetomachus, a Wraſtler, who being a company-keeper, yet, had he heard one filthy word, would preſently depart.

Democrates, a cunning Wraſtler.

Tytornus, an Herdſman, that was a cunning Wraſtler, he threw *Milo*.

Men of ſundry Qualities.

Heroſtratus, to get perpetuall fame, with wilde-fire burnt that famous Temple (at *Epheſus*) of *Diana*.

Icarus, with *Dedalus* his father, flying out of *Crete*, was drowned in the Sea.

Phaeton, having leave of his father for one day, to rule the Horſes of the Sun, for want of skill, overturned the Chariot, and burnt the world.

Abdolomenes, a poor Gardener, refuſed a great City, being given by great *Alexander*.

Androclides, one that was of a moſt baſe condition.

Antemon, was an abſolute coward, for never would he go out of door, but had a brazen Target carried over his head.

Catiline, a notable Roman for conſpiracy.

Charon, the Ferry-man of hell.

Athena-

Athenagoras, felt no pain, albeit he were ſtung with a Scorpion.

Bellerophon, one that brought Letters to cut his own throat.

Ariſtarchus, one that wrote two hundred Books.

Dapheta, was hanged for writing verſes againſt Kings.

Babeus, a notable Tale-teller.

Phagores, kept all things in memory that ever he heard or ſaw.

Palinurus, a skilfull ſhip-maſter of *Æneas*.

Alomeon, for killing his mother, was vexed with Furies.

Orcſtes, for ſlaying his mother, *Agiſtus*, and *Pirrhus*, was with Furies vexed to death.

Olympius, an Arabian Biſhop, ſtrucken dead with lightning for blaſpheming the Deity of Chriſt.

Ovid. Nigedius died for love.

Samocrates, died for love.

Orion, had three fathers, *Jupiter*, *Neptune* and *Mercury*; which three piſſing together, out of their urine came *Orion*; he was ſlain by a Scorpion for his inſolencie towards *Diana*.

Adrian, a Pope, being an Engliſh man, made the Emperour *Fredrick* to hold his ſtirrop, who holding the wrong ſtirrop, the Pope gave him a box on the ear, he alſo made *Henry* the ſecond, Lord of the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Irus, a very poor man, of great bones and limbs, whom *Ulyſſes* finding among his wives wooers, ſlew him with his fiſt.

Ladas, a ſwift footman, who running on the ſands, left no ſigne or print of his foot behinde him, he was footman to great *Alexander*.

Hippomanes, in running overcame *Atalanta*.

Cobilus, a notorious Pander.

Cruta, was a remarkable Uſurer.

Charon, the Ferry-man of hell.

Marcus Craſſus, a private Roman, worth eight hundred fifty two thouſand pounds, yet neither eſteemed

med himſelf rich, nor any other except he could yearly maintain one thouſand foot-men, and five hundred horſe-men.

Cato Uticenſis, Becauſe he would not ſee the calamity the Common-wealth was fallen into, killed himſelf.

Cleombrotus, having read a Treatiſe of the immortality of the ſoul, immediately ſlew himſelf.

Philoxenus, a Paraſite, who wiſht that his neck were as long as a Cranes, that he might feel the more pleaſure in ſweet meats and drinks.

Joſephus Scaliger, skilled in thirty Languages.

Dymmaon, a famous harnes-maker.

Trebatius, A Law-maker, and a Lawyer.

Zeleucus, a Law-maker, who after he had ordained that adulterers ſhould loſe both their eyes, put the Law firſt in practice upon his own ſonne, who was convicted of adultery, and becauſe his ſonne ſhould not loſe all his ſight, he put out one of his ſonnes eyes, and one of his own.

Lynceus, could ſee ſhips on the ſea one hundred and thirty miles from him, and number them.

Acteon, A Hunter whom *Diana* turned into a Hart, and was devoured of his own dogs.

Scyleucus dying, called to him his ſonnes, and took a ſheaf of Arrows, binding them together, which offering to break, he could not, but taking them out one by one, he eaſily brake them; intimating to his ſons, that as long as they had unity amongſt themſelves, they might not be overcome, but otherwiſe eaſily.

Scython, One that when it pleaſed him, could be either man or woman.

Spira, An Italian, who being ready to be hanged, was willed to ſay the Lords Prayer, who anſwered, I cannot finde in my heart to call him Father.

Spartacus, A famous ſword-player, who with a few ſlaves made wars on the Romanes.

Theſilaus, being purged of his

his melancholy, cryed out that he was robbed of all his wealth.

Tuditana, had a head as big as a Beetle.

Valerius loved his Master so well, that he suffered himself to be slain in his Masters own bed for him.

Palæphatus, a Writer of incredible things.

Mermaids or Syrens.

Parthenope, Lygia, Leusia, so were they called, in the upper part they were like maids, and in the lower part fishes: by their sweet singing they would allure Saylers to them, and with their melodious harmony lull them asleep, then destroy them.

Monsters.

Alcida, a Monster slain by *Pallas*.

Chymæra, a Monster, headed and breasted like a Lion, having a belly Goatlike, and a tail like a Dragon; this Monster with the Monster *Solimes*, were slain by *Bellerophon*.

Gorgon, An hellish Monster with one eye, having iron talons and massie wings,

Medusa, A Monster, whose golden hairs *Minerva* turned into Adders, and caused them that beheld her, to be turned into stones.

Minotaure, A Monster, having the one half of a man, and the other half a Bull, he was fed with mans flesh, and afterwards slain by *Theseus*.

Onocentaure, A Monster being half a man and half an Asse.

Centaures, Monsters held to be half men and half horses.

Quaviver, A Monster like a sea Dragon.

Satyr, A Monster having a body like a man, but all hairy, with legges and feet like a Goat: it is also a biting verse.

Sphinx, a monſter having the head and hands of a Maid, the body of a Dog, the tail of a Dragon, the voice of a Man, wings like a Bird, and nails like a Lion, ſhe ſlew all that could not diſſolve her Riddle; in the end *Oedipus* did, whereupon ſhe threw her ſelf down a ſteep rock, and burſt her neck.

The nine Muſes.

Cleio, Melpomene, Thaleia, Euterpe, Terpſicore, Erato, Calliope, Urania, and *Polymnia*.

Nymphs of the Medowes.

Limoniades.

Nymphs of the Sea.

Amothea, Dexamine, Creſcis, Cymedocea, Cymothoe, Zatho.

Nymphs of the Wood.

Dryades, Hamadryades.

People of ſundry Qualities.

Abarians, people whoſe feet are turned quite backward.

Abergeni, people whoſe beginning is not known.

Abideni, people which being a long time beſieged grew mad, and then ſlew their wives and children, and laſtly themſelves.

Abidochomie, people that boaſt themſelves of their own vertues.

Agrigantines, people that delighted in ſumptuous building.

Agriophagi, people that live on Lions and Panthers fleſh.

Amphiſcæans, people that dwell under the burning

Zone

Zone near the Equinoctiall, whoſe ſhadow is ſometime to the North, and ſometime to the South.

Angili, people whoſe wives on their marriage day may commit carnall copulation with whom they liſt, but ever after they muſt live chaſte on pain of death.

Antipodes, people right under us, their feet are to ours.

Arabians, people making boots of the ſhels of Tortoyſes.

Arcadians, people which firſt found out the Bagpipe.

Arimaſpi, people of *Scythia* with one eye.

Arimpeans, people which live on Maſt and Berries.

Acridophagi, the Blackmores near the deſart of *Æthiopia*.

Artoterites, people that offered bread and cheeſe to their god.

Aſachæ, people which live on the fleſh of Elephants.

Baccaides, the people of *Corinth*.

Brigantes, people of *Ireland*.

Elemmeans, people without heads, their eyes and mouth are in their breaſts.

Cannibals, people that eat mans fleſh.

Capillatines, people which inhabit the *Alpes*.

Ægypodes, people which have feet like Goats.

Æneades, people of *Troy*.

Belgians, people of the Low-countries, Sommerſetſhire, Wiltſhire and Hampſhire.

Androgynæ, people which are both Men and Women.

Centaures, people of *Theſſaly*, who becauſe they firſt ridde on horſeback, were thought to be half Men, and half Horſes, there were ſeaven Chieftains of them, *Chiro*, *Euritus*, *Amycus*, *Rhetus*, *Arneas*, *Gryneus*, and *Lycidas*.

Chelonophagi, people which live by eating of Tortoiſſes, and they cover their caves with their ſhells.

Coloniæ, people which are ſent from one place to dwell in another.

Daij, people of *Perſia*,

which were all Shepheards and Graziers.

Derbeci, People of *Asia*, who when their friends come to the age of 60. years, they kill them and eat them, calling their neighbours to the feast.

Cordisti, People which hold gold in no estimation.

Cymmerians, People in the North, which in half a year together see no Sun, nor in half a year have no night.

Drausi, people in *Thrace*, which wail and weep when children are born, but rejoyce at their death.

Essidoni, People which eat their friends being dead, and drink in the skulls.

Esseni, People which abstain from flesh, wine and women among the Jews.

Hieri, People that be bald and flat-nosed, but in their dealing they are very just.

Heteroscians, Any people that dwell under a temperate Zone: so called, because their shadowes at noon bend but one way alwaies.

Hippopodes, People having feet like horses, they run very swift.

Ichthyophagi, People that live only by fish.

Lacedemonians, People that first found out the use of Sword, Spear, and Helmet.

Lestrigons, Italians which feed on mens flesh.

Monomeri, People which have but one legge, they go by leaps faster then any beasts.

Monosceli, People with one legge, who cover themselves therewith from the heat of the Sun.

Myrmidones, People which accompanied *Achilles* to Troy.

Omophagi, People which live on raw flesh.

Ophiophagi, People which eat Serpents; and if they be stung by them, they cure themselves by touching the place onely with their finger.

Periscians, People dwelling so near either of the two Poles, that their shadows

dows run round about them like a wheel.

Pſilli, People whoſe bodies are venome to ſerpents, and they cure the ſtinging of Serpents by ſucking the place with their mouths, where the Serpents have ſtung.

Pigmies, Little Indians, People of a cubit in length, their Women bring forth children at five years, and at eight they are accounted old; they have continuall warres with Cranes, who doe often put them to the worſt.

Scipiades, People with one leg, wherewith they ſhadow themſelves, and run very ſwift.

Scythians, People which found the uſe of Bows and Arrows.

Swiſſers, People which did execute their own children, if they were condemned, becauſe they had not brought them up better in their infancie.

Sybariticanes, People which in their Feaſts uſed to bid their gueſts a whole year before-hand, only for proviſions ſake.

Tapyri, People who having three or four children, gave their wives to other men.

Thracians, People which firſt found out Hawking.

Valentinians, Certain Hereticks, who held opinion that our Saviour received not his fleſh from the bleſſed Virgin.

Zigantes, People that feed on Apes fleſh.

Catchuchlani, Buckingham, Bedford, and Hartfordſhire men or people,

Coritanes, Northampton, Leiceſter, Rutlād, Nottingham, and Darbiſhire men.

Cornavens, Warwick, Worceſter, Stafford, Shropſhire, and Cheſhire men.

Belgians, Summertſet, Wiltſhire, and Hampſhire men.

Brigantines, Yorkſhire, Lancaſhire, Durham, Weſtmerland, and Cumberlandſhire men.

Damnonij, Devonſhire, and Corniſh men.

Dimeti, Carmardin, Penbroch, and Cardiganſhire men in weſt Wales.

Dobuni,

Dobuni, Gloceſter and Oxfordſhire men.

Durotriges, Dorſetſhire men.

Iceni, Suffolk, Surrey, Suſſex, Norfolk, Cambridge and Huntingtonſhire men.

Tritobantes, Middleſex, and Eſſex men or people.

Serpents.

Amphisbona, a Serpent having a head at both ends.

Aradus, a Serpent in *Tripoli*, that was one hundred twenty and five paces in length; he had a mouth ſo wide that he could ſwallow a man on horſe-back, and each of his ſcales was as big as a large ſhield.

Aſpe, a venemous Serpent, that alwaies go two and two together, and if one of them be ſlain, the other will purſue him eagerly that ſlew him; and if a man chance to be bitten by this Serpent, it is preſent death, if he cut not off the member ſo bitten; they are of a black earthy colour, and ſometime yellow, *Cleopatra*, by applying theſe Serpents to her body, wilfully ſlew her ſelf.

Baſilisk, or *Cocatrice*, the King of all Serpents, as being the moſt venemous of all other; it breaketh Stones, blaſteth all Plants with his breath; it burneth every thing it goeth over, no Herb can grow near the place of his abode; it is poyſon to poyſon; and frighteth away all other Serpents only with hiſſing; if a Man but touch it with a long pole, it kils him; and if it ſee a Man afar off, it deſtroyes him with his looks; it is not above a foot in length, of colour between black and yellow, having very red eyes, a very ſharp head, and a white ſpot thereon like a Crown; it goeth not winding like other Serpents, but upright upon his breaſt; it breedeth in the hot burning ſands of *Aſia*. And ſeeing nature hath framed nothing but hath his equall thi

his Serpents destruction is only the Weasell.

Boar, a Serpent of that ingenesse, that being found dead, there was a Childe found wholly in his belly.

Hydra, a monstrous Serpent on the lake of *Lerna*, who having one head cut off, immediately had two other heads grew up in the same place, *Hercules* fought with him and slew him.

Rinocerote, a small Serpent which windes himself about the legge of an Elephant, who with his trunk seeking to rid him, when forthwith the Serpent creeps into the trunk, and so kills the Elephant, but long he enjoyes not the conquest, for the Elephant kills the Rinocerote with his fall.

Scorpion, a venomous Serpent with seaven feet, his sting is in his tail, sometime they eat their young ones, and are of divers colours; the female is the biggest, and hath the sharpest sting. The *Arcadian* Scorpion will not hurt their Countrey men; nor the *Syrian* Snakes, nor *Tyrinthian* Serpents.

Viper, a most venemous Serpent, the male hath but one tooth of each side, but the female more; when they engender, the male putteth his head in the females mouth, which she biteth off, and their young do gnaw their dammes belly, and kill them to get forth the sooner.

Wyver, a cruell Serpent, much like unto a Dragon.

The seaven Starres.

Ambrasia, Eudor, Pasithore, Coronis, Plexaura, Pytho and *Tythe.*

Or after some, called

Maia, Electra, Halcyone, Celano, Asterope, Taygete and *Merope.*

Stones.

Stones.

Baſton, A ſtone found in Arabia, of iron colour, which being once made hot, can ever hardly be cooled.

Achate, A precious ſtone.

Adamant, commonly called a Diamond, the moſt precious and hardeſt of all ſtones, inſomuch as it cutteth glaſſe; and yeeldeth not either to ſtroke of hammer or fire, for which cauſe the Greeks name it *Adamas*, ſignifying invincible, notwithſtanding it is ſoftened with Goats bloud, being ſteeped therein new and warm; it is of contrary nature to the Loadſtone, inſomuch that being laid near to it, the Loadſtone cannot draw iron, having the vertue thereof over-maſtered by the Adamant.

Amethyſt, a precious ſtone of a purple colour.

Beril, a precious ſtone.

Bezar-ſtone, a coſtly rich ſtone of great eſteem Phyſick.

Bole Armoniack, a kin of reddiſh ſtone, very go againſt the Plague.

Baptes, a ſoft ſtone of excellent ſavour.

Calcedon, a precious ſto

Carbuncle, A moſt r and precious ſtone of the lour of fire; alſo a dan rous Plague-ſore.

Chryſophraſus, A preci ſtone.

Chryſolite, a ſtone of g den colour, which ſhin brighteſt in the morni fire is much hurtfull to it.

Dendritis, a preci ſtone, which being put u der a Tree, keepeth the A that cutteth it from dullin

Emerauld, a precious ſt of colour green.

Galactides, a very bl ſtone, which being brok yeeldeth liquor much l unto milk.

Gallerinus, a ſtone wh linnen-Drapers uſe to m their cloth white.

Gemites, An excell ſtone, having the fig of two hands claſped to ther.

Genion

Gemonies, a precious ſtone procuring puniſhment to mes enemies.

Ammonis Cornu, A precious ſtone of golden colour, repreſenting the hape of a Rammes horn, hich is ſaid to cauſe true reams.

Amphitane, A precious tone of golden colour, quare, and of the nature of he Loadſtone, but that it is aid to draw gold to it.

Androdomas, Hard and eavie, bright like ſilver, nd in form of divers little quares, it putteth away fu-y, and anger, and rage of tchery.

Abadir, A ſtone that *Saturn* devoured in ſtead of *Jupiter*.

Hefphefite, a precious ſtone f red fiery colour, having he nature of a Looking-laſſe.

Hone, a kind of fine whet-tone.

Geodes, A ſtone being ollow, having earth with-n the hollowneſſe thereof, nd being put to a mans ar, it maketh a kinde of ound.

Jacinth, a kinde of ſtone, whereof there be two kinds, one a pale yellow, the other a bright yellow, the which is held to be the beſt.

Jaſper, A precious ſtone, of divers colours, the beſt is green, tranſparent, with red veins and ſhews, faireſt ſet in ſilver.

Jaſponix, a precious ſtone, white of colour, having likewiſe red ſtrakes in it.

Jaxull, A precious ſtone of a perfect blue, and azure colour.

Indice, A ſtone which the Dyers dye blue withall.

Loadſtone, A ſtone coloured like ruſty iron, of vertue, not only to draw iron to it ſelf, but alſo to make any iron on which it is rubbed, to draw iron alſo: ſome ſay, that if a Diamond be laid cloſe to it, or if that it be rubbed with the juyce of Garlick, the ſtone loſeth his vertue.

Lyncuris, a bright ſhining ſtone, and ſometime of a dark yellow colour like Saffron: the ſtone groweth of the urine of the beaſt

Linx,

Lynx, being congealed, which urine the beaſt hideth (as *Pliny* writeth) becauſe men ſhould not finde it; others ſay, it is good againſt the pain of the ſtomack, the yellow jaundies, and looſeneſſe of the belly.

Magnes, the ſame that Loadſtone is.

Nax, a kinde of Whetſtone.

Melanes, a ſtone which yeeldeth a juyce like honey.

Obeliſk, a great broad ſtone, ſquare beneath, and riſing of an admirable height ſmaller and ſmaller towards the top, I have read of one two hundred and fourty yards high.

Onux, a precious ſtone, of the colour of ones nail.

Opall, a precious ſtone of divers colours, wherein appeareth the fiery ſhining of the Carbuncle, the purple colour of the Amethyſt, and the green ſhew of the Emerauld, very ſtrangely mixed together.

Pyramides, the like that *Obeliſk* is.

Panſebaſtes, a precious ſtone, taking away barrenneſſe.

Sardius, a black *Onix*.

Saphire, a precious ſtone of a cleer skie colour, and the beſt ſort hath in it, as it were, Cloves, inclining to a certain redneſſe, this ſtone is ſaid to be of a cold nature.

Sardonix, a kind of a precious ſtone.

Thracias, a flint ſtone of a marvellous nature, being ſteeped in water, it burneth and ſparkleth, but it is quenched with oyle.

Topaze, a precious ſtone whereof there are two kinds, one of gold colour, the other of a Saffron colour, not ſo good as the other; this ſtone put into boyling water, it doth ſo preſently cool, that preſently one may take it forth with his hand.

Schiſtos, a ſtone of Saffron colour, eaſie to be cleft into thinne plates.

Selenete, a ſtone wherein is a white, that decreaſeth and increaſeth as the Moon groweth.

Siderite, a ſtone like iron having

having power to ſet variance amongſt men.

Sipinus, a ſtone ſoft of nature, but being heat in oyle, it waxeth hard.

Synochite, a ſtone whereby (as Magicians ſay) ghoſts be called up.

Toas, a ſtone like a Peacock.

Theamedes, a ſtone of a contrary nature to the Loadſtone.

Tricus, a ſtone of three ſorts of colours, as the root black, the middle ſanguine, and at the top white.

Towns.

Albendona, Abington.
Dubris, Dover.
Durobrata, Dorcheſter.
Garionovum, Yarmouth.
Gobannium, Abergavenny.
Longovicum, Lancaſter.
Mariduvum, Caermarden.
Meatæ, Northumberland.
Opellum, Cheſter Town.
Preſidium, Warwick.
Rata, Leiceſter.
Triſontonis Portus, Southampton.
Uxella, Crewkernwell.

Trees.

Cerbas, an Indian tree, fifteen fathome about.

Corall, a tree that groweth in the bottome of the Sea, there are two ſorts thereof, white and red, the red is the beſt, from whence it being taken and inſolated, it waxeth very hard.

Cypreſſe, a tall tree, but ſlender, it beareth no leaves, but ſmall green twigs.

Ebone, a black tree bearing not leaves nor fruit; being burnt, it yeeldeth a ſweet ſmell, the ſmoak thereof is not offenſive, but good againſt many diſeaſes of the eyes, the green wood thereof is ſo full of ſap, that it will flame like a candle.

Mandrake, a tree bearing

ing Apples, the root thereof is very bigge, dividing it ſelf into two or more parts, growing ſomething like unto the body of a man and woman, the root thereof, eſpecially the bark, is cold even to the fourth degree.

Melt, A Tree in *Mexico*, being well ordered, ſerves for Weapons, Needle and Threed, Sugar, Honey, Sucket, Balm, Wine, Cords, Parchment, Lines, Perfume, and Apparell: on the leaves thereof they grave the geſts of Kings, ſometimes by twining them, they make arrow heads of them; the ſap thereof cures the ſtinging of Serpents, and the burning of the lower part of the ſtalk, cures the French diſeaſe, *&c.*

Myrtle, a little low tree growing in ſome hot Countries having ſmall dark leaves, and bearing Berries which are of a binding nature; good to ſtop any iſſue of bloud, this is a tender plant, not able to endure cold; it was wont to be worn of the Romane Captains Garland-wiſe in triumph, when they had obtained any victory without ſlaughter of men. Poets conſecrate this Tree to *Venus.*

Pine, A Tree ſtrong and tall, not ſubject to worms or rottenneſſe, and therefore much uſed where it groweth, to make Ships; the leaves of this Tree are hard pointed, ſharp and narrow, continuing green all the year, and the ſhadow thereof will not ſuffer any plant to grow under it.

Raſin, The Tree whereon the *Phœnix* doth build her neſt, and breed on; See *Phœnix.*

Shamefac't, A tree in *Pudefaton*, ſo called, for it doth ſhrink in his boughes and leaves, when one draws neer him, as if it were baſhfull.

Sycamore, a tree with large branches and leaves, bearing fruit three or four times a year, the fruit groweth upon the very body of the tree, and upon the great main branches, and the fruit in the bigneſſe is much like

like the great wilde Figge.

Terebinth, the tree from whence Turpentine iſſueth.

Wells and Rivers.

Acadius, A Well wherein tables containing the oaths of ſuch as ſwear truly, will ſwim, or elſe ſink.

Aſecinus, a River wherein there grew great canes, which are ſo big, that men cut them off at every knot, and make Boats of them.

Acheron, one of the Rivers of Hell.

Acidalus, A Well whoſe water cures all ſore eyes.

Aganippe, A Well conſecrated to the Muſes.

Alpheus, the River wherwith *Hercules* cleanſed *Augæus* Oxen ſtalls.

Alyßes, A Well which cures the bitings of mad dogs.

Athamas, a River in *Theſſaly*, the water whereof will ſet wood on fire.

Anygrus, the Well wherewith the Centaures cured themſelves, being wounded by *Hercules*.

Aornus, a River wherein liveth a fiſh, whoſe voice reſembleth a Thruſh.

Azadium, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, cauſeth all wine to be loathſome.

Clarean, a Well, the water whereof being drunk, makes one eloquent, but he lives not long after.

Cocytus, a River in hell.

Erythris, A Well, whoſe water cauſeth hair to grow apace.

Halceon, The name of a ſtrange dancing Well.

Helicon, a Well conſecrated to the Muſes.

Hyantian Fort, Another Well of the like conſecration.

Icæan River.

The worthy River of *Ex* by *Exceter*, wherein there is great ſtore of many kinde of fiſhes, eſpecially of Salmon, which is ever in kinde all times of the year, and not to be bettered in any part of the world.

Sylla, a River wherein all things ſink to the bottome.

Charibdis, a gulf in the ſea, wherein is dangerous ſayling, by reaſon of contrary windes.

Styx, A River of hell, the water whereof is as ſtrong as the ſtrongeſt poyſon.

Zanthus, a River near Troy, whereof if the horſes of *Rheſus* had drunk, Troy had been impregnable.

Almo, a River in Rome, where *Cybels* Prieſts did waſh themſelves after their ſacrifice.

Avernus, a Lake dedicated to the god of hell, where is an entrance into hell.

Phlegeton, Another River in hell.

Danubis, the greateſt River in all Europe, riſing out of the Hill *Arnoba* in Germany, and paſſing thorow many Countreys; it ſtill keepeth his name, untill it enter into *Illyricum*, where it receiveth ſixty Rivers into it, there it loſeth its firſt name, and is called *Iſter*.

Phencus, a Well, whereof if one drink in the night time, the water thereof is very hurtful, but very wholſome in the day time.

Tearus, a River in *Thrace*, where *Darius* with his Army lay three daies, only delighted with the pleaſantneſs of the water.

Women that were ſhameleſſe.

Albucilla, an impudent and ſhameleſſe Woman.

Calphurina, a bold ſhameleſſe Gentlewoman of *Rome*, who uſed her ſelf ſo importunately in Courts of judgement, that ſhe gave thereby an occaſion of a Law to be made, that no women ſhould pleade her own caſe in ſuch places.

Eryphile, a wife to *Amphiarus*, who for a golden chain, betrayed her husband to *Polynices*, where he had hid himſelf, becauſe he would not goe to the warres of *Thebes*.

Hypſea, a name of a moſt impudent blinde Woman.

Women that were transformed.

ALcithoe, who contemning the feast of *Bacchus*, was with her sisters turned into Batts.

Andromede, the Wife of *Perseus*, whom *Minerva* turned into a Starre.

Circe, a woman of *Babylon*, who for speaking against *Pallas*, was turned into a Fish.

Niobe, who for preferring her self before *Latona*, had her fourteen beautifull children slain; and was her self turned into a stone.

Antigone, for her pride, was by *Juno* turned into a Stork.

Women that were chaste.

LUcretia, a noble chaste Romane Lady, albeit *Sextus Tarquinius* by force did ravish her, which fact so moved her Father and kindred, that they, with the help of the people, expelled the letcherous King, and all his stock for ever out of *Rome*.

Penelope, the chastest wife of all women of her time, notwithstanding the twenty years absence of her Husband, and the importunate suits of many worthy and noble Wooers.

Pero, *Nestors* sister, a woman of admirable chastitie and beauty.

Teuca, much famoused for chastity and valour.

Women Queans and Queens.

CLeoapatra, an Ægyptian Queen, she was first beloved of *J. Cæsar*, after *Marcus Antonius* was by her brought into such dotage, that he aspired the Empire, which caused his destruction.

Helena, was by *Theseus* ravished at nine years old, after being *Menelaus* wife, she ranne away with *Paris*,

which caused *Troys* destruction.

Messalina, wife to the Emperour *Claudius*, was a woman of unsatiable letchery.

Leda, wife to *Tyndarus* King of *Lacedemonia*, whom *Jupiter* accompanied in the form of a Swan, she brought forth two Egges; of the one came *Pollux* and *Helena*, of the other *Castor* and *Clytemnestra*.

Panthea, King *Abradatus* Wife, a most fair and lovely woman, but adulterous.

Rhodopis, a noted Thracian harlot.

Omphale, a Lydean Queen whom *Hercules* served for her love in most servile manner, as in spinning and carding.

Women excelling for love to their Husbands.

Artemisia, Famous for chastitie, but more famoused for love to her husband, who made a royall Sepulcher for her dead Husbands body, and took his heart and dried it, and beat it to powder, and in a cup of wine drank it, thinking no Tomb good enough for a thing she so well loved, save only her own body.

Billia, being of her Husband blamed for not telling him of his stinking breath, (which in a brawl was objected unto him) answered, that she thought all mens breath did so savour.

Britomartis, a beautifull Lady, who fearing to be ravished by *Minos*, cast her self into the water.

Cornelia, A noble Roman woman, very chaste & temperate, being in company of other noble women, and by them asked, why she so little respected the pomp of this world, taking no more felicity therein? she pointed at her two sons that walked before her, saying, All love and contentment was in them, in that she had instructed them in rudiments of learning.

Æmylia, a most worthy Lady, who for the love that she bare unto her Husband, loved

loved his Paramour.

Eurydice, Orpheus his wife, who running thorow desart places to avoid *Aristreus*, that would have ravisht her, was stung of a Serpent, and died.

Hypsecratea, being armed like a Kight, did follow her Husband *Mythridates* in all his wars and troubles.

Lasthenia, a Woman that for love of learning went to *Plato* to school in mans apparell.

Alcyone, One that so well loved her Husband, that when she saw his dead corps come driving ashoar, threw her self into the Sea upon them, and there was drowned.

Pandora, a lovely chaste Woman, to whom *Pallas* gave wisedome, *Venus* beauty, and *Apollo* the gift of prophecy.

Kodogune, *Darius* his daughter that kil'd her nurse perswading her to marry after her first husbands death.

Agrippa starved her self to death, hearing of her Husbands death.

Alceste dyed, to save

her Husbands life.

Evande, a woman which after she had solemnized her Husbands funerall, for love of him burnt her self.

Valeria, a woman, which being askt why she married not after her Husbands death, answered, that her Husband was still alive with her.

Warlike women.

Amazones, Warlike Women of *Scythia*, which wonne a great part of *Asia*, they have but one breast, for the other is cut off in their infancie, because it should be no hinderance to them in shooting and darting.

Andrage, a very puissant Woman.

Damocrita, a Woman, who being forbid to follow her Husband into exile, and seeing her Daughters also restrained from marriage, was so far carried with revenge, that she fired the house where all the noble women of the Roman Citie in the

night, were about their sacrifices, and burnt them every one, and killed her daughters, and lastly, her own self.

Penthisilea, a couragious Queen of the Amazones, slain by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Semiramis, Wife to King *Ninus*, who after her Husband, her son being young, took upon her the rule of the Kingdom, which by her noble & right valorous acts, she greatly enlarged. At the last, falling from noblenesse to sensuall lust, she was enamored on her own son, and by him slain.

Thalestria, an Amazonian Queen, who with three hundred Ladies offered her service to great *Alexander*, and his friends.

Thelesis, a stout Woman of Greece, who with other Women, armed themselves, and fought boldly and valiantly for their Countrey.

Virago, a stout Woman, and of a manly courage.

Zenobia, Queen of *Palmira*, of noble courage and wit; who after the death of her Husband, invaded the Roman Empire in *Syria*. She was after vanquished by *Aurelius*, and brought to *Rome*, where she died.

Women of sundry qualities.

Agave, slew her own son, for contemning the feasts of *Bacchus*.

Acca, a foolish old Woman, that would talk to her own picture beholding it in a glasse, and seeing her beauty to decay, fell mad; she would evermore seem to refuse that which she most desired, and to desire that which she most despised.

Aglais, one that was an extraordinary glutton.

Alcippe, a Woman that brought forth an Elephant.

Altisthene, a curious painter she was.

Amphitrite, the Wife of *Neptune*.

Annas, a Woman which invented Ovens.

Eurycles, a Prophetesse that

that alwaies foretold her own misfortunes.

Euphemé, the Nurſe of the Muſes.

Eutyche, a woman of *Trallis*, that had thirty children.

[illegible], a woman that firſt taught dancing.

Lara, a Nymph, who for telling *Juno* of *Jupiters* laſcivious tricks with *Juturna*, was ſent to Hell alive.

Zanthippe, *Socrates* Wife, ſhe was a paſſing ſhrewd ſcolding and curſt woman.

Medea, a Sorcereſſe, by whoſe means *Jaſon* got the golden fleece.

Lamiæ, Elfes or Witches, who beholding children, and giving to them gifts, do alter the form of them, and change them.

Woods.

Dodona, a Wood in *Chaenea*, where men doe think that Trees doe ſpeak.

Hercynia, a Wood in *Germany*, that is nine daies journey in breadth, and fourty in length.

FINIS.

Opiſtograph, A book written on the back-ſide.

Opiſthoconick, One having his neck drawn into his ſhoulders by ſhrinking up of the ſinews, one ſhort necked.

Opportunely, Fitly, in due time.

Oppicate, To pitch.

Oppignorate, To pawn.

Oppignoration, A pawning.

Oppilate, to ſhut up, or ſtop up.

Oppilation, A ſtopping.

Opponent, Which oppoſeth or asketh queſtions.

Oppoſe, To object.

Oppoſite, Contrary, or placed over againſt.

Oppoſition, A ſetting againſt.

Opprobation, Rebuke, ſpight.

Opprobious, Reproachfull.

Oppugn, To reſiſt.

Optable, A thing worthy the deſiring.

Ophthalmie, An inflammation of the outer skin of the eye, cauſed by hot fretting humours flowing thither.

Optick-ſinew, The ſinew which bringeth the ſight to the eye.

Optick, Belonging to the ſight.

Option, Wiſhing.

Opulency, Great wealth.

Opulent, Rich.

Ore, Gold or ſilver colour.

Oracle, an anſwer or counſel given by God: among the Gentiles, they were illuſions of the Devil: there were two of ſuch principal places of Oracles, one of *Ammon* in *Lybia*, where *Jupiter* was ſaid to give anſwer in likeneſſe of a Ram: the other at *Delphic* in *Greece*, where *Apollo* gave anſwers.

Oratory, A place to pray in, or eloquence.

Orator, An eloquent man, or one pleading a cauſe.

Oratrix, She that is eloquent.

Orbation, Poverty.

Orb, A round circle, hollow in the midſt.

Orbicular, Round like a circle.

Orbitie; See *Orbitude*.

Orbitude, The lack of what we love, when a Wife hath left her Husband.

Orchester, A scaffold.

Orcoman, A Beer to carry dead bodies on.

Ordinarie, A Judge having jurisdiction in Church matters.

Ordure, Filth, dung.

Orgal, Wine-lees being dried.

Organist, That playeth on Organs.

Orient, The East.

Oriental, Of, or belonging to the East.

Orifice, The mouth of a wound, or any thing else.

Original, The first beginning.

Orion, A tempest-boading star.

Orisons, Prayers.

Ornament, A garnishing.

Ornifie, To set forth, to garnish.

Ornature, A setting forth or garnishing.

Orphan, That wants father or mother.

Orthodoxal, Belonging to a true and right faith.

Orthographie, The art of writing words truly.

Orthographist, One skil'd in Orthography.

Oscitancy, Slothfulnesse.

Oscitate, To yawn, to gape for want of sleep.

Osier, A withie.

Ostentation, Boasting.

Ostiary, One having authority to keep out unworthy persons out of the Church.

Oval, A long round circle like an Egge, wherein pictures are sometimes drawn in.

Ovatick-season, The time when hens lay.

Overcanop e, To cover.

Overture, An overturning; a sudden change.

Oviary, A flock of sheep.

Ovids-heirs, Wanton lascivious Poets.

P

Pabulation, Grasing, feeding.

Pacification, An appeasing.

Pacificatory, Which appeaseth.

Pacifie, To appeaſe.

Pact, A bargain.

Pactolean-ſands, Golden ſands.

Pagan, An Heathen, an Infidel.

Paganical, Belonging to the Countrey.

Paganiſm, The belief of Pagans.

Page, A written ſide of a leaf of paper.

Palat, The taſte, the hollowneſſe of the mouth.

Paleſtrical, Of, or belonging to wraſtling.

Palinodia, A denying of a thing formerly maintained.

Palliard, a whoremonger.

Palliardize, Whoredom.

Palliate, To cloke, to cover.

Pallizado, a defence againſt great ſhot, made of great poſts, ſet up in the entry to a Camp.

Palm, The tree that beareth Dates.

Palmer, A Pilgrim viſiting holy places.

Palmeſtry, Divination by the palm of the hand.

Palpable, Which may be ſeen or felt, manifeſt.

Palabrize, To flatter.

Palphry, A Gelding or great Horſe.

Palpitation, Panting of the heart.

Panchaian-fume, Incenſe.

Pandar, A baſe fellow attending Harlots.

Pandate, To ſhrink under a burden.

Pandation, A ſhrinking thereunder.

Pandect, A book treating of all matters.

Panegyrical, That which is flatteringly ſpoken in the praiſe of ſome great perſon.

Panomphean, All hearing.

Panym, A Heathen.

Parable, A ſimilitude or likeneſſe made of a thing.

Paracelſian, A Phyſician which onely cures with ſtrong waters and oils extracted out of the nature of things.

Paraclete, A comforter.

Paradiſe, A garden, or pleaſant place.

Paradox, A marvellous thing to hear, ſuch as maintained againſt the common allowed opinion,

Paragoge, A gutter.

Para-

Paragon, A beautifull Ladie.

Paragraph, A note set in the margent of a book, to observe and mark the differing discourses therein.

Parallels, Lines running of an equal distance one from the other, which can never meet, though never so much drawn in length, thus

Paralogism, A manner of argument which seemeth true when it is not, as he that affirmeth *John* to be a living creature, saith true; he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, affirmeth him to be a living creature: and therefore he that affirmeth *John* to be a dog, saith true.

Paramount, The chief Lord of a Fee.

Paramour, A sweet-heart.

Paraphrastick, One that still keeps the sense of the Authour in a translation, albeit that he tie not himself to expresse every word as it lieth, but doth abridge something, to explicate and adorn the matter more at large.

Parasite, A flatterer, or trencher friend.

Parazon, A wood-knife.

Parbreak, To belk.

Parcity, Sparingnesse.

Parentate, To celebrate ones Parents funerals.

Parental, Of, or belonging to the Parents.

Parenthesis, A clause contained in another sentence which may be left out, it is marked thus ( )

Parricide, One that hath kil'd his Parents.

Pariation, Evenness of account.

Parity, Likeness.

Paridity, Idem.

Parly, A talking together.

Parnassides, The nine Muses.

Parsimony, Thriftiness, good husbandry.

Parsimonious, Thrifty, sparing.

Particle, The part of a thing.

Particularize, To divide things in speaking into smal parcels, or certain particulars.

Partisan, A weapon like a halbert.

Parvity, Smalness.

Paſche, the feaſt of Eaſter.

Paſchal, Of, or belonging thereto.

Paſſant, Going.

Paſtor, A ſhepherd.

Paſtoral, Of, or belonging to a ſhepherd.

Patefaction, An opening, a declaration.

Paternal, Belonging to a Father.

Paternity, father-like love

Pathetical, Moving love.

Patible, To be ſuffered.

Patriarch, A chief father of the Church.

Patrimony, Goods or lands left one by friends.

Patrimonial, Of, or belonging to inheritance.

Patriſſate, To reſemble ones father.

Patrocinate, To defend anothers quarrel.

Patron, A great friend that defends one.

Patronage, A defencer

Patronize, To defend one.

Patruels, Brothers-children.

Pauciloquie, Few words.

Paucity, Fewneſſe.

Pavice, A large ſhield, which covereth the whole body.

Pavilion, A tent for war.

Peccant, Faulty.

Peccavi, I have offended.

Pectinate, To comb.

Pectoral, Of, or belonging to the breſt.

Peculiar, Proper.

Pecuniary, Of, or belonging to money.

Pedagogue, A Schoolmaſter.

Pedantick, A baſe fellow.

Pedeſtall, A foot-ſtool.

Pedicate, To bugger.

Pelf, Wealth.

Pellication, Jealouſie.

Pelmell, Confuſedly.

Penalty, Puniſhment.

Penal, Of, or belonging to puniſhment.

Pendant, Hanging downward.

Penetrable, Which may be pierced.

Penitent, Which repenteth.

Penetration, A piercing

Penon, An Enſign.

Penſion, Yearly fee or wages.

Penſitate, To conſider, to ponder.

Penſitation, A conſidering.

Penſiculative, Diligently

ly considering of.

Pensive, Heavy, sad.

Pentarchie, Captains of five men.

Pentecost, The feast of Whitsunday.

Penurie, Scarcity, beggery.

Peraction, An accomplishment.

Perafted, Finished.

Perædifie, To build up.

Peraffable, Easie to be spoken to.

Peragitate, Still to move.

Peragrate, to passe thorow a Countrey.

Peragration, Wandering thorow a Countrey.

Perambulate, To walk, to passe along.

Perambluation, A walking.

Peranguſt, Streight, narrow.

Perannate, To live out one year to an end.

Perafperate, To vex.

Perarctated, Brought into a narrow room.

Percontation, An enquiry.

Percuſſion, A striking.

Perdition, Destruction, losse.

Perduell, A strong stubborn enemy.

Perdurable, Long-lasting.

Perduration, Hardening.

Peregrination, A travelling into strange countries.

Peregrinity, Strangeneſſe.

Peregrine, A stranger.

Peremptory, Resolute, short, quick.

Perennating, Belonging to everlastingneſs.

Perennity, Everlastingneſſe.

Perennate, To last many years.

Pererrate, To wander up and down.

Pererration, A wandering to and fro.

Perfabricate, To go thorow with building.

Perfidious, Treacherous.

Perfidiouſneſſe, Treachery.

Perfricate, to rub or chafe in.

Perfunctory, Carelesly done.

Perflable, To be blown thorow.

Perfricate, A shivering for cold.

Pergracil, Lean, slender.

Pergra-

Pergraphical, Cunning.

Perhyemate, To winter at a place.

Periclitate, To hazard.

Periclitation, Jeopardy, hazard.

Peridrome, A gallery.

Perindulgent, Very gentle, courteous.

Period, A perfect end of a fentence.

Periphrafis, A long fpeaking, a fpeaking of one word by many.

Peripneumony, An impoſtume of the lungs.

Periſtromy, Arras, tapeſtry.

Perjurate, To forſwear.

Perjuration, A forſwearing.

Perlibrate, To weigh.

Perlibration, A weighing.

Perligate, To binde hard.

Perligation, A hard binding.

Permanent, Long enduring.

Permeation, A paſſing over.

Permiſſion, Sufferance, leave.

Permute, To change.

Permutation, Changing.

Pernegate, To deny.

Pernegation, A denying.

Pernicious, Wicked, deadly, dangerous.

Pernicity, Swiftneſs.

Pernoctate, To tarry all night.

Pernumerate, To reckon to the end.

Peroration, The concluſion of an Oration.

Perpacate, to ſet all things in order.

Perpendicular, Directly, down-right.

Perpenſation, A due examining.

Perperitude, Rudeneſſe.

Perpetrate, to commit any unlawfull thing.

Perpetration, a committing thereof.

Perpetuity, Everlaſtingneſſe.

Perplexity, Intangledneſſe.

Perpotation, Ordinary drunkenneſſe.

Perquiſites, profits common to Lords of Mannours, by caſualty or uncertainty, as Eſchears, Heriots, Straves.

Perſanate, To heal.

Perſecate, To cut.

Perſecation, A cutting.

Perſevere, To continue.

Perſeveration, Conſtancy.

Perſiſt,

Perſiſt, To continue.

Perſonate, To reſemble another man.

Perſpicacie, Quickneſſe of ſight.

Perſpicuity, Clearneſſe.

Perſpicuous, Clear.

Perſpiculative, Which may be ſeen.

Perſtimulate, To provoke.

Perſtinate, To ſet price on a thing.

Perſwaſive, Which doth or may perſwade.

Perterebrate, To wimble.

Perterrifie, To fright.

Pertinacie, Stubbornneſſe.

Pertinent, Of, or belonging to a thing.

Pertolerate, To endure to the end.

Perturb, To trouble, to moleſt.

Perturbation, Trouble.

Pertexed, Weaved out.

Perverſe, Froward.

Perverſitie, Frowardneſſe.

Pervert, To turn one from good to bad.

Perveſtigate, To finde out by ſeeking.

Perveſtigation, A finding out thereby.

Pervigilate, To watch.

Pervigilation, Watching.

Peſtiferous, Mortall, deadly.

Peſtered, Filled up with things, troubled.

Petition, A ſuit or requeſt.

Petty, Being placed before other words, ſignifies little.

Petulancy, Saucineſſe.

Petulant, Saucy.

Pezite, A muſhrome.

Phantaſm, A viſion or imaginary appearance.

Phariſee, A ſect of Jews profeſſing more holines than the common ſort did.

Phariſaiſm, The belief of the Phariſees.

Philoſophy, The ſtudy of wiſdom.

Philoſopher, A lover of wiſdom.

Philomathy, The love of learning.

Philtre, An amorous potion to procure love.

Phlebotomie, Bloud letting.

Phlegrean-field, Where *Hercules* ſlew the Giants.

Phraſe,

Phrase, A manner of speaking.

Phydean-meal, A small pittance.

Phylacterie, A scroll of parchment which the Pharisees wore on their brows having the 10 Commandments written in it.

Philanthropie, Humanitie.

Philistean-embrace, Is to pick ones purse, and cut his throat.

Philogynie, A doting on women.

Philologie, Love of much babbling.

Philostorgie, Parents love towards their children.

Philoxenie, Love of hospitality.

Physiognomie, The art to judge of ones nature or conditions, by his visage or form of his body.

Pythonisse, A woman possessed with a spirit, and thereby foretelleth things to come.

Piation, A purging by sacrifice.

Pickage, Mony paid at fairs for breaking the ground to set up booths.

Pierian-maids, The Muses nine.

Piety, Godlinesse.

Pigment, Painting.

Ight, Set or placed.

Pignerate, To pawn.

Pigneration, A pawning or morgaging.

Pigritie, } Slothfulnesse.
Pigritude, }

Pinguity, Fatnesse.

Pioner, An underminer in an Army.

Pious, Holy, zealous.

Pipe, Half a tun.

Pipilate, To chirp like a Sparrow.

Pirate, A robber by sea.

Piratical, Belonging to a Pirate.

Pisturie, The art of baking.

Placabilitie, Gentlenesse, courtesie.

Placable, Gentle, milde.

Placards, Licences to maintain unlawfull games, or letters from some great Noble man to that purpose.

Plaintife, He that complaineth.

Planet, A wandering star that moved onely in a Sphear by himself.

Plangorous,

Plangorous, Dolefully complaining.

Plash, To cut hedges.

Plaudity A ſigne of rejoycing.

Plauſible, That which greatly pleaſeth.

Plebean, One of the common-people.

Pleiades, The ſeven ſtars.

Plenary, Full, entire.

Plenitude, *Plenity*, } Fulneſſe.

Plorabund, one that weepeth much.

Plumative, Made of feathers.

Plumbeus, Full of lead, heavy.

Plume, A bunch of feathers.

Plural, More than one.

Plurality, The having or being more than one.

Poeme, A ſhort matter wittily made in verſe.

Pœnal, Of, or belonging to puniſhment.

Poeſie, A Poets work.

Poet, One that writeth well in verſe.

Poetaſter, A counterfeit witleſſe Poet.

Poetical, Of, or belonging to a Poet.

Poetize, To write like a Poet.

Poetry, The ſame that Poeſie is.

Poiſe, Weight, heavineſſe.

Polition, A diligent trimming.

Pole, The end of the axle-tree, whereon the heavens do move, that part of the heavens which never moveth; there are two ſuch Poles of the world, one is viſible to us in the North, far above the earth: the other called the South-pole, far out of our ſight, being as much under the earth in the South as the North-pole is above it.

Polyanthropical, A populous Citie.

Polyphage, An extraordinary eater.

Polygamie, The having of moe wives than one.

Polince, To embalm.

Poliſh, To make bright or fair.

Pollard, It is a Stag, or any other male Deer, having caſt his head, which time is in *March* and *April*, then he is ſaid to muſen; Butten

Button is the first part of putting up a Stags head, having cast his horns, Beam is that whereon the starts of the head grows; Brow-antler is the first start that grows next the head; Beam-antler is the next start growing above the Brow-antler, Broach is the next, growing above the Beam-antler, Royal is the next growing above the Broach; Torch-royal is the next growing above the Royal, Torch is the next growing above the Royal, which makes a compleat Stags-head, being full grown: Sumn'd or full, is when a Stags head is fully hardened; Burnishing is when a Stag rubs and beats off his velvet head, a Stag hunted by a King or Prince, is called a Hart.

Polisure, Trimming.

Polite, Trim, fine, bright.

Pollency, Power.

Pollucible, Gay, sumptuous.

Pollute, To defile.

Pollution, A defiling, uncleanness.

Pomp, A great shew, a solemn train.

Pompous, Stately.

Ponderous, Heavy.

Pontage, Money paid for the mending of Bridges.

Pontificacy, Popedom.

Pontificial, Of, or belonging to a Bishop.

Popination, An outragious drinking.

Populable, Which may be destroyed.

Popular, In great favour with the common people.

Populous, Full of people.

Porculation, A feeding of swine.

Port, A Haven, or Haven Town.

Portcullise, A falling gate to keep out enemies from a City, or to keep them in.

Portable, Which easily may be carried.

Portage, Carriage.

Potation, A drinking betwixt meals.

Portend, To fore-shew a thing.

Portent, *Portentuous*, A monstrous thing fore-shewing some great matter to come.

Portraiture, An Image

of

r picture.

Portsale, A selling at the Haven.

Pose, A rheum stopping the nostrils, hindering the voice.

Position, A sentence propounded, a setting or placing.

Possessive, Pertaining to possession.

Positive, That which is propounded.

Posthume, One born after his fathers death.

Postscript, That which is written in the end after another thing.

Posterior, The latter or hinder part.

Postilion, A speedy messenger.

Postulation, A request.

Postulate, To make a request.

Postulative, Belonging to a request.

Potable, Which may be drunk of.

Potent, Mighty.

Potency, Might, power.

Potentate, a Prince or great Ruler.

Potestation, The same that *Potencie* is.

Potion, A physicall drink.

Potionate, To give a medicine.

Practical, *Practique*, Of, or belonging to practice.

Precuate, To make very sharp.

Pragmatical, One that understands the Law.

Pravity, Naughtinesse, wickednes, lewdnes.

Preamble, A speech spoken ere we enter into discourse.

Prebend, Maintenance which every one whoever of a Cathedrall Church receives in right of his place.

Prebendary, He which hath a Prebend.

Precantation, A singing before.

Precede, To go before.

Precedencie, A going before.

Precedent, Going before.

Precept, A Commandment.

Preceptor, A teacher.

Precinct, The compasse of a place.

Pre-

Precipitate, To throw down head-long.

Precipitation, *Precipitancy*, A falling or throwing down headlong.

Preclamate, To cry before.

Preclarent, Excellent.

Precontract, A former bargain.

Precurſor, A fore-goer or runner.

Predeceſſour, He that was in place or office before.

Predeſtinate, To appoint before-hand.

Predeſtination, an appointing before-hand.

Predicable, That which may be ſpoken of.

Predicament, A different order in the nature of things, or certain generall heads, to which they may be referred; and there are commonly reckoned ten ſuch predicaments; the firſt called Subſtance, includeth all ſubſtances whatſoever, as the four Elements, and all other creatures. The ſecond named Quantity, containeth all quantities, as ten, twenty, a furlong, a mile. The third called Quality, hath under it all qualities, as wiſdome, art, ſloth, fortitude. The fourth named Relation, is properly of ſuch words as depend mutually one upon another, as a Husband and Wife, Father and Childe, Maſter and Servant. The other ſix are; Fifth, Action, or doing. Sixth, Paſſion or ſuffering. Seventh, Where. Eigth, When. Ninth, Situation or placing. Tenth, the habit or outward covering of a thing.

Predicate, To fore-tell.

Prediction, A fore-telling.

Predicted, Fore-told.

Predivine, *Predivination*, That predicted & prediction is

Predominant, That beareth ſway.

Preface, Which is written or ſpoken before.

Prefacil, Very eaſie to be done.

Prefeſtinate, To make too much haſte.

Prefect, A chief Magiſtrate.

Prefigure, } To fore-
Prefigurate, } ſhew.

Prefiguration, A foreſhewing.

Prefinition, An appointing.

Prefix, To faſten before, to appoint beforehand.

Prefulgurate, To gliſter before.

Pregerminate, To bud before another.

Pregnation, Being great with childe.

Pregnable, Which may be overcome.

Pregnant, Witty, apt.

Pregnancie, Quick-wittedneſſe.

Pregravation, Great grief.

Pregreſſion, A going before.

Preguſt, To taſte before.

Prejudicate, to judge raſhly, without due trial.

Prejudication, A judging before-hand.

Prejudice, Harm, hinderance.

Prejudicial, Hurtfull.

Prejure, To ſwear before.

Prejuration, A ſwearing before.

Prelate, A Biſhop or great Clergie-man.

Prelibate, To taſte firſt.

Preludiately-done, Done as a Prologue.

Premeditate, To think before-hand.

Premeditation, A thinking before-hand.

Premiſſion A ſending before.

Premit, To ſend before.

Premoniſh, To warn before-hand.

Premonſtrate, To foreſhew.

Premonſtration, A foreſhewing.

Premunire, A puniſhment wherein the offender loſeth all his goods for ever, and liberty during life.

Prenunciate, To foreſhew.

Preoccupie, To prevent one in taking before-hand.

Preoccupation, A preventing before-hand.

Preordain, To ordain before-hand.

Preordinated, Ordained before-hand.

Preponderate, To weigh down more.

Prepoſterous, Diſorderly, untoward.

Prepuce, The fore-skin of ones privities.

Prepoſe, To ſet before.

Prerogative, Priviledge above others.

Preſage, To fore-tell.

Presbytery, Prieſthood.

Preſcience, A knowing before-hand.

Preſcript, A commandment by writing.

Preſcription, Poſſeſſion of a thing, time out of minde.

Preſegme, The paring of ones nails.

Preſervative, Which preſerveth.

Preſident, A Ruler, a Judge.

Preſſure, An oppreſſion.

Preſt, Ready.

Preſtigious, Deceitfull, blinding the ſight.

Preterite-time, Fore-paſſed time.

Pretermiſſion, A letting paſſe.

Pretermit, To let paſſe.

Pretext, A colourable excuſe.

Prætor, A Major or chief officer.

Prætorſhip, The time of ones Majoralty.

Prevalency, Excellency.

Prevarication, Colluſion, deceit.

Prig, To filch or ſteal.

Prigging, Stealing.

Primate, An Archbiſhop.

Primacie, Chief authority.

Prime, The firſt, the chief, the morning.

Primigene, That cometh naturally of it ſelf, without father and mother.

Primitive, The firſt, the ancienteſt.

Prioritie, More excellent eſtate or dignity.

Priſtine, Old, ancient.

Privation, A depriving.

Proaulour, The chief authour.

Probability, Great appearance of truth.

Probable, Which may be proved.

Probation, Proof.

Probatum, Proved.

Probitie, Honeſty.

Probleme, A dark ſentence with a Queſtion joyned to it.

Procacitie, Malapertneſſe.

Procerity, Length, tallnesse.

Procidence, Falling.

Procinct, Ready.

Proclive, Inclining or bent to a thing.

Proclivity, Inclination, readinesse.

Proconsul, A deputy Consul.

Procrastination, A putting off, a delaying.

Procrastinate, To put over.

Procreate, To engender.

Procreation, An engendring.

Proculcate, To tread under foot.

Procurator, A Steward, an Officer, an Overseer.

Procursor, A fore-runner.

Prodigie, A rare thing seldom seen, signifying some strange thing shall after follow.

Prodigious, Strange, wonderfull to see.

Prodigitie, Wilfulnesse.

Prodition, Treason.

Proditor, A traitor.

Prodited, Betrayed.

Produce, To bring forth.

Production, A bringing forth.

Prophane, To put holy things to a common use.

Prophanation, A putting thereof.

Professour, That openly readeth, and teacheth some doctrine, an open reader.

Proficient, One having well profited.

Profligate, To drive away, to overthrow.

Profluence, Abundance.

Profunditie, The depth of a thing.

Profuse, Wastefull, lavish.

Progenie, An off-spring, a generation.

Progenitour, An ancestour.

Prognosticate, To foretell.

Prognostication, A foreshewing.

Progresse, } A going
Progression, } forward.

Proæme, A Preface before a book.

Prohibit, To forbid.

Prohibition, A forbidding.

Project, The contriving of a thing, a plot.

Projection, a casting forth.

Prolix, Long, tedious.

Prolixity, Tediousnesse.

Proloquutor, A spokesman, the first speaker.

Prologue, A fore-speech.

Promiscuous, Doubtfull, mingled, confused.

Promontory, A hill lying out like an elbow into the Sea.

Promptitude, Readinesse.

Promote, To advance or lift up.

Promoter, He which accuseth another for the breach of some law, and hath thereby part of the penalty for his pains.

Prompt, Quick, ready to teach one secretly what to say.

Promulgate, To publish.

Promulgation, A publishing of a decree.

Prone, Inclining to a thing.

Propagate, To spread abroad.

Propagation, A spreading abroad.

Prop, To bear up.

Properate, To hasten.

Prophetical, Of, or belonging to a Prophet.

Propinquate, To approach.

Propinquity, Neerneſſe, sometimes of kindred.

Propitiable, Which is soon appeased.

Propitiation, A sacrifice to appease Gods ill will.

Propitious, Favourable, mercifull, gentle.

Propose, To set forth, to offer.

Proposition, a short sentence containing the sum of what we will speak.

Propretor, A Lieutenant.

Propriety, Right to a thing.

Proprietary, He that hath the fruits of a Benefice to him, and his Heirs and Successours.

Propulse, To beat off.

Prorex, Deputy-King.

Prorogue, To prolong, to continue.

Prorogation, A prolonging.

Proscription, Banishment, or open sale made of goods being forfeit.

Prosecute, To follow, to pursue.

Proselyte, A stranger converted to our religion.

Prosody,

Prosodie, The true pronouncing of words.

Prosopopeia, The feigning of one to speak.

Prospect, A place from whence one may see far.

Prosternate, To beat down flat to the ground.

Prostibule, An harlot, or the Stews.

Prostitute, To set to open sale, to offer ones body to every man for money.

Prostitution, Whoredome.

Prostrate, To fall down at ones feet.

Protest, Earnestly to affirm.

Protestation, A declaration of ones minde.

Protologie, A Preface.

Prototype, The first patern.

Protomartyr, The first Martyr.

Protract, To prolong, to draw in length.

Providence, Fore-sight.

Proviso, a condition made in any writing.

Proule, To steal small things by night.

Provocation, a challenging.

Prowe, The fore-part of a ship.

Proweſs, Strength, courage.

Proxenetrix, A woman which is a marriage-maker.

Proximitie, Nighneſſe, neighbour-hood.

Proximate, To approach, or draw neer.

Prudent, Discreet, wise.

Psalmist, A maker of singing Psalms.

Psalmodie, A singing of Psalms.

Pseudograph, A counterfeit writer.

Pseudoprophet, A false prophet.

Pseudomartyr, A false witneſs: and all words beginning with *Pseudo*, signifie counterfeit or falſe.

Puberty, The age of fourteen years in men, and of twelve in women.

Publican, An odious name among the *Jews*, for commonly they were wicked livers, hiring the common profits of the City at a certain rent.

Publication, Publishing.

Publick, Common, open.

Pudor, Shamefastneſſe.

Puellaritie, Girliſhneſſe.

Puerilitie, Childiſhneſſe.

Pugnacitie, A ſharp deſire to fight.

Pulchritude, Fairneſſe, beauty.

Pullation, A hatching of Chickens.

Pullulate, To bud, to ſpring.

Pulſe, a beating vein.

Pulveration, a beating into powder.

Pulverate, To beat into powder.

Pumicate, To make ſmooth.

Punctuall, Not miſſing a hairs breadth, to the purpoſe.

Pupill, One under age, a Ward.

Pupillate, To cry like a Peacock.

Purgative, Which hath vertue to purge.

Purgation, an excuſe.

Purgatorie, A place of purging.

Purifie, To cleanſe.

Purloin, To ſteal, to deceive.

Purport, a meaning or intent.

Puſill, Small.

Puſillanimitie, Smalneſſe, littleneſſe.

Puſtule, a wheal or bliſter in the body.

Puſtulous, Full of bliſters.

Putation, A lopping of trees.

Putrifaction, Rottenneſſe, corruption.

Putrifie, To rot or corrupt.

Pygiſt, One that uſeth buggery.

Pyromancie, Divination by ſmoke and fire.

Pythoniſt, a Conjurer.

Pytilize, To go a tip-toe.

Q

Quadrangle, A figure made with four corners.

Quadrant, Four-ſquare.

Quadrin, Half a farthing.

Quadripartite, Divided into four parts.

Quadrupedate, To go on four legs.

Quadruplication, A four-fold doubling.

Quaint, Strange, fine.

Quarry, A pit or place where ſtones are dig'd.

Quaternion, Four, or any thing divided by the number of four.

Queachie, Thick, buſhie,

Queald, Withered, ſtifled.

Querimonious, Full of complaining.

Querulous, Complaining.

Quern, A hand-mill.

Queſt, A ſearch, an enquiry.

Quiddities, Subtil Queſtions, dark ſpeeches.

Quid pro quo, A term among Apothecaries, when inſtead of one thing they uſe another of the ſame nature.

Quinteſſence, The fifth ſubſtance, that which remaineth in any thing, after the corruptible elements are taken from it.

Quintilian-moneth, The moneth of July.

Quintuple, Five-fold.

Quippe, A pretty taunt, a quick check.

Quotidian, Daily.

R

Rabbi, Maſter.

Rabbin, A great Doctor, Lord or Teacher.

Racemation, Gathering of grapes.

Racha, A reproachfull word never ſpoken but in extreme anger.

Radiant, Bright ſhining.

Radiation, Shining, glittering.

Radical, Of or belonging to the root.

Radical-moiſture, The natural moiſture of the body, ſpread like a dew in all parts of the body wherewith all parts are nouriſhed; which moiſture being once waſted, can never be reſtored.

Rancour, Great malice.

Rapacity, Extortion.

Rape, A violent taking of any feminine againſt their wils.

Rapidity, A ſnatching.

Rapine, Extortion, robbery.

Raption, A ſnatching.

Rarifaction, A making thin of what was thick.

Rarifie, To make thin.

Rarity, Thinneſſe, fewneſs.

Ratifie, To confirm or allow.

Rational, Reaſonable.

Raucitie, Hoarſneſs.

Raynard, A Fox.

Reall, Which is in very deed.

Reaſſume, To take again.

Rebutments, Juſtlings.

Recalcate, To tread under foot.

Recalcitrate, To kick with the heel.

Recant, To deny an opinion formerly maintained.

Recapitular, Which briefly rehearſeth.

Recapitulate, Briefly to rehearſe.

Recapitulation, A brief rehearſing of what hath been formerly ſpoken.

Receptacle, a place of recept, or any veſſell to receive any thing in.

Receſs, A by-place, a going back.

Recidivation, a backſliding or falling back again.

Reciprocate, To return from whence one came.

Reciprocation, A going back.

Reciprocal, Of, or belonging to returning.

Recinge, To ungirt.

Recitation, A reading with a loud voice.

Reclaim, To win, to make gentle.

Recognizing, Acknowledging.

Recognizance, A Bond wherein a man before a lawfull Judge acknowledgeth himſelf to owe a certain ſumme of money to the King, if he fail in performance of a condition thereto joyned.

Recoyl, To flie back.

Recollect, To call ones wits together.

Reconcinnate, To mend or make fit.

Recordation, A remembrance.

Record, To call to minde.

Recreant, Which eateth his own words, or denieth his own challenge.

Rector, A Governour, a Ruler.

Recur, To run back.

Recur-

Recurſion, A running back.

Recuperation, A recovering.

Recuperative, Which may be recovered.

Recurve, To bow back again.

Recurvation, A bowing back again.

Recuſant, Which refuſeth to do a thing.

Recuſation, A refuſal.

Redabſolve, To diſcharge or diſpatch.

Redambulate, To walk back.

Redarguate, To reprove.

Redargutive, Of, or belonging to reproof.

Redempted, Redeemed.

Redintegrate, To renue, to begin again.

Redintegration, A renuing.

Redolent, Sweet ſmelling.

Redonation, A giving back of a thing.

Redoubted, Moſt noble, reverend.

Redoubbour, He that wittingly buieth ſtolen cloth, and turneth it into ſome other faſhion.

Redound, To abound.

Redoundancy, Superfluity.

Reduce, To bring back.

Reduction, A bringing back.

Reduplicate, Eftſoons to double.

Reedifie, To build again, to repair.

Reenter, To enter again.

Reentry, An entrance made again.

Reeve, A Bailiff in a Lordſhip.

Refection, A refreſhing.

Refectory, A place to refreſh ones ſelf in.

Refell, To diſprove.

Refibulate, To unbuckle.

Reform, To amend.

Refractory, Stubborn, which will not bend.

Refragate, To gain-ſay.

Refrigerate, To cool ones ſelf.

Refrigeration, A cooling.

Refuge, A place of ſuccour.

Refulgent, Bright, ſhining.

Refutation, A diſproving.

Refute, To diſprove.

Regal, Kingly.

Regality, The authority of a King.

Rege-

Regenerate, To ingender again.

Regeneration, a new birth.

Regent, A Prince or Governour.

Regerminate, To ſpring again.

Regiment, a place where one hath ſole authority.

Regiſter, Which keepeth writings of record.

Reglutinate, To unglue.

Reglutination, An ungluing.

Regratour, He that buieth any dead victuals, or the like, to ſell it again there, or within four miles thereof.

Regreſſe, } a going back
Regreſſion, }

Regular, One living orderly.

Regulate, To rule, to bear ſway.

Reject, To caſt off, to reprove.

Rejoynder, A ſecond anſwer made by the defendant.

Reiterate, Again to repeat.

Reiteration, A repeating again.

Relapſe, a backſliding.

Relate, To tell any thing.

Relation, A declaring of a thing.

Relaxation, A releaſing.

Relent, To yield.

Relax, To releaſe.

Religation, A binding, a tying.

Relinquiſh, To leave off, to forſake.

Reliques, Things left or remaining.

Remigate, To row, or row back.

Remigation, A rowing back.

Remigrate, To return unto his firſt dwelling.

Remigration, A returning to ones firſt dwelling.

Remiſſe, Negligent, ſlack.

Remiſſion, Pardon.

Remit, To ſend back.

Remorſe, Repentance of a bad deed done, pittifullneſſe.

Remote, Far off, far diſtant.

Remunerate, To reward.

Renumeration, A requitall or reward.

Renavigate, To ſail back.

Renode, To unknit.

Renovate, To renew.

Renovation, A renewing.

Reparation, A making new again.

Repast, Food.

Refoscinate, To dig again about a thing.

Refoscination, A digging again.

Repeal, To call back from banishment.

Repealment, a calling from banishment.

Repell, To thrust back.

Repercussion, a rebounding back.

Repercussive, Which reboundeth back.

Repetition, A repeating.

Repignorate, To redeem a pledge.

Repignoration, a redeeming thereof.

Replenish, To fill again.

Replevin, A Warrant from a Sheriffe, that a man shall have any goods that are taken from him restored again, on surety found to answer the party grieved in the law.

Replication, An answer made to the defendant after the defendant hath answered.

Replumbed, Unfolded.

Repose, To thrust in one, sometime to take ones rest.

Repositorie, a place to put up things in.

Repossede, To possesse again.

Reprehend, To reprove.

Reprehension, Reproof.

Repress, To beat or keep down.

Reprobate, One past grace, a castaway.

Republick, The Commonweal.

Repudiate, Properly to put away ones wife.

Repudiation, A putting away.

Repugn, To resist.

Repugnancie, Resistance, disagreement.

Repullulate, To spring or bud anew.

Repunicate, To plane a thing.

Repute, To esteem, to account of.

Requiem, Rest, a ceasing from labour.

Rereft, Tane away again.

Rereward, The hindermost part of a battel.

Refcouse, A forcible setting

ting one at liberty which hath been arrested.

Resection, Cutting, shredding.

Reserve, To keep for some purpose.

Reside, To alight or sink down.

Resident, Abiding in a place.

Resign, To yeeld up.

Resignation, A yielding up.

Resolve, To declare, to open.

Resolute, Determinately bent to do a thing.

Respective, Awfull, very dutifull.

Respiration, A fetching of breath.

Resplendant, Bright, clear.

Respondent, He that answereth.

Response, } An answer.
Responsion, }

Restagne, } A running over of a
Restagnation } thing, chiefly of water.

Restauration, A repairing.

Restly, Dull, heavy.

Restitution, A restoring back of a thing.

Restriction, A restraining or holding back.

Result, To leap back, to recoil.

Resultancy, A rebounding back.

Resume, To take again.

Resupine, To lie with the face upwards.

Resurrection, A rising again.

Resuscitation, A stirring up again.

Resuscitate, To provoke, to stir up again.

Retaliate, To requite like for like, or otherwise.

Retail, To sell in small parcels.

Retention, A keeping.

Retentive, Having power to keep, to binde.

Retexed, Unweaved.

Reticense, Silence.

Retire, To return back again.

Retort, To throw or shoot back.

Retract, To call back.

Retraction, A recalling, or recanting.

Retranquillize, To renue peace and friendship.

Retreat, A calling or going back of souldiers.

Retribution, A reward or recom-

recompence.

Retrive, To seek again.

Retrograde, That which goeth backwards.

Retrogradation, A going backwards.

Revels, Dancings, mummings, &c.

Revenue, Yearly rent received for lands, &c.

Reverence, Honour.

Revert, To return.

Reverberation, A beating back again.

Revise, To look over again.

Reunite, To joyn together in love again.

Revocable, Which may be recalled.

Revocate, To call back again.

Revocation, A calling back again.

Revoke, To call back again.

Revolt, To forsake ones Captain, and go to another.

Revolve, To muse and think much of a matter.

Revolution, A winding or turning about, especially in the course of time.

Reus, Guilty.

Rhetorick, The Art of eloquent speaking.

Rhetorical, Of, or belonging to Rhetorick.

Ribaldry, Bawdery.

Ridiculous, Worthy to be laughed at.

Rigid, Hard, stubborn.

Rigor, Hardness, extreme dealing.

Rigorous, Unmercifull, cruel.

Rime, A mist or foggie dew.

Reimpatriate, To place again one in his Countrey.

Riot, When two or more persons be assembled together to commit some unlawfull act.

Rite, An ancient ceremony or custom.

Rival, One that sueth for what another doth.

Rivality, Enmity betwixt such persons.

Rivolets, Small drops distilling.

Rixations, Scoldings, brawlings.

Rixosous, Full of brabbles.

Robustious, Strong.

Rostrate, to peck or thrust in the beak.

Rotation,

Rotation, A wheeling about.

Rotundity, } Roundneſs.
Rotunditude, }

Rout, The ſame that *Riot* is.

Royallized, Famouſed.

Rubicund, Red.

Rubrick, An order or rule written.

Rubricated, Marked or written with red letters.

Ructation, Belching.

Rudcrate, To caſt on rubbiſh.

Rudiments, the firſt grounds or principles of any art or knowledge.

Ruine, Deſtruction.

Rumatize, To ſhed tears.

Rumigerate, To ſpread tidings abroad.

Ruminate, To ſtudy on a matter.

Rumour'd, Spread abroad.

Ruption, } A breaking.
Rupture, }

Rural, Of or belonging to the Countrey.

Ruſtication, A dwelling in the Countrey.

Ruſtical, Countrey-like, rude.

Ruſticity, Clowns behaviour, rudeneſſe.

Ruth, Pitty.

Ruthfull, mercifull, pitiful.

Rutilate, to ſhine, to make to gliſter.

S

Saboath, Hoaſts, or armies of men.

Sabbath, A day of reſt.

Sable, Black.

Saburrate, To ballace a Ship.

Saraconic, A handkerchief.

Satietie, Fulneſſe.

Sacrament, A myſtical Ceremony inſtituted by our Saviour.

Sacred, Holy.

Sacrifical, Of, or belonging to a Sacrifice.

Sacriledge, The robbing of a Church, the ſtealing of holy things, abuſing of Sacraments or holy Myſteries.

Sacrilegious, Abominable, very wicked.

Saducee, An heretical ſect among the *Jews*, which denied

denied the resurrection.

Safe-conduct, Security given from some great person, for ones safe going and coming to and fro.

Sagacity, Quickneſſe of apprehenſion.

Sage, Wiſe, diſcreet, grave.

Saginate, to fatten a beaſt.

Sagination, The fatning thereof.

Salacity, Lechery, or rather provocation thereto.

Salary, Hire or wages.

Sallow, White.

Saliſude, Brine, liquor that is ſalt.

Saltation, Dancing.

Salubrity, Health.

Sanable, Which may be healed.

Sanctifie, To make holy.

Sanctification, A making holy.

Sanctimonie, } Holineſſe.
Sanctitie, }

Sanctuarie, A place where offenders or debtors may flie into for ſuccour, without any moleſtation.

Sanctum ſanctorum, The holieſt place in the *Jews* Temple, where the Ark was kept, and whither none might enter ſave the high-Prieſt only.

Sandall, An ancient kinde of ſhoe, a ſlipper.

Sandapile, A Coffin or Bier.

Sanguine, A complexion inclining towards bloud.

Sanguinolent, Bloudy.

Sanguinary, One ſeeking to ſhed bloud.

Sanate, To heal.

Sanitie, Health.

Sapid, Well ſeaſoned.

Sapience, Wiſdom.

Sarcinatrix, a woman ſewer.

Sarcinate, To lade a beaſt, to ſew clothes.

Sarcophage, A grave, a ſepulchre.

Sarculate, To weed.

Sarculation, A weeding.

Saſſination, Murther.

Satan, The devil, an enemy.

Satiate, To content, to fill.

Satietie, Content, fulneſſe.

Saturate, To fill, to content.

Saturitie, The ſame that *Satietie* is.

Satrapes, A Deputy.

Saturnine, Moſt unlucky.

Saty-

Satyrical, Sharp, biting.

Saults, Leaps, jumps.

Saunce, Without.

Saw, An old saying.

Sawſidg, A pudding made of Capons-guts, Pork and Spice, &c.

Scalp, The hairy skin of the head.

Scandall, An offence which cauſeth one to take offence.

Scandalize, To offend by giving ill example.

Scarrifie, To cut, lance, or ſcrape.

Scarrification, A ſcraping or cutting.

Scedule, A written bill.

Scene, The diviſion of a Play into certain parts.

Scevity, Unluckineſs.

Schiſmatical, Erroneous.

Schiſm, Diviſion in matters of religion.

Scholaſtically, Learnedly.

Scomachy, Counterfeit fighting.

Science, Knowledge.

Scient, Skilfull.

Sincerity, Equity, uprightneſſe.

Scintillate, To ſparkle or leap up.

Scintillation, A ſparkling.

Scioliſt, A botcher.

Sciomancy, Divinations by ſhadows.

Scope, The end or mark which one aimeth at.

Scout, One ſent out to eſpie the enemies purpoſe, or to bring tidings of any danger likely to happen.

Scribe, A writer, a publick Notary.

Scrofule, The Kings-evil.

Scruple, Doubt, difficulty.

Scrupulous, Doubtful, fearfull.

Scrupuloſity, Doubtfulneſs.

Scrutable, To be ſearched.

Scrutiny, A diligent ſearch.

Scull, A company of fiſh ſwimming together.

Sculpture, A carving or graving.

Scurrility, Sawcy ſcoffing.

Scurrill, Diſhoneſt, filthy, ſcoffing.

Scurrilous, That ſame that *Scurrill* is.

Scut, The tail of a hare or coney.

Seceſſion, Departing.

Seclude, To ſhut apart.

Seclusion, A ſhutting apart.

Sect, A particular opinion

nion of ſome men.

Sectary, One that followeth private opinions in Religion.

Section, A cutting off.

Secubate, To lie above by ones ſelf.

Secular, Worldly.

Secundine, That skinne wherein the Childe is wrapped in the mothers womb.

Secure, Careleſſe.

Security, Careleſneſs.

Sediment, the dregs of any liquour that ſinketh to the bottom.

Sedition, Diſcord, debate, ſtrife.

Seduce, To beguile, to deceive.

Seduction, A deceiving.

Sedulity, Diligence.

Segment, A morſel cut off of any thing.

Segregate, } Separate.
Segugate, }

Select, To chuſe.

Semblable, Like.

Semblance, A ſhew, a colour.

Semblant, The ſame as *Semblable*.

Semimare, A gelded man.

Semicircle, Half a circle.

Semicubit, Half a cubit.

Semihore, Half an hour.

Semiperfect, Half-formed.

Seminary, A Nurſery.

Seminarize, To ſow or plant.

Semitary, A crooked ſword or faulchion.

Semuſtulated, Half-burnt.

Semovedly, Meaning one alone.

Sempiternall, Everlaſting.

Senate, The Councel-houſe.

Senator, An Alderman, or grave Magiſtrate.

Senior, The elder.

Senſible, That may be eaſily felt.

Senſuall, Wanton, brutiſh.

Senſuality, Brutiſhneſs, bodily pleaſures.

Sententious, Full of ſentences.

Sentinell, A watch-man, commonly in an army.

Septentrion, The North part of the world.

Septentrionall, Belonging to the North.

Sepulchre, A grave.

Sepulize, To bury.

Sepulture, Burial.

Sequel, That which followeth.

Sequester, To divide, to withdraw, to put by it self.

Sequestration. A putting apart.

Seraphical, Inflamed with divine love like a Seraphin.

Seraphin, The higheſt order of Angels.

Serenity, Fair and clear weather.

Serenissimus, Moſt famous, a term applied to Kings.

Sericated, Cloathed in ſilk.

Serious, Of great importance.

Sermocinate, To talk, to commune.

Sermocinator, He which talketh.

Sermocinatrix, She which talketh.

Serpentine, Of, or belonging to a ſerpent.

Servable, Which may be kept.

Servile, Baſe, ſlaviſh.

Servility, } Bondage, baſe
Servitude, } eſtate.

Seſſion, A ſetting of Judges.

Severe, Hard, juſt, grave.

Severity, Gravity, ſharpnes of puniſhment.

Sewer, He that goeth before the meat of a Prince or great perſonage, to place it on the table.

Sextilian-moneth, The moneth of *Auguſt*.

Shekel, Twenty-pence.

Shrine, A Tombe or place where the body of a Saint is buried or remaineth.

Sibbe, One of kin.

Sibill, She that told of things to come, a generall name of all women that prophecie.

Siccate, To dry up.

Sickerly, Surely.

Sideral, Belonging to the ſtars.

Siderate, To blaſt.

Signal, A ſign or note.

Signet, A ſeal.

Significative, which plainly expreſſeth a matter.

Signiory, A Lordſhip.

Silence, Holding ones peace.

Silicerne, A pudding eaten onely at funerals.

Symbolize, To mix together.

Similitude,

Similitude, Likeneſs.

Simmetry, the due proportion of a thing.

Simnetrion, A painter or graver, one that conſiderth the due proportion of a thing.

Simony, the ſelling of ſpiritual things for money.

Simulacre, A picture or Image.

Simulation, Diſſembling.

Sincere, plain, upright.

Sincerity, Uprightneſſe.

Singular, Fine, excellent.

Singularity, A deſire to be odd from other men, a private opinion.

Singultate, To ſob often.

Sinifter, Unhappy, harmfull.

Sinifterity, Unhandſomeneſſe.

Sipid, Savoury.

Site, *Situation*, The ſtanding of a houſe.

Smaterer, A botcher.

Smegmatick, any thing having power to cleanſe and ſcowr, as ſope doth.

Soar, To mount, to flie aloft.

Socage, A tenure of Land, held by doing ſome inferiour ſervice of Huſbandry to the Lord of the Fee.

Sociable, Kinde, loving.

Society, Fellowſhip.

Sodality, Brotherhood.

Sol, The Sun.

Solable, Which may be comforted.

Sole, Alone.

Solace, Comforted.

Soleated, Shod like a Horſe, with Iron in his ſhoes.

Soleciſm, A falſe manner of ſpeaking contrary to Grammer.

Solegrave, An old name of the moneth of February.

Solemnize, To perform duties due to the dead.

Solennick, Uſual once a year.

Soleſtick, Crafty.

Solicity, To move, to urge.

Solicitation, An urging, an enticing.

Solicitude, Cark and care.

Solid, Whole, firm.

Solidity, Soundneſſe, firmneſſe.

Soligene, Begotten of the Sun.

Soliloquie, private talk with ones ſelf.

Solitary, Alone without company.

Solitude, A desart place.

Solstice, The stay of the Sun, when it can go no higher nor lower, which is in Summer about the midst of *June*, and in winter about the midst of *December*.

Solstitial, Of, or belonging to Winter or Summer.

Soluble, Loose, not bound.

Solution, A paiment, or an expounding.

Solve, To unite, to expound.

Somnolent, Sleepy.

Somnolency, Sleepinesse.

Sonable, Sounding shrill.

Sonority, Shrilnesse, loudnesse.

Sophister, A subtil caviller in words.

Sophistical, Deceitful.

Sophisticate, To counterfeit, to deceive.

Sophism, A false argument.

Sophistry, The same that *Sophism* is.

Soporate, To bring asleep.

Soporiferous, Causing sleep.

Sorbillate, To bib or sup often.

Sorbition, A supping often.

Sordidate, To make foul.

Sordid, Base, filthy.

Sorditude, Filthinesse.

Sortition, A choosing by lots.

Soterian-day, Good-friday.

Source, A wave of the sea.

Span-new, Very new.

Spacious, Large, wide.

Species, the differing kinde of a thing.

Spectator, A looker on.

Speculation, the beholding of a thing.

Speculative, Which beholdeth.

Spermatical, Of, or belonging to seed.

Sperm, Seed.

Sperable, To be hoped for.

Sphere, A round circle, commonly taken for the round circled compasse of the Heavens.

Spherical, Round like a sphere.

Spissity, } Thicknesse.
Spissitude }

Spiendor, Brightnes.

Splendent, Bright, shining.

Spleen, The milt of man or beast.

Spongious, Hollow like a sponge.

Spousal, A marriage.

Spume, Fome or froth.

Squadron, a square form in a battel.

Squalid, Full of all filthiness.

Squander, Lavishly to consume ones estate.

Squincy, A swelling disease in the throat.

Stable, Stedfast.

Stability, Stedfastnesse.

Stabulation, an harbouring of beasts.

Stanneries, Mines of Tin.

Staple, any Town or City appointed for Merchants of England, to carry their wooll, lead, cloath, tin, or such like commodities unto, for the better sale of them to other Merchants by the great.

Stale, Sometime taken for mens urine.

Station, A standing.

Statue, An image made like a man.

Steed, A lusty horse.

Stellation, A blasting.

Stellary, Starry.

Stellifie, To make one a star, to shine like a star.

Stenterian-voice, a voice so loud and strong, as the voice of an hundred men.

Stercorate, To empt dung.

Sternute, To sneeze.

Steril, Barren.

Sterility, Barrennesse.

Stigmatical, } A notori-
Stigmatick, } ous lewd liver, bearing marks about him in token of punishment, which have been burnt in his flesh with an hot iron.

Stile, a manner of writing or speech.

Stillation, A dropping.

Stimulate, To provoke, to urge.

Stimulation, a provoking.

Stinted, Put out.

Stipation, A guarding or environing about.

Stipend, Wages or hire given.

Stipendary, One serving for wages.

Stipulation, a solemn covenant or bargain.

Stigian, Belonging to the River Stix.

Stoicall, Of, or belonging

to the Stoicks.

Stomacked, Angered, heartened.

Strangurion, A diſeaſe when one cannot piſſe but by drops, and with great pain.

Stolid, Fooliſh.

Stolidity, Folly.

Stratagem, A policy to war.

Stratuminate, To pave.

Strenuity, Activity.

Strenuous, Strong.

Strigillate, To curry a Horſe.

Structure, A building.

Stupid, Dull, blockiſh.

Stupidity, Blockiſhneſſe.

Stupefie, To aſtoniſh.

Stupefaction, A making dull or ſenſleſſe.

Suaviloquy, Sweet and pleaſing language.

Suaviloquious, He which ſpeaks Rhetorically.

Suavity, Sweetneſs.

Subacted, Conſtrained.

Subagitate, To ſolicit, to have to do with a woman.

Subagreſt, A rude fellow.

Subalterne, Placed under another.

Subalternation, A ſucceeding by courſe.

Subcenturian, A petty captain.

Subgrund, The eaves of a houſe.

Subjugall, Subject to a yoke.

Subjugation, A taming.

Subjugate, To tame.

Sublation, Lifting up.

Sublime, High, lofty.

Sublimity, Highneſs.

Submerge, To drown.

Submiſſe, Lowly.

Submone, To fore-warn.

Subordinate, Placed in order under another.

Suborn, To bring in one for a falſe-witneſs.

Subride, To ſmile.

Subſannate, To ſcoff.

Subſidy, Aid or ſuccour.

Subſiſt, To abide or continue.

Subſiſtance, the abiding of a thing in its own eſtate.

Subpœna, A Writ whereby one is ſummoned to appear in the Chancery, at a certain time, upon great penalty, if he fail in appearance.

Subſcribe, to under-write.

Subſcription, A writing under.

Substitute, To appoint an inferiour Officer; also he that is in authority under another.

Substitution, An appointing thereof.

Subsult, To leap, to jump.

Subterfuge, A safeguard, a refuge.

Subvection, Conveying or carrying.

Subvert, To overthrow.

Subversion, An overthrow.

Succenturate, To fill up the number of a band.

Succernate, To boult or range meal.

Succlamation, a great shouting.

Succinct, Short, brief.

Succollate, To bear on ones shoulders.

Succollation, A bearing on the shoulders.

Sudate, To sweat.

Sudorn, An handkerchief.

Suffocate, To choke.

Suffocation, Choaking or strangling.

Sufflated, Blown up.

Suffossion, An undermining.

Suffrage, Favourable voices in ones behalf, as at the chusing of Majors, Burgesses and the like.

Suffricate, To rub off.

Suffriate, To crumble bread.

Suffumigate, To smoke underneath.

Suggest, To put a thing into ones minde.

Suggestion, A putting into ones minde.

Sugillate, To bear black and blue.

Sugillation, a beating black and blue.

Sullevation, A murderous intent.

Sulphure, Brimstone.

Summary, Brief.

Summarily, Briefly.

Summity, The top of any thing.

Superabound, To abound very much.

Supereminence, Authority above others.

Supererogation, Laying out of more than one hath received, or the doing of more than one is of necessity bound to do.

Superficial, Bearing shew onely on the out-side.

Superficies, The out-side of any thing.

Superficialized, Painted.

Superfluity, More than needs, over-much.

Superfluous, That which is too much.

Superfœtate, After the first young to conceive another.

Superior, Higher.

Superlative, The highest.

Supernal, that which cometh from above.

Superscription, A writing set upon any thing.

Supersedeas, Is the forbidding of an Officer, from the doing of that which otherwise he might, or ought to do.

Superstition, An excesse of ceremonious worship, false worship, or honour given to God.

Superstitious, One given to superstition.

Supparasitate, To flatter one for a meals-meat.

Suppeditation, A giving of that which we lack.

Suppetate, To ask privily.

Suppilate, To steal privily.

Supplant, To overthrow one craftily, to trip.

Suppiement, Which maketh up what is wanting.

Supply, To fill up, or adde to.

Suppliant, He that maketh a supplication.

Supplicate, Humbly to request.

Supplication, An humble request.

Supplode, To stamp with the foot.

Suppository, Any thing put into the fundament, to make the body soluble, commonly made of honey boyled.

Suppress, To keep down.

Supprome, To draw beer.

Supreme, Chief, highest.

Surcease, To give over.

Surculate, To prune trees.

Surdity, Deafnesse.

Surplusage, More than needs.

Surprize, To set on one upon a sudden.

Surprisall, A taking unawares.

Surquidry, Presumption.

Surrogate, To substitute.

Sur-

Surrogation, A ſubſtituting.

Surrender, To yield up any thing to one.

Surreption, A privy taking away.

Surround, To compaſſe round about.

Survey, To over-look.

Surveyer, Which over-ſeeth.

Survive, To over-live.

Surviver, Which overliveth.

Suſpend, To delay or deferre.

Suſpence, Doubtfulneſſe.

Suſpiration, A breathing.

Suſurrate, To whiſper.

Suſurration, A whiſpering.

Swain, A ſervant.

Sweven, A dream.

Swinker, A tabourer.

Sybaritican-meal, A rich coſtly meal.

Sycophant, a tale-bearer, a ſlanderer.

Syllogiſm, An argument conſiſting of three parts, whereby ſomething is neceſſarily proved, as thus; Every vertue is houourable; Patience is a vertue; Therefore Patience is honourable. The firſt part of a Syllogiſm is called the Propoſition or Major; the ſecond, the Aſſumption or Minor; and the third, the Concluſion.

Sylvane, Belonging to the woods.

Sylveſtrick, wilde, ruſtical.

Symbole, a ſhort gathering of principal points together.

Symmachy, Aid in war.

Sympathy, Mutual affection.

Sympathize, Mutually to embrace each other.

Symphony, Harmony, concent in muſick.

Symptom, Any grief following a diſeaſe, or ſenſibly joined with it, as head-ach with an ague, or the like.

Synagogue, An aſſembly or congregation.

Synod, A general or univerſal aſſembly.

Synopſie, The full view of a thing.

Syrenize, To enchant, to bewitch.

T

Tabernacle, A pavillion or shelter made with boughs and boards, or a Tent for war.

Tabitude, A consumption.

Taciturnity, Silence.

Taction, A touching.

Tænarus, An entrance into hell.

Talarics, Shoes with wings, as *Mercuries* were.

Talent, A certain value of moneys, there are many kinds of them, some contain the summe of two hundred thirty three pound sterling, others four hundred pound, and some two hundred pound.

Tallage, Custome, or fraught.

Tanackles, Pincers for tortures.

Tapers, Candles.

Tardigrade, A slow goer.

Tardy, Slow.

Tardiloquy, Slow speech.

Tardiloquious, That speaketh slowly.

Tardity, Slowness.

Tartarean, Belonging to hell.

Tautologie, Often repeating of one speech.

Tax, To appoint what one shall pay a Prince, to reprove.

Teirce, Fine, neat, spruce.

Temerarious, Hasty, rash.

Temerity, Rashness.

Temporal, For a time.

Temporary, the same.

Temporize, To follow the time.

Temulencie, Drunkenness.

Tenacity, Niggardship.

Tenebrick, One that will not be seen by day, a night thief.

Tenebrous, Dark.

Tenerity, Softness, tenderness.

Tentiples, Shoes with iron soles.

Tenuity, Smalness.

Tenure, Keeping possession.

Terebinth, A tree whence Turpentine issueth.

Terebrate, To pierce with

with a Wimble.

Terebration, A wimbling.

Tergiverſation, A ſeeming to run away, yet (like ſome Cocks) ſtill to fight, wrangling.

Terminate, To end.

Termination, An ending.

Terrene, } Earthly.
Terreſtriall, }

Terrifie, To make afraid.

Territory, Land lying within the bounds of a City.

Terrour, Fear, dread.

Tertiate, To do a thing three times.

Tertian, The third.

Teſtament, A written will.

Teſtator, He that maketh a will.

Teſtifie, To bear witneſſe.

Tetch, Thriftineſſe.

Tetragrammaton, The great Name of God, *Jehovah*.

Tetrarch, A Prince ruling the fourth part of a Kingdom.

Tetrarchie, the fourth part of a Countrey.

Tetricity, The ſourneſſe of the countenance.

Tetrick, Severe, hard, ſowr.

Theater, A place made half round, where people ſate to behold ſolemn games and playes.

Theatricall, Belonging to a Theater.

Theme, A ſentence whereupon one ſpeaketh.

Theogony, The beginning of the gods.

Theological-vertues: Faith, Hope and Charity, are ſo called, becauſe they have their object and end in God.

Theologie, Divinity.

Theomeny, The wrath of God.

Theorick, Studie, the inward knowledge of a thing.

Theoretical, Belonging to ſtudy or contemplation.

Theſaurize, To gather riches.

Thracian-winde, The North East-winde.

Thraſonicall, Inſulting, vain-glorious.

Threnes, Mournings, lamentations.

Thrall,

Thrall, Misery.

Thrill, One that hath no nose.

Thummim, Perfection.

Thurificate, To perfume.

Tiara, a rich round cap or ornament for the head.

Timorous, Fearfull.

Timidity, Fearfulnesse.

Tincture, Dying, dipping, staining.

Tintinnate, To ring like a bell.

Titillate, To tickle.

Titillation, A tickling.

Titubate, To stammer in speaking.

Titular, Which beareth only a title.

Tolerate, To suffer.

Toleration, A suffering.

Tonetrate, To thunder.

Tone, Accent of voice or note.

Tonnage, a paiment due for merchandize carried in tuns or the like vessels.

Tonsure, A cutting off the hair.

Topography, A description of a place.

Torrid, Stiff, slow, dull.

Torquated, One wearing a chain.

Torrent, A small stream swiftly running.

Torrid, Exceeding hot.

Torvity, Sourness of countenance.

Total, The whole.

Trace, To follow by the steps.

Traces, The feet-print of ravening beasts.

Tract, a discourse, a drawing in length.

Tractation, Handling, an entreating.

Tractable, Easie to be handled or perswaded.

Tractates, Discourses.

Tradition, Which is delivered us from others.

Traduce, To speak ill of one.

Tragedy, A Play or history beginning very friendly, but ended with great slaughter or bloud.

Tragedian, a Player or writer of Tragedies.

Tragical, Mournfull, deadly.

Tragedized, Killed.

Tranquility, Ease, quietnes of minde.

Tranquillize, To quiet or pacifie.

Tranquill, Quiet, peaceable.

Transcendent, That which surmounteth another.

Transfer, To carry from one place to another.

Transcript, A writing or copying out.

Transfiguration, An altering of the form or figure.

Transformation, a changing into another form.

Transfigurate, *Transform*, } To change into another shape.

Transfretation, A passing over the sea.

Transfuge, a running from his Captain to the enemy.

Transfume, To smoke thorow.

Transgression, A passing or going over.

Transition, A passing over from one thing to another.

Transitory, Soon passing.

Translation, A carrying over.

Translate, To carry over.

Translucent, Clear, bright shining.

Transmigrate, To remove from one place to another.

Transmigration, A removing to dwell from one place to another.

Transmission, A sending over.

Transmit, To send over.

Transmute, To change.

Transmutation, A changing.

Transnate, To swim over.

Transnominate, To change one name for another.

Transnomination, a changing of names.

Transparent, Which may be seen thorow, or clear.

Transpiercing, Looking thorow a thing.

Transport, To send over by ship.

Transportation, A sending by ship.

Transpose, To alter the order of a thing.

Transubstantiation, a changing of one substance into another.

Transverberate, To strike thorow.

Transult, To leap away.

Transverse, To march up and down, or with proportion to move the feet, as in dancing.

Treble, Three-fold, or to make a thing thrice as big as it is; sometimes the highest